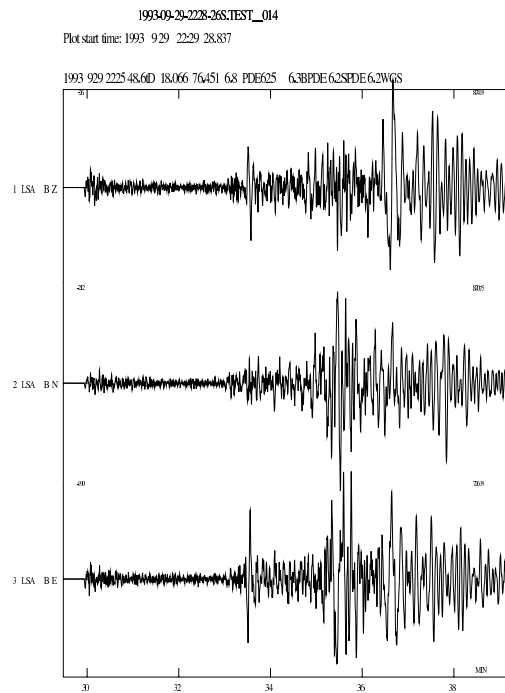


SEISAN: THE EARTHQUAKE ANALYSIS SOFTWARE

FOR WINDOWS, SOLARIS AND LINUX

Version 7.2



Jens Havskov and Lars Ottemöller

Editors

Institute of Solid Earth Physics
University of Bergen
Allégaten 41, 5007 Bergen
Norway

Phone +47 5558 3414
Fax +47 5558 9669
Email: *jens@ifjf.uib.no*, *larso@ifjf.uib.no* or
seismo@ifjf.uib.no

September 2001

List of contents

1. INTRODUCTION	1
1.1 Latest Changes.....	1
1.2 Information about SEISAN online.....	4
2. STRUCTURE OF SEISAN	5
2.1 Directories.....	5
2.2 The database.....	5
2.2.1 Phase data and hypocenters, the REA directory.....	6
2.2.2 Waveform data, the WAV directory.....	7
2.3 File types used with SEISAN.....	9
2.4 Upper and lower case	10
2.5 Moving data between Sun and PC.....	10
3. INSTALLATION	11
3.1 Unix (SOLARIS and Linux)	12
3.2 Windows (95, 98 and NT)	15
3.3 Database directories for your own system, MAKEREA.....	17
3.4 Default parameter files for the main programs	17
3.5 Color settings	18
3.6 Compiling SEISAN programs.....	19
3.7 Program Version.....	19
3.8 Setting general SEISAN defaults, SEISAN.DEF.....	20
3.9 Format description in parameter files	21
4. USING SEISAN.....	22
4.1 Short user guide.....	22
4.2 Getting data into the database.....	26
4.2.1 System with digital data.....	26
4.2.2 System without digital data	27
4.2.3 Database security	27
4.2.4 Data base tools, content and checks.....	28
4.2.5 High accuracy in SEISAN.....	28
4.3 Interactive work with earthquake locations, EEV command.....	29
4.4 How EEV works	30
4.5 EEV Windows driver program: SEISAN	39
4.6 System response.....	43
4.7 Working with catalogs	44
4.8 Printing.....	45
4.9. General Work with SEISAN	45
5. INTRODUCTORY TRAINING COURSE.....	46
6. DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAMS AND COMMANDS	47

6.1 Hypocenter location programs: HYPOCENTER, HYPO71 and HYPOINVERSE.....	47
6.1.1 The hypocenter program, HYP.....	47
6.1.2 HYPO71.....	58
6.1.3 The Hypoinverse program, HYPINV (SUN and PC)	62
6.2 Trace plotting, phase picking and spectral analysis, MULPLT.....	63
6.2.1 MULPLT main functions.....	63
6.2.2 Use of MULPLT from EEV.....	64
6.2.3 Continuous plotting.....	65
6.2.4 Commands in MULPLT, overview.....	65
6.2.5 Registering new events into SEISAN.....	74
6.2.6 Phase picking, amplitude, weight and polarity.....	75
6.2.7 Theoretical arrival times for global and local phases and location.....	77
6.2.8 Instrument correction and magnitudes MI, mb and Ms.....	78
6.2.9 Determining azimuth of arrival (3 comp or array) and doing component rotation	79
6.2.10 Data manipulation commands.....	80
6.2.11 Spectral analysis, 's'(Spec).....	84
6.2.12 6.2.12 The MULPLT.DEF and SEISAN.DEF file	93
6.2.13 Distance trace plot with GMT, TRACE_PLOT	96
6.2.14 Plotting of continuous data with CPLOT (SUN only)	98
6.3 Plotting epicenters, EPIMAP	100
6.3.1 W_EMAP, Windows based map program	108
6.4 Searching in the database, SELECT.....	109
6.5 Extracting events from the database, COLLECT.....	114
6.6 Inserting events into the database, SPLIT	114
6.7 Updating final locations in database, UPDATE and UPD	115
6.8 Using 'filenr.lis', DIRF and DELF.....	117
6.9 Making a bulletin, BUL	118
6.10 Reports and statistics	119
6.11 Waveform file management tools	122
6.12 File conversion and modification programs.....	128
6.13 PITSA and SAC analysis programs (Unix only).....	147
6.14 Calculating b-value, BVALUE.....	148
6.15 Automatic phase picking, AUTO,AUTOPIC,AUTOSIG	151
6.16 Fault plane solution, FOCMEC.....	155
6.17 Calculation of coda q, CODAQ.....	160
6.18 Merge events near in time ASSOCI	167
6.19 Making synthetic seismograms	167
6.20 Calculation of travel times.....	177
6.20.1 IASPEI travel time software, program TTIM	177
6.20.2 Calculation of travel times for layer model and gradient model, TTLAYER	177
6.20.3 IASP, travel times for MULPLT	178
6.21 Inversion for Q_{Lg} , QLG	179
6.22 Wadati.....	180
6.23 Calculating spectra, the SPEC program.....	181
6.24 Seismic risk related programs	188
6.25 Magnitude relations, MAG	202
6.26 Explosion filtering, EXFILTER.....	208
6.27 Inversion of travel time data and joint hypocenter determination, VELEST.....	211
6.28 Analysis of volcanic earthquakes.....	214
6.29 FK Analysis	216
6.30 Surface wave analysis (SUN)	220
6.31 Create instrument response files, RESP.....	220

7. Programming in SEISAN and list of files in SEISAN

distribution	229
<i>7.1 Programmers guide and some test programs.....</i>	<i>229</i>
<i>7.2 CONTENTS OF PRO, LIB, INC, INF, COM, DAT and PIC DIRECTORIES</i>	<i>230</i>
8. Acknowledgments.....	231
9. References	232
Appendix 1 - The Nordic format	235
Appendix 2 - The Seisan waveform file format.....	240
Appendix 3 - The Seisan response file format.....	245
Appendix 4 - An example of output from the BUL program	247
INDEX.....	248

1. INTRODUCTION

The SEISAN seismic analysis system is a complete set of programs and a simple database for analyzing earthquakes from analog and digital data. With SEISAN it is possible using local and global earthquakes to enter phase readings manually or pick them with a cursor, locate events, edit events, determine spectral parameters, seismic moment, azimuth of arrival from 3-component stations and plot epicenters. The system consists of a set of programs tied to the same database. Using the search programs it is possible to use different criteria to search the database for particular events and work with this subset without extracting the events. Most of the programs can operate both in a conventional way (using a single file with many events), or in a database manner. Additionally, SEISAN contains some integrated research type programs like coda Q, synthetic modeling and a complete system for seismic hazard calculation.

The data is organized in a database like structure using the file system. The smallest basic unit is a file containing original phase readings (arrival times, amplitude, period, azimuth, and apparent velocity) for one event. The name of that file is also the event ID, which is the key to all information about the event in the database. Although the database in reality only consists of a large number of sub-directories and files (all of which the user has access to), the intention is that by using the surrounding software, the user should rarely need to access the files directly, but rather do all work from the user's own directory. Test data and a tutorial (see section 5) are supplied with the system.

The programs are mostly written in Fortran, a few in C and almost all source codes is given, so the user should be able to fix bugs and make modifications. The programs have been compiled and linked with system compilers and linkers on SUN, GNU compiler on Linux and Digital Visual Fortran 5.0 under Windows. SEISAN runs under Sun Solaris (Solaris 2.x or SunOS 5.x), SunOS (Solaris 1.x or SunOS 4.x), Linux, Windows95/98, and Windows NT/2000. No format conversion is needed to move data files (binary and ASCII) between the systems.

This manual resides in the directory INF (see below), when the system has been implemented on your computer. The file is called `seisan_7.1.pdf` (Adobe PDF).

The SEISAN system is built of programs made by many different individuals without who it would never have been possible to make SEISAN. Acknowledgement is made throughout this manual where appropriate or in the acknowledgement section at the end. SEISAN now contains so many programs that when a new version is released, it is not possible to check all the options in all programs and we rely on the user to help finding the bugs, please report!

SEISAN is freely available for all non-commercial use.

1.1 Latest changes

Version 7.2

There are no fundamental changes except that a new library (`rea.for`) has been created to handle parametric data. The new library is so far only used in a few programs, but all new developments will use it to finally get a more uniform way of handling parametric data (S-files).

A few new program or program options have been added:

Wadati diagram: Through EEV, a graphical Wadati diagram can be displayed to help find bad readings and get a quick estimate of V_p/V_s .

Grid search: A new option in HYP (through EEV) makes it possible to locate using grid search for single events.

High accuracy: Most programs and parameter files (input and output) have been modified to be able to work with 1 ms and 1 m accuracy. A special flag must be set in SEISAN.DEF.

Select has more options now, like phases and station hypocentral distance.

Mag program has more options for comparing spectral parameters for individual channels and an improved inversion for MI has been added.

Resp program has been updated and can run in a loop when many response curves are to be made. The GSE2 PAZ output has been modified. The reading routine for GSE2 PAZ has been changed accordingly.

Extract has been modified to also take waveform files directly as input (instead of s-file only), and can be used as conversion program between SEISAN, GSE and SAC formats. It is also possible now to create ground motion output.

Spec has been modified to also be able to calculate near surface attenuation.

Cplot is a new program for plotting continuous data located in several continuous data bases. (SUN only)

A small programmers guide section has been added to this manual with a few sample programs on how to do basic SEISAN operations.

W_emap is a new Windows based program for plotting maps and hypocenter information.

Qlg is a program to invert local and regional data for Q_{Lg} based on the decay of spectral amplitudes, average or tomographic inversion is possible.

Autosig: The former findp has been renamed to autosig, and has been substantially extended. Besides automatic P phase and coda reading, the program now is capable of determining source parameters and magnitudes.

VELEST: PC version by Freddy Aldersons added.

SEISAN_EXTENSION is a new environmental variable to implement specific code.

Finally, we have added something which is not programs. Realizing that the background information for many routine operations are not always readily available, we have started adding application notes giving more background for some of the procedures and programs used in SEISAN. For this issue we have one note on hypocenter location and one on spectral parameters and attenuation.

Version 7.1

New waveform reading routines giving support for reading several waveform formats automatically (SEISAN, GSE and SAC). The programs which can use the new routines are programs: APPEND, AUTOPIC, AUTOREG, CODAQ, FK, MULPLT and SPEC,

Support for reading instrument response in SEISAN or GSE format

RESP extensions:

Create GSE files

Calculate response as Frequency Amplitude Phase or Poles and Zeros

Waveform data can be stored in compressed form and will automatically be decompressed in a new TMP directory

Extract waveform data (EXTRACT) in SEISAN, GSE or SAC format from SEISAN database

VELEST now only runs on UNIX

Interface to a new GMT mapping utility (non SEISAN product from UiB)

SunOS version no longer supported and distributed, however SEISAN can probably still be compiled under SunOS

HYP can use multiple starting depths, good to avoid local minimum

HYP can locate using a range of models and will find the model giving the lowest rms

Version 7.0

Year 2000 compatible

Platforms supported: SunOS, Solaris, Linux and Windows 95/98/NT

File names and structure are identical between all platforms

Improved waveform database

Calibration file database

5-character station codes

5-character database names

Improved integration of EEV and MULPLT

MULPLT extensions:

Extraction of raw or manipulated waveform sections

FK analysis

Improved spectral analysis

More and standardized conversion programs

Select has more options and can work from a parameter file

Hypocenter extensions:

Use of T-phases

Use of apparent velocity for starting location

Improved interface to Pitsa

Interface to SAC

Windows graphics now supported

Macroseismic analysis program for Windows

New CRISIS hazard program for Windows

Program for Wadati analysis (WADATI)

Report generation program (REPORT)

New travel time program (TTLAYER)

Size of Postscript output files scalable through environmental variables

All programs have individual version number and date

1.2 Information about SEISAN online

SEISAN homepage

The URL address of the SEISAN homepage is:

<http://www.ifjf.uib.no/seismo/software/seisan.html> (or 129.177.55.5 instead of www.ifjf.uib.no)

Here you can find information on the latest changes in SEISAN, access the online manual, download the software and much more.

SEISAN anonymous ftp server

Seisan is available from the following ftp server:

[ftp.ifjf.uib.no](ftp://ftp.ifjf.uib.no) (or 129.177.55.4)

Login: ftp

Password: <your email address>

The files are stored in the directory /pub/seismo/SOFTWARE/SEISAN_7.1.

SEISAN mailing lists

There are 2 mailing lists, which are set-up to improve the exchange of information and questions on SEISAN. We strongly recommend that all users subscribe to the *SEISAN* list. The lists are:

seisan@ifjf.uib.no

seisan-help@ifjf.uib.no

The purpose of the lists is:

	<i>seisan</i>	<i>seisan-help</i>
Who is on the list?	SEISAN users	SEISAN experts who are willing to help others
Purpose of the list	Information on upgrades, bugs and other related topics will be sent to this list	As SEISAN user, you can send your questions or problems to this list

To subscribe to one of the lists, send an email to: majordomo@ifjf.uib.no

In the body of the email, not as subject, put:

subscribe *list* where list is seisan or seisan-help

You can obtain help from the majordomo list-server by sending the message:

help

2. STRUCTURE OF SEISAN

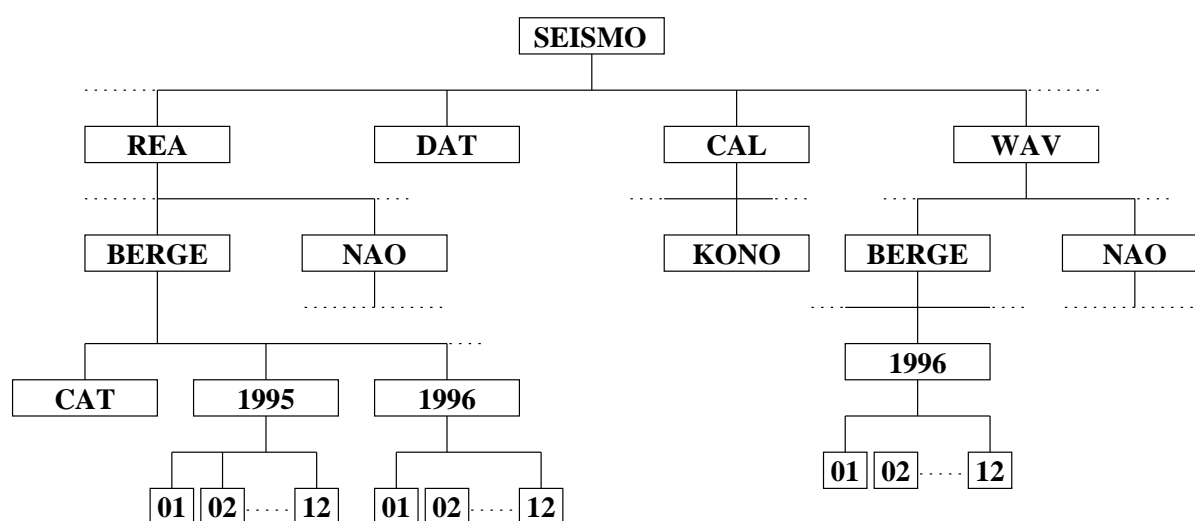
2.1 Directories

The whole SEISAN system is located in subdirectories residing under the main directory SEISMO. For more details, see section 3 on installation. The system contains the following main subdirectories:

REA:	Earthquake readings and full epicenter solutions in a database
WOR:	The users work directory, initially empty
TMP:	Temporal storage of files, initially empty
PRO:	Programs, source code and executables
LIB:	Libraries and subroutines
INC:	Include files for programs and subroutines in PRO and LIB
COM:	Command procedures
DAT:	Default and parameter files, e.g. station coordinates
WAV:	Digital waveform data files
CAL:	System calibration files
INF:	Documentation and information
PIC:	Picture files
SUP:	Supplementary files and programs

In the following, the above subdirectories will mostly be called directories to avoid always referring to SEISMO. All directories use capital letters, however this only makes a difference in the Unix versions. The directory structure is used as a tree like structure for quick access to individual files in the REA directory, which therefore will appear as a simple database to the user. The next section is a description of the database directories; the other directories are described in section 7. Figure 1 shows the tree structure of SEISAN.

Figure 1. Structure of SEISAN. Note that BERGE under WAV is optional and DELET (not shown) under REA has a similar directory structure as e.g. NAO.



2.2 The database

The database of SEISAN consists of the two directories REA and WAV. The REA directory and its subdirectories contain readings and source information while all waveform data is normally in the directory WAV (see 2.2.2) with no subdirectories. Optionally WAV can also be divided into a similar subdirectory structure, see 2.2.2, which is useful when storing continuous data in particular. The DELET database contains all events deleted from any of the databases (here BERGE/BER and NAO). Filenames are identical between all platforms.

2.2.1 Phase data and hypocenters, the REA directory

The REA directory contains phase readings and derived source information like hypocenters, fault plane solutions etc. The REA directory has one or several subdirectories corresponding to separate databases (see Figure 1 for an example with two databases). The database names can have between 3 and 5 characters. If less than 5 characters are used, the character '_' is added in the file system to make it 5. The user does not have to put the '_' when running a program, they will be added by the software. If a directory is made manually, the '-' must be put in. It is assumed that the default database is always present in the system. The name of the default database is given by an environmental variable (see section 3.1), however if not set, it will default to AGA for agency. Here, BER will be used as an example throughout the manual. A database has a duplicate storage of the events. For quick reference and interactive work the events are stored in single files (S-files) in yearly directories and monthly subdirectories. When new data is entered into the database, it comes in as individual event files. However, once the interactive work has finished, the single event files are overwritten with the final location and additionally stored in monthly files, which are only changed when updating (UPDATE command, see section 6.7). The monthly files, called CAT-files for catalog, are stored separately in the CAT directory and primarily used for quick searching and backup for the single files. In addition to the event data, there is also a LOG directory in each database to keep a log of the data processing, see 6.7.

S-file database structure

The structure for the single file storage is as follows (Windows example):

\REA\BER_\	Main readings directory, all data
\REA\BER_\1999\	Data for 1999
\REA\BER_\1999\01\	Data for January 1999, each event in one file

On Unix, the last line would have been /REA/BER_/1999/01.

Each event contains original phase readings in the Nordic format (Appendix 1) which includes file names of all corresponding waveform files. One event is one file. Each event has an ID line. The ID line contains a unique ID, which will follow the event through all COLLECT and SPLIT operations (see section 6.5 and 6.6). The ID line also contains status information about the event like last action, when it was updated etc. The ID-number can be fixed, which is useful if data is taken out from the database, processed on another computer and later put back into the database, since otherwise the ID of an event might be changed and the existing file would not be overwritten. An example of an S-file name is 27-1112-11L.S199401.

The S-files are used as input for the location program and, when making a permanent update, also for output, see 6.1. The letter in front of the "." indicates the event type and can be L, R or D for local, regional or distant event respectively. It is the same indicator as given in the

header line of the S-file, see the Nordic format. The remaining numbers give (in order) day, hr, min, sec, year and month.

As mentioned above, the system can contain many other databases, which may function exactly like the BER directory. A data base can be used to store a subset of data or data from different networks. Data can be moved between databases or in and out of the databases, for details, see description on EEV (4.3 and 4.4).

Monthly location files, the CAT directory

Events located in monthly files are in a directory called /SEISMO/REA/BER__/_CAT in addition to the individual S-files. Additional databases like e.g. NAO will have epicenters stored under /SEISMO/REA/NAO__/_CAT.

The monthly epicenter files are called 199901.CAT for e.g. January 1999. Although the files generated by SEISAN normally are monthly files, the CAT directory can also contain yearly files or any other time interval. The only rule is that the name of the file must give the year and month of the first event in the file. This is because the search program SELECT uses the file names to search requested time intervals. If a user has a historical catalog, this can be added as an individual file. If the historical catalog starts in 1820, the file name would be 182001.CAT. The files in CAT do not need to be continuous in time, but they must not have overlaps in time. The format of the CAT files is the same as for the S-files. Additionally, CAT files can also be compact files, meaning just the header lines of the S-files (see also section 2.3).

2.2.2 Waveform data, the WAV directory

SEISAN, since version 7.1, works on various waveform formats including SEISAN, GSE and SAC. The SEISAN format is described in Appendix 2, while for a format description of GSE and SAC the user is referred to GSETT-3 (1997) and Goldstein (1999), respectively. The GSE reading routines are based on the codec routines written by Urs Kradolfer, Klaus Stammler and Karl Koch. The different formats can be used in parallel by several programs. With MULPLT for example it is possible to plot data in the three formats at the same time. Other formats can be added by adding reading routines and adding the respective calls to LIB/wave.for.

In general it is recommended to keep the waveform data in one format only, mainly for simplicity and maintenance reasons. There may be different arguments for or against one or the other format depending on the user's preferences and requirements. SAC and GSE are widely used formats and therefore may be attractive. SEISAN is a multi-trace binary format with direct read access to individual traces. The SEISAN format is probably your best choice if your main processing system is SEISAN. SAC is a single trace binary or ASCII format with a large number of header parameters. The SAC format is widely used in research oriented programs. GSE is a multi-trace ASCII waveform format that includes various sub-formats. It is widely used for data exchange. Although the GSE format can keep any number of traces, it is recommended to include no more than 3 traces in a single file depending on the number of samples, since when reading a particular trace, the whole file may have to be read.

The WAV directory contains files with digital waveform data. The directory normally has no subdirectories or any other organization. However, in case of large databases, WAV can be subdivided, see below. In addition any directory can contain waveform data, it has to be specified in SEISAN.DEF (section 3.8). The amount of data that can be stored is only limited

by the disk size. The analysis system will always look in WAV for particular files if they are not in the user's own directory. Waveform files will automatically be transferred to WAV on initial registration into the database (see MULPLT). Registration is the process of automatically creating an S-file in the database with the name of the waveform file and header information. Phase pickings are done later. See section 6.2.

There is normally no requirement for particular filenames for the waveform files in WAV or elsewhere, however many programs will make file names like:

yyyy-mm-dd-hhmm-ssT.NETWO_nnn e.g. 1995-01-23-1230-20T.BERGE_013

With the abbreviations yyyy: year, mm: month, dd: day, hh: hour, mm: minute, ss: second, T: file type indicator (normally S), NETWO: maximum 5 letter network code and nnn: number of channels.

File type indicators are: S: Standard, R: Resampled, A: Appended

WAV database: In case a large number of waveform data is stored, it might be an advantage to also split up the WAV directory in subdirectories. This is done in the same way as in the REA directory, e.g. waveform files for BER from July 1994 would be found in WAV/BER_/1994/07. Programs that use waveform files will automatically search, in order, the current directory, WAV and the monthly WAV directory. **When storing in the WAV database, it is a requirement that the waveform names start with either yymm (like 9902) or yyyy-mm (like 1999-02). Waveform files created on Windows and Linux version 7 or newer cannot be read on older SEISAN versions.**

The SEISAN binary waveform format is explained in Appendix 2. The files are written and read with the same Fortran statements on all platforms, however the internal structure and byte order are different. As of SEISAN version 5.1, files written on either machine can be read on the other and there is no need for any conversion when the binary waveform files are moved between Sun, Linux and Windows.

Compression of waveform data

Waveform files can be stored in compressed format. The compression must be done by the user. Programs that access the compressed waveform files copy the file to the TMP directory, and uncompress there. The uncompressed file remains afterwards and will be found the next time one of the programs is looking for the same waveform file. The contents of the TMP directory has to be deleted manually. On Unix, you may automatically delete the content of the TMP directory by a cronjob, see manual pages on crontab. On Unix the compression formats supported include gzip, compress, bzip2 and zip. So far, no automatic decompression is supported on Windows (will be put in).

Continuous data

In SEISAN continuous data has no special format. Continuous data is simply ordinary waveform files that follow each other in time. In order to treat the data as continuous, a list of these files are made with DIRF and an application program can then use that list to work with the data. Currently two programs have special options for continuous data. The MULPLT program will plot data from several files as if it was one file in one continuous trace and the RESAMP program will resample the data from several files and put it into one output file.

If large quantities of data have to be stored, it is recommended to use the WAV database

structure. If e.g. data is to be stored from 3 different stations, create 3 databases under WAV with the name of the stations (program MAKEREA). If the continuous data consist of 20-minute files, this would mean about 2200 files pr month, which is a reasonable number. Any reading database can get access to any one of these files provided the file with the event has been registered in the readings database and the continuous database has been defined in SEISAN.DEF in DAT. A direct access to the continuous data can also be made by creating a readings database with the same name as the waveform station date base and make one S-file per waveform file. This can be done with AUTOREG. It is then possible to access any one file in the continuous database from EEV and continues plots can be made. A program CPLOT (Unix only) can plot data from several continuous data bases and extract data from selected time windows.

2.3 File types used with SEISAN

A description of the different file types is given below with typical names. Most names must be exactly as specified, other can be given names. However it is VERY important that no name including full path is more than 80 characters long. Until now this has not been a problem, however it has to be considered when SEISAN is installed.

The basic unit is a file in the Nordic format, (see Appendix 1). For practical purposes 3 descriptive names are used for Nordic files:

S-file: Single event file with phase readings, with or without source parameters such as location and magnitude. In the database these files are named with the extension: .Syymm This is the standard type of file in e.g. the BER___/1998/08/. An example is 11-1234-11L.S199808.

CAT-file: A catalog file containing many S-files with location or just a catalog of hypocenters, a compact file, see below. This is the standard type of file in e.g. the /REA/BER/CAT directory. An example is 199801.CAT. This file format is also output from several programs like SELECT and COLLECT. There is a blank line between events.

Compact file: This is a CAT-file with only the source information. One event is represented with one line, (the header line in the S-file). There is no blank line between events. A compact file can be generated by either COLLECT or COMPACT.

In addition there are the following types of files:

SEISAN waveform file: Waveform data can be stored in SEISAN, GSE and SAC format, see section 2.2.2. An example of a name is 1992-01-11-2233-22S.BERGE_011.

Response file: File giving the response of a given channel at a given station. They are generated with the RESP program, see description of CAL directory, section 6.31. This is the standard type of file in the CAL directory. An example of a name is ODDA_S__Z. 1999-05-01-0000.

File listing: This is just a file with a list of numbered files. The file name is ALWAYS filenr.lis, and it is generated with the DIRF program, see 6.8.

Index file: This file contains a listing of absolute paths to a series of S-files. The index file can be used as input instead of the CAT-files to several programs. Several programs generate index files as e.g. select and eev. The index file has the same format as the filenr.lis files described above and can be generated with the dirf command using S-files. The index file

name must contain a '.'. An example is shown below:

- 1 \SEISMO\REA\TEST_\1993\09\29-2228-26D.S199309
- 2 \SEISMO\REA\TEST_\1994\06\16-1841-57D.S199406
- 3 \SEISMO\REA\TEST_\1996\06\03-1955-40D.S199606

2.4 Upper and lower case

Upper and lower case file names only makes a difference on SUN and Linux. The intention is that all permanent data file names used by SEISAN should be in upper case (e.g. S-files, crustal model file, directories (e.g. REA) while temporary files should be in lower case (e.g. print.out). Programs are also in lower case. It should then be a bit more difficult to delete the permanent files. NOTE THAT THROUGHOUT THIS MANUAL, PROGRAM NAMES ARE GIVEN IN UPPER CASE TO INDICATE THAT THEY ARE NAMES, HOWEVER WHEN USING THE PROGRAMS, LOWER CASE MUST BE USED ON SUN. In program MULPLT, commands are case dependent.

2.5 Moving data between Sun, Linux and Windows

All S-files and file names are identical on the three platforms. To move many events (S-files) from one system to another, make a COLLECT (section 6.5) on the original system and a SPLIT (section 6.6) on the receiving system. As mentioned in section 2.3, the SEISAN binary waveform files have different internal structure if written on Sun, Linux or Windows, but this is corrected for in the reading routine so files can be copied directly. GSE files can be copied directly since they are ASCII files while SAC binary files can only be used on Unix.

The only other files that are different are the binary earth model files IASP91.HED and IASP91.TBL in the DAT directory. They cannot be moved, but are easily regenerated with the IASP91 programs, see section 6.20 and 8.8 in the Hypocenter manual.

3. INSTALLATION

SEISAN has been tested and compiled for Windows 95/98/NT, Solaris 2.x and Linux.

Upgrade from version 7.0 or higher

You can keep almost all of your parameter files, only SEISAN.DEF has been changed. Check this file and change to your system.

Upgrade from versions prior to 7.0

Step 1) Due to the change of the S-file names in the databases in SEISAN version 7.0 compared to all previous versions, the first step is to make a backup of all your databases using the COLLECT program of the old version. You should also keep a copy of the collect program, rename collect to collect_old.

Step 2) When installing the new SEISAN, note that your **old parameter files will be overwritten**. You have two options to install SEISAN:

- 1) don't overwrite directories: In order to get a 'clean' new distribution, you rename the old SEISAN top directory, which usually is called 'SEISMO' before installing the new version.
- 2) overwrite directories: rename (to keep copy) the DAT directory and the file COM/SEISAN (Unix only), for example on Sun 'mv DAT DAT_old' and 'mv COM COM_old', on the PC use move instead of mv. This option might be useful if you already have an earlier Version 7 installed.

Step 3) Install Seisan, see section below

Step 4) After the installation you need to modify the parameter files. Note that the parameter files in Version 7 are not the same as in older versions, so don't use the old ones, but modify the new files instead. If you use an earlier Version 7.0, you can use your old parameter files. The most important files in the DAT directory are: STATION0.HYP, MULPLT.DEF and SEISAN.DEF.

Step 5) After installation of the new version, the data files that you created in Step 1 must be put into the database using the SPLIT program, remember to first create the new database structure using MAKEREA. The CAT file names have not changed and can simply be copied to the respective directories after the new version is installed.

Step 6) Change names of calibration files in CAL directory using program FIX7CAL. The steps are:

- 1) goto CAL directory
- 2) make a DIRF of the calibration files
- 3) start program FIX7CAL: the filenames are changed for the new system. Note: This only works if the correct information (date, time, station and component name) is

given inside the calibration files. You should take a copy of your files before you run the program.

How to get SEISAN

SEISAN can be copied from ftp.ifjf.uib.no (129.177.55.4), login is ftp and password is your email address or <http://www.ifjf.uib.no/seismo/software/seisan.html> (or 129.177.55.5 instead of www.ifjf.uib.no). On the AFTP server go to /pub/seismo/SOFTWARE/SEISAN_7.1. Use binary mode for the compressed files (tar and zip). Before copying, check the readme file for latest updates, changes and current content of the directory. The directory will at least contain the following files:

seisan_X.Y_UNIX.tar.Z:	a compressed tar file, whole distribution with executables and test data, X.Y stands for the latest distribution number and <i>UNIX</i> for the respective Unix system
testdata_X.Y.tar.Z	SEISAN testdata
seisan_short_X.Y_UNIX.tar.Z:	a compressed tar file, distribution without executables and test data, must be compiled
sun_ws_lib.tar.Z:	Solaris workshop libraries, needed if compiler not available
seisan_X.Y.zip:	Windows distribution as zip file (WinZip)
install.txt:	the installation chapter from this document
seisan.pdf:	the SEISAN manual, Adobe PDF

Since the complete Sun distribution is rather big, it might be easier to copy only the source codes and parameter files etc. (seisan_short_X.Y_UNIX.tar.Z) < 4 Mb) and recompile all, however the Sun Fortran compilers on Sun or the GNU compilers on Linux are required.

Section 3.6 gives additional information about modifications and recompilation.

3.1 Unix (*SOLARIS and Linux*)

Solaris 2.x: The SEISAN programs have been compiled on Solaris 7 using Sun Workshop 5, which means you have to recompile if you use an earlier version of the operating system or compiler. If you can recompile on Solaris, please do so! The programs on Solaris are compiled dynamically, which means not all system and compiler libraries are included in the executables. If you are running Solaris, the system libraries are normally installed, but the Sun system compilers might not be installed. If the compilers are not installed, you have the following options: (1) you install the Sun workshop compilers, license is not needed, since only the libraries are required; (2) you install the required libraries, which are part of the Solaris distribution (instructions below).

Solaris 1.x: You need to compile the Solaris 2.x version of Seisan, see section 3.6 and the comments in the Makefiles, search for SUNOS. SEISAN since version 7.0 is no longer tested on SunOS.

Linux: The programs have been compiled under Redhat Linux6.0 using the GNU compilers gcc and g77. It is recommended to recompile the programs, since otherwise the programs might not run on your Linux distribution. In the Redhat distribution of Linux the Fortran compiler is not part of the standard distribution, it has to be installed for example with glint (see your Linux manual for instructions).

Instructions

The first step is to install the distribution, the procedure is the same for all Unix platforms.

1. Get tar file

Copy the distribution file for your platform from CD or transfer it through FTP or from the web site to the SEISAN top directory, this could be a directory 'seismo' under the home directory.

2. Decompress

```
uncompress seisan_X.Y_UNIX.tar.Z
```

or (if suffix .gz)

```
gunzip seisan_X.Y_UNIX.tar.gz
```

There should now be a file called seisan_X.Y_UNIX.tar in your directory.

3. Install SEISAN

```
tar xvf seisan.tar
```

Check that the SEISAN directories have been created.

If SEISAN has been installed without executable files, they can all be generated with the command make from the PRO directory. On Sun this requires that the Sun compilers be installed, on Linux it requires the GNU Fortran compilers. See also section on compilation (3.6).

Install Workshop libraries

In the LIB directory of the Solaris distribution the file sun_ws_lib.tar.Z includes the libraries that are needed to run SEISAN on Solaris in case the compilers are not installed. The file is a compressed tar file. The files can be extracted with 'uncompress sun_ws_lib.tar.Z' and then 'tar xvf sun_ws_lib.tar'. The library files can be stored in any directory in the system, but the environmental variable 'LD_LIBRARY_PATH' has to be set accordingly. If you are using the C-shell, this can be done by adding to the .cshrc file the line 'setenv LD_LIBRARY_PATH /path:\$LD_LIBRARY_PATH'. This would add /path/ (which is the path to where the libraries are) to LD_LIBRARY_PATH, which normally is already defined.

4. Set system parameters

If you are doing an update, some of the following settings can be skipped.

Activate SEISAN:

In your .cshrc file, the aliases and paths used by SEISAN are defined by adding the line 'source ../seismo/COM/.SEISAN' where '../seismo' is the directory below which SEISAN has been installed. It is assumed that X-windows is installed.

SEISAN path for programs:

In order for programs and subroutines to know the path to the SEISMO directory, this must be defined in the file .SEISAN in COM. Edit that file and set the environmental variable SEISAN_RES to the name of the top directory, meaning the directory structure below and including seismo e.g. /top/users/seismo.

Search path for libraries:

To run the NANSEI conversion program under Solaris, the SEISAN LIB directory needs to be included in the environmental variable LD_LIBRARY_PATH. The LIB directory as default is already added to the library search path in the .SEISAN file.

SEISAN path for databases, parameter files etc:

The SEISAN database can be under the same top directory as programs, however it can also be different. This is practical if several users have their own databases, but use the same software. Set environmental variable SEISAN_TOP to top directory e.g. /top/users/seismo.

SEISAN agency:

In .SEISAN also set the environmental variable AGENCY (upper case) to your 3-letter agency code (upper case). This variable is only used by program MACROIN from EEV in connection with entering macroseismic data so for most users ignore this setting.

SEISAN default database:

To locate the default database directory (here BER) set environmental variable DEF_BASE in .SEISAN. If not set, the name AGA is used.

SEISAN editor used in EEV:

The default editor is vi, any other editor can be set with the environmental variable SEISAN_EDITOR.

SEISAN calibration file directory:

By default, calibration files are in CAL, but they can be in a directory set with variable LOCAL_CAL. The directory name must be complete like /home/users/calibration/

Printer for Postscript plots:

The hard copy files from programs are sent to the printer from within the programs using the standard lpr command. In the .SEISAN file, define lpr using the standard environmental variable PRINTER. Remember that the printer must accept Postscript.

Scaling for Postscript plots:

By default, plots will be in A4 size. This can be changed by setting the environmental variables SEISAN_PSSCALE_X and SEISAN_PSSCALE_Y. The default for A4 size is 1.0 for both variables. For Letter size the Y-scaling can be set to 0.9.

Seisan Extension:

User specific code can be implemented by making use of the environmental variable SEISAN_EXTENSION. The idea is that programs read this variable, if set to the user specific string, the user's source code will be used instead of the default. An example could be the computation of error ellipses. Currently used codes are: BGS.

4. Testdata

The testdata set can be extracted from the file testdata_X.Y.tar.Z. Use programs uncompress and tar to extract the data in the SEISAN top directory (keep subdirectory structure).

Dimensions

Most dimensions are set in file seidim.inc in the INC directory. In order to change dimensions, first change in the include file and then recompile the whole SEISAN distribution. The most important dimensions are:

Number of points in one trace	402 000
Number of lines in NORDIC format file	4 000
Maximum number of traces in one file	200
Maximum number of events in one month	90 000
Maximum number of calibration files	1 500

Note: In case programs don't work, you might have to recompile, see section 3.6.

Graphics problem: When rescaling or overlaying a graphics window, the content of the SEISAN window disappears. It is still there and can be replotted, in MULPLT for example with option 'r'.

On Solaris, if no colors, make sure color setting is 8 bit. Can be set with command `m64config -depth 8`. See Solaris manual.

3.2 Windows (95, 98, 2000 and NT)

It is assumed that you transferred the Windows distribution, copied from CD or decompressing directly from CD. In the following, it is assumed that you install on disk drive C. The PC should be a Pentium and have at least 32 MB of memory; SEISAN might run on less, but it is not recommended. Some programs are not compiled under Windows and use the DOS memory extender DOSXMSF.EXE which is in the PRO directory. The windows graphics work with any resolution, small fonts should be used. However, the graphics look better with a higher resolution like 1024x768.

1. Create the SEISMO directory, 'mkdir seismo'. On the PC it is convenient that the top directory is SEISMO although it is not a requirement.

2. Use WinZip to unpack the compressed archive file seisan_X.Y.zip to the directory 'seismo' either from the CD or a file copied to the hard disk. The old pkunzip can no longer be used, since it does not support long file names.

3. Changes to the environmental settings: Edit the autoexec.bat file in the root directory:

- Add C:\SEISMO\COM and C:\SEISMO\PRO to path (path c:\seismo\pro; c:\seismo\com)
- OPTIONAL: Add environmental variables SEISAN_TOP, SEISAN_EDITOR, SEISAN_PSSCALE_X, SEISAN_PSSCALE_Y and DEF_BASE (see UNIX section for definition). If not added to autoexec.bat, the defaults \SEISMO, edit, A4 and AGA are used. SEISAN_TOP would be set as 'set SEISAN_TOP=\SEISMO ', but could also be e.g. '\test\best\analysis ' or 'd:\seisan '. Note there is one blank character at the end and the first character MUST be "\" or the second ":". If no seismo directory, it could e.g. be just E:. The default editor is edit. The Unix variable AGENCY is not used on the PC.
- The initial environmental size might not be sufficient, it can be increased by adding 'shell=c:\command.com /e:4096 /p' to the config.sys file (do not seem to be needed anymore).
- Install doskey for convenience when working in DOS windows. Add line doskey /insert to autoexec.bat (not needed on Windows2000, already there)

PROBLEM on Windows2000: Apparently the mouse do not work with the edit command, set editor to notepad instead.

4. Optional: If you want to recompile, you need the Fortran compilers installed.

5. Printer:

It is assumed that a Postscript printer is connected to the PC, either directly or by a network. When a program sends a plot to the printer, it issues the command SEISANPR. In the COM directory, there is a file called SEISANPR.BAT containing the print command. Several suggestions are made in that file, the default is to use 'COPY filename PRN'.

6. Testdata

The testdata set can be extracted from the file testdata_X.Y.tar.Z with for example the WinZIP program. Extract the data to the SEISAN top directory. To use the test data base as the default, add line set def_base=test_ in autoexec.bat file.

Installing Windows SEISAN interface

The program is called SEISAN.EXE and located in the PRO directory. To install it on the desktop, do the following steps:

- 1: Right mouse click with cursor on the desktop
- 2: Select New/Shortcut
- 3: On the command line box, type c:\seismo\pro\seisan.exe, press Next
- 4: Type a name for the shortcut, e.g. SEISAN
- 5: Press finish button

In this installation example, SEISAN is installed under c:\seismo.

During installation, a file seisan.ini is created in the [c:\] directory (if, it does not exist) and thereby the configuration variables are set from this file. If you want to work with different configuration, the file has to be changed. In particular if you want to work with a data base on a different disk drive.

Example of seisan.ini file :

```
[Seisan]
SeisanDirectory=c:\seismo\
WorkDirectory=c:\seismo\work\
ProgDirectory=c:\SEISMO\PRO\
DatabaseDirectory=c:\seismo\REA\
```

```
[Database]
LastDatabase=CUB2_
LastYear=1998
LastMonth=04
IndexFile=[None]
```

Running SEISAN on a PC with data on a Unix system, or the other way around. With SAMBA, a can be mounted between different platforms, for example a Unix file system under Windows. The SEISAN_TOP must then be set to the name of the Unix disk a seen on the PC. All files can be read directly from the Unix disk, EXCEPT IASP91.HED and IASP91.TBL which must be the PC version. This is most easily solved by putting these two PC files in the working directory on the PC. With SAMBA, PC users can then access a Unix SEISAN data base directly using the programs on the PC.

Potential problems

Program takes a long time to load: If the program is large, it might use disk swap files, which can take a lot of time. Reduce array size (seidim.inc in INC) and recompile.

Commands like P or L do not work in EEV. If swapping takes place, some damaged swap files or other files might remain which prevents the program from starting. Clean disk with command SCANDISK.

Command EXTRACT does not work, either directly or from eeV (out-command). The Windows extract command is used instead of the SEISAN extract command. Rename the Windows command or make sure the SEISAN command is first in the path.

Digital Fortran seems to be very sensitive to viruses. If you get memory problems or programs will not run, particularly under EEV, check for virus.

If SEISAN runs with a different top directory than seismo, however on the PC commands WO, DA etc will still refer to \seismo\wor etc. Edit files wo.bat etc in COM.

Graphics problem: Graphics programs write text to a console window. If there is a program crash, the error message goes to the console window, which then disappears.

3.3 Database directories for your own system, MAKEREA

When you want to use SEISAN with your own data, the necessary directory structure must first be created and your own station coordinates and crustal model must be defined. Both REA and WAV directory structures are created with the program MAKEREA. The program asks for database name (must be 1-5 letters and UPPER CASE), start time (year and month), end time (year and month) and the structure to create (REA or WAV). An output will then show the names of directories created. If a directory already exists, a message will be given. It is possible to create both structures at a time, since the program after finishing asks if the respective other structure should be created.

3.4 Default parameter files for the main programs

Once you start locating events, the location program HYP will look for an input file with station coordinates, location parameters and crustal model. This file is located in the DAT directory and called STATION0.HYP. To edit the file, move to the DAT directory by using command DA and edit the file. For more information about this file, see section 6.1. If you want to keep the original file for test purposes, first copy it to a file with another name.

When plotting epicenters (command EPIMAP) input files with map-contours for the EPIMAP program are used (type *.MAP). These files are also located in the DAT directory. If you want to use more detailed map contours, you must get hold of your own data and put them into file called e.g. MYMAP.MAP. In the DAT directory there are two sets of contours: WORLD.MAP and EUROPE.MAP, a more detailed European map than found in WORLD.MAP. Detailed map files in SEISAN format for the whole world is found at the SEISAN ftp site and the SEISAN CD.

The plotting program MULPLT can use a default file for those stations, which are to be routinely plotted, as well as other default information. This is defined in MULPLT.DEF in DAT, see example file. MULPLT.DEF also defines which keys are assigned to which phases and what character is used for the mouse. An example is given in DAT, see also example in 6.2.

Both the MULPLT.DEF and STATION0.HYP can also be in the working directory. Programs always look there first and on a multi-user system, this enables different users to have their own setup. It also makes it possible to work with different setups by just changing directory.

The AUTOPIC PROGRAM requires AUTOPIC.INP in the DAT directory.

The bulletin program requires a front page with whatever you like and some set for fonts can be made. The text of this page is located in the BUL.INP file in the DAT directory.

3.5 Color settings

All programs using color can use a color definition file called COLOR.DEF. The file can be located in the current working directory or in DAT. Programs will first look in the working directory, then in DAT. If no COLOR.DEF file is given, default is used. Be careful with color setting, unexpected results might occur, like getting a blank screen when plotting white traces on a white background. Several color settings are universal like setting colors for titles, however several color settings are specific for particular programs, see example file below. Since colors can also be used for the Postscript file, there is an option for using color on the screen but not for Postscript, since it is more likely that the user will have a color screen than a color Postscript plotter. Sending a color plot file to a black and white laser printer results in a plot with gray tones.

The COLOR.DEF file:

This file is for defining SEISAN color objects. If no file available, default colors, as given at end of line below, will be used. The entries can come in any order, however the keyword **MUST** appear as shown below. If an object color is not defined, it will retain its default value. If a black or white background and no colors are chosen, all colors will be reset accordingly.

The color codes are:

1: blue 2: green 3: red 4: yellow 5: white 6: black

```

color_screen      0  !0: no colors, 1: colors
color_hard_copy   0  ! -----
color_back        5  ! background color
color_trace       6  ! seismic traces, map contours, white
color_pic         3  ! phase picking, yellow
color_zoom        2  ! zoo lines in mulplt, red
color_def         6  ! default color, white
color_frame       1  ! frames like epimap map frames, mulplt, green
color_title       6  ! titles on top of plots, yellow
color_spec        1  ! spectras, red
color_axis_not    3  ! axis notations, yellow
color_epi         3  ! epicenters, red
color_station     3  ! seismic stations, blue
color_map_contour  1  ! epimap contours, yellow
color_map_grid    6  ! Lat-long/(x,y) grid, green
color_label_grid  6  ! Grid labels for map, green
color_symbol_key  6  ! Diagram key, red
color_prompt      1  ! Prompt text., black
color_section     3  ! section outline in epimap, green
color_bval_np     2  ! bvalue, number of events, green
color_bval_ac     1  ! -----, accumulated ---, blue
color_bval_line   1  ! -----, lsq line, blue
color_box         5  ! box for interactive input, yellow

```

```

color_box_letter      6      ! letters in -----,black
color_foc_dilat       3      ! focmec dilatation, red
color_foc_comp        1      ! focmec compression, green
color_foc_p           2      ! focmec P-axis, red
color_foc_t           3      ! focmec T-axis, blue,
color_foc_plane       4      ! focmec fault planes, blue
color_syn             1      ! synthetic picks, blue

```

Note: The colors do not work on Linux Redhat 5.2. Problem was not fixed. Most likely the colors will not work on other Linux distributions.

3.6 Compiling SEISAN programs

The SEISAN distribution for all platforms includes the executables. Therefore in general it is not necessary to recompile. However, you may have the source distribution or you might want to modify some of the programs for your own needs or remove bugs and will have to compile programs.

The SEISAN programs on all platforms can be compiled using the make utility, which is *make* on Unix and *nmake* in DIGITAL Visual Fortran under Windows. On all platforms there is a 'Makefile' in both the PRO and LIB directories. The files might have to be modified, check inside the Makefiles for instructions. If you have the SAC libraries installed on your system, you need to modify the SACLIB entry in the PRO/Makefile, otherwise SEISAN is compiled with SAC dummy routines and you will not be able to read or write SAC files. The default setup in makefile is *sac_dummy.o*.

After you have changed the Makefiles according to your system, the compilation can be started from the PRO directory by starting 'make' on Unix and 'nmake' on Windows. From the Makefile in the PRO directory, the Makefile in the LIB directory is started to create the object libraries. This does not work under Windows, so you first need to start 'nmake' in the LIB directory, and afterwards in the PRO directory. Then a SEISAN archive is created, 'seisan.a' on Unix and 'seisan.lib' on Windows. The archive contains all library subroutines, and you can easily link to the archive if you want to use SEISAN subroutines in your own programs. Finally all programs are compiled. Single programs can be recompiled by starting 'make *program*' on Unix and 'nmake *program*' on Windows.

If you do changes in the LIB directory you need to compile using make / nmake, which will also create the archive file. Then you can recompile individual programs in PRO as explained above.

It is possible to move SEISAN between all Unix platforms by changing the Makefiles, check inside the Makefiles for instructions by searching for SUNOS, SOLARIS and LINUX. The PC distribution is not the same as for Unix, which means it is not possible to compile the Unix distribution under Windows or vice versa. Most of the programs are the same on Unix and PC, but not all, which means the Makefiles are different. See section 7 for differences between the platforms.

If graphics programs do no link, check that you have X11 libraries in \$LD_LIBRARY_PATH. You can check what is there by command `echo $LD_LIBRARY_PATH`.

3.7 Program Version

The version number of this SEISAN distribution is 7.2. New from version 7.0 is that all individual programs have a version number and a date of the last changes. This will help the users and developers to find out which version is in use and from which date. This is particular useful when bugs are reported. In case major bugs have been fixed, the new versions (same version number, different date) of the individual program will be available on the anonymous

ftp site and a message will be sent to the seisan mailing list.

In all programs you can obtain the version number by starting a program with '-version' as argument. For example 'collect -version' will show you the version and date of your COLLECT program.

3.8 Setting general SEISAN defaults, SEISAN.DEF

There are several parameters which are common for several programs which are set in the file SEISAN.DEF. This file can be in your local directory or the DAT directory. The system will first look in the local directory, but normally the file is in the DAT directory. The file does not have to be there since there are defaults for all parameters, but the parameters might need to be set.

The format of the file is as shown below:

This file is for defaults for SEISAN and called SEISAN.DEF. The name must be in upper case on Sun. The following shows the parameters which can be set. The file can contain any lines in any order, only the lines with recognized keywords and a non blank field under Par 1 will be read. The comments have no importance. Numbers are real numbers.

KEYWORD.....	Comments.....	Par 1.....	Par 2
WAVEFORM_BASE	Waveform base name	AGA	
WAVEFORM_BASE	Waveform base name	LOF	
WAVEFORM_BASE	Waveform base name	BER	
WAVEFORM_DIRS	Waveform directory	/net/seismo/seismo/WOR/seisnet	
MERGE_WAVEFORM	Code for merging wa	NSN	
MAP_LAT_BORDER	dist from center	3.0	
MAP_LON_BORDER	"	6.0	
EPIMAP_STATIONS	pl. st. a for all		
EPIMAP_MAP_FILE	name of map	EUROPE	
EPIMAP_PROJECTION	real number	3.	
SPECTRAL GEO_DEPTH		10.0	14.0
HERKIJ_DISTANCE		100.0	
REG_KEEP_AUTO	deep phases when reg.	1.0	
COPY_WAV_DIR	data base copy reg.	BER	
TEXT_PRINT	printer command EEV	nenscript -Psp	
REG_KEEP_AUTO	keep phases when reg	1.	
HIGH_ACCURACY	high accuracy (0/1)	1.	

The parameters are:

Waveform base: Name of waveform data base to be searched. Normally this is a 1-5 letter data base name. The name must be written as shown above under Par1. Not needed for the default data base.

Waveform_dirs: The complete path to directories where the system should look for waveform files.

Merge_waveform: The network code given to waveform files merged with MULPLT when running from EEV. See MULPLT and EEV. Max 3 characters.

Map_lat_border, map_lon_border: These parameters are used with command MAP and GMTMAP in EEV, which plot a map centered on current epicenter. The two parameters give the distance in degrees from the epicenter that the map should be plotted. If both set to '0.' EEV will ask for the parameters.

Epimap_stations: One letter indicator for plotting stations, in first column. See EPIMAP program for codes. A is all.

Epimap projection. The projection number used by EPIMAP, see EPIMAP program for choices.

Epimap_map_file: The map coordinates file to use with MAP option in EEV

Spectral_geo_depths and herkij_distance. See MULPLT spectral section for explanation. Parameters used to calculate geometrical spreading.

Reg_keep_auto: If flag set to 1.0, keep automatic pics when registering event from EEV.

Copy_wav_dir: Normally, waveform files are copied to WAV when registering an event. If this parameter is set, waveform files can be copied to the WAV data base specified. Max 5 characters.

Text_print: Printer command used to print an S-file from EEV.

High_accuracy: Setting it to 1.0 enables high accuracy operation. This parameter affects programs MULPLT, HYP and UPDATE

3.9 Format description in parmater files

Since most SEISAN programs are written in Fortran, the format descriptions follow the Fortran convention. The following are the main format descriptors:

In: Integer format. E.g. I5 means an integer with 5 digits normally right justified. A completely blank field will be read as zero. Examples:

```
123456..    (Position)
  1100      read as 1100
   11       read as 11
           read as 0
```

Fn.k: Real number format. E.g. f7.3 is a real number occupying 7 places like 111.111 and the decimal point is 3 places from the right. Any real number can occupy the 7 places like

```
1234567     (Position)
  1.1
 1.1
 1.1
```

All of these will be read as 1.1. If there is no decimal place given, it is automatically put k places from the right. Like the number 1234 read with f4.2 will be read as 12.34.

nX . Spaces. Like 5x means 5 spaces.

An: Character format: Like A5 means reading 5 characters

Combining format specifications, example

```
1234567890123456789    position    2f5.1,1x,a4,2x,i2
11.1 12.1 text  12
```

4. USING SEISAN

Once the system has been installed, it is ready to use. Usually all work should be done in the WOR directory or on a multi user system from your own directory. To move to WOR, type WO. Unless you have to do system work, it will not be necessary to move to any other directories. However to do so, just type the first two letters of the directory name like DA to move to the DAT directory. On a PC the Edit editor is default (invoked with command edit), and on SUN the vi editor.

The system has two basic modes of operation. The first is to work interactively with the database. That means jumping around from event to event, plotting, interactive phase picking, locating, deleting, typing, editing or appending events (S-files). This mode is invoked with the command EEV, which uses several programs, controlled by a driver program and is intended for testing and editing of single events. Once the input data seems OK, the second mode of operation can be used.

On Windows95/98/2000/NT, program SEISAN is equivalent to EEV and whenever EEV is mentioned, this is meant to also include W95/98/NT, SEISAN, see section 4.5.

The second mode is more like traditional data analysis where single programs are made to work on the whole or part of the database. In this mode the updated S-files and CAT-files are created. Examples are also plotting of epicenters, waveform data or searching for data fulfilling certain criteria.

The system comes with a test data set from different networks, mainly the Norwegian National Network for the time periods 199309 to 200002. The data has waveform data in different formats. The data set includes events from both local and teleseismic distances. The installation of test data is separate from installation of SEISAN.

If you want to try the system, go directly to section 4.3 to get a feeling for how the system works.

SEISAN problems: Some of the most common problems have been collected in the index under the header "Problem".

4.1 Short user guide

The SEISAN manual has been divided into sections describing the individual programs. However, many tasks require the use of many programs and it is not always easy to find what can be done and which programs to use. The following section intends to give an overview of some general problems that SEISAN can work with and a list of programs to use. The following tasks have been identified:

- Routine processing: Phase picking, hypocenter location and magnitudes
- Determination of source parameters: Fault plane solution, stress drop, etc
- Crustal structure: Velocities, layer thickness and attenuation
- Seismic catalogs: ISC data, database management, completeness, statistics, etc
- Seismic hazard: Attenuation, catalogs, and soil response

Routine processing

The main work of a seismic observatory is to quickly process and organize incoming data from different sources. SEISAN has a simple time ordered database (see later section) and a set of programs for these tasks. The most important programs are:

EEV: The EEV program is the interactive program for working with single events in the database. The program is used to navigate in the database to find a given event as well as for housekeeping (splitting, merging and deleting events). Once an event has been selected, a large number of options are available like phase picking, earthquake location, fault plane solution, macroseismic information etc. All results of the interactive processing are stored in the database (S-files).

MULPLT: This is the general plotting and signal analysis program and can be used to pick phases and amplitudes, correct for instrument response, produce Wood-Anderson seismograms for determining MI, simulate WWSSN SP and LP records, determine azimuth of arrival for 3 component stations, rotate seismograms, display theoretical arrival times for IASP91 phases to help identifying global phases and do spectral analysis. MULPLT can be used from EEV or as a stand-alone program.

HYP: This is the general program for hypocenter location and is based on HYPOCENTER (Lienert et al., 1986, Lienert and Havskov, 1995). The program can use nearly all common crustal and global phases (8 character ISC codes), locate teleseismic events using the IASP91 model and use observed azimuth and apparent velocity. The program can therefore be used with all types of input data whether from single stations or arrays. HYP can be used from EEV or as a stand-alone program. Apparent velocity is currently only used for starting location.

EPIMAP: This is the general hypocenter plotting program for making epicenter maps and hypocenter profiles. The hypocenters can be plotted with elliptical error ellipses and EPIMAP can also be used for interactive selection of events in polygon areas. For plotting hypocenters, there is also an interface to GMT.

BUL: The function of this program is to produce a bulletin. The user can tailor the appearance to local needs and the program can produce bulletins of hypocenters only or both hypocenters and phase readings.

In addition to the above programs, several programs are available for database creation, input and output of large data sets and conversion and manipulation of waveform data.

In order to get an idea of how routine processing works, some examples of routine processing will be given below.

Case A: Telemetry network with 32 channel central recording

The network generates waveform event files, which are transferred to SEISAN. The tasks are:

- 1: Convert waveform files to SEISAN format (many events can be converted in one operation). Inspect events with MULPLT. From MULPLT, false triggers are deleted and real

events are put into the database. Events are at this stage identified as local, regional or distant. Phase picks can be done at this stage, but is usually done later.

2: Interactive phase picking, earthquake location, magnitude etc done with EEV. Automatic phase picking is also possible at this stage.

3: Database is updated (UPDATE) once a suitable interval has been processed interactively, usually a month. Updating means permanently storing the hypocenters etc in the database.

4: Make hypocenter maps with EPIMAP.

5: Produce a bulletin with BUL.

Case B: 3 telemetry networks and one broad band station

The routine is the same as above except for one additional step between 1 and 2. Since several data sets are available, some of the detections from different networks or the broad band station might correspond to the same event. There are now two options. The first is to merge the waveform files for corresponding events and then put the events into the database. The second option is to put all real events into the database and then do the merging from EEV.

Case C: A mix of stations and networks and additional phase readings

The steps are as in case B except that before step 2, the additional phase data is put into the database. In this case the merging of events must be done with EEV.

It should be noted that data collection and step 1 to 3 is fully automated using SEISNET (Ottemöller and Havskov, 1999).

Example of using EEV for interactive processing:

Find event in default database nearest the given date and time: EEV 1999020303

Once EEV is started, an EEV prompt is given and different EEV options are available. Examples are: E: Edit event, P: Plot event, L: Locate event, F: Make fault plane solution, d2201: Find event nearest day 22 at 01 hour, MAP: Start EPIMAP to show earthquake location and SAC: Start SAC processing of event using all parameter and waveform data from SEISAN database.

The above examples have mostly described the interactive processing of single events. However, once the data is in the database, operations can be done on the whole database, for any time interval or for events fulfilling certain criteria (like magnitude, area etc). Examples are relocating events, extracting data and determining coda Q.

Source parameters

The routine processing normally produces magnitudes and hypocenters. The fault plane solution can be determined using polarities and one event (Snoke et. al., 1984). Composite fault plane solutions can also be made. A second way of determining fault plane solution is to synthetically model the waveforms using the modeling programs. In addition, seismic moment, stress drop and seismic source radius can be determined by doing spectral

analysis or spectral modeling. This can also be done automatically with AUTOSIG. The moment tensor of local earthquakes can be determined by inverting the amplitudes of the Pg and Sg waves (Ebel and Bonjer, 1990)

The full wave modeling programs integrated with SEISAN, are written by Bouchon (1981) and Herrmann (Herrmann, 1996). The ray-tracing program is based on WKBJ and written by Chapman et al (1988) and integrated with SEISAN by Valerie Maupin.

All the above programs are executed from EEV in order to use known source parameters.

Crustal structure and Q

A large database can be a good source of information for determining structural parameters and SEISAN provides several programs to determine the crustal structure and Q. Using seismic arrival times, it is possible to invert for the crustal structure using the VELEST program (Kissling et al, 1994). It is also possible to do forward modeling using the location program for a large number earthquakes, since it at the end of a run, a summary of average station travel time residuals and event RMS is given. A special option of HYP is to locate a data set with all permutation of a given range of models in order to find the model giving the lowest RMS.

Deep earthquakes under a local network produce clear phase conversion at crustal interfaces (Chiu et al, 1986). They can be modeled with one of the full wave modeling programs both with respect to amplitude and arrival time.

SEISAN can, when displaying surface waves, make spectral files ready to be processed for surface wave dispersion with Herrmann's programs (Herrmann, 1996).

Attenuation can be determined using the coda Q method for local earthquakes (CODAQ). The coda Q program will calculate q for a series of events and stations at given frequencies. Average values are calculated and a q vs f curve is fitted to the calculated values. The principle for calculation is the standard coda q method, whereby a coda window is bandpass filtered, an envelope fitted and the coda q at the corresponding frequency calculated (Havskov et al, 1989). The SPEC program will determine Q by calculating spectral ratios or the near surface attenuation using the spectral decay method. An alternative is to use spectral modeling where Q, stress drop and seismic moment are modeled simultaneously.

Catalog and database work

Once a large database has been created, several programs are used to manipulate and analyze the data. The catalog can be searched for a large number of parameters. Selection criteria are: Magnitude range, magnitude types, event types (e.g. local, distant, volcanic, explosion), latitude, longitude and depth range, RMS of travel time residuals, number of stations used in the location, felt events, number of polarities, presence of certain stations etc. Events can also be selected in an area with the program used for hypocentral plots.

A very useful source of data is the ISC. Data from ISC CD ROM's can be read and converted to SEISAN format (hypocenters and phase data) and put into a database. The data can then be used for e.g. seismic hazard, fault plane solution or it can be relocated. A general task with catalogs is to homogenize magnitudes. Magnitude relations between e.g. Mb and Ms or Ms from one agency to Ms from another agency can be done with the program MAG. The program will also convert one magnitude to another once the linear regression has been determined. Event statistics can be made with STATIS and b-values calculated with BVALUE. The number of events as a function of time is plotted with CATSTAT.

Seismic hazard

Probabilistic earthquake hazard computations is done, using the EQRISK program (McGuire, 1976) or the CRISIS99 program (Ordaz, 1991; Ordaz, 1999). EQRISK computes seismic hazard in terms of probabilities of exceedence vs earthquake intensity measures such as peak ground acceleration (PGA), for a given site or a grid of sites for up to eight different return periods.

The site amplification is calculated with the SPEC program. This is used for making spectra of many seismic signals in a semiautomatic manner. The program is intended for two purposes: (1) making relative spectra for a series of pairs of stations terminated by the average spectra, (2) Making a series of spectra for a number of stations and events. The spectra can be corrected for distance, q , and instrument response.

This section involves a large number of programs and a more detailed description is given in section 6.24.

4.2 Getting data into the database

The first requirement for interactive work with the event editor EEV is to get the data into the database.

There are two ways to get data into the database, as described in section 4.2.1 and 4.2.2. It is of course possible to make the individual S-files directly in the REA directories with the editor. This would be rather slow, and be against the philosophy of the system. However, it is mentioned in order to point out how simple the database structure is.

The SEISAN system can be used with or without digital data, the only difference to the directory structure is that the WAV and CAL directories are present when using digital waveform data. However the way of getting data into the database differs in the two cases and will be described separately.

4.2.1 System with digital data

This means that the original data is individual digital event waveform files generated by some data acquisition system. The waveform data can be stored in SEISAN, GSE and SAC format as single or multi trace files. The files that are used in conjunction with the database are normally stored in WAV but can also be in the user's directory, e.g. WOR. The normal scenario would be that multiplexed files would be transferred from a digital field station, demultiplexed and converted to SEISAN waveform format. Programs are provided to convert from most of the popular waveform formats like MINISEED, GSE, PCSUDS and from commercial recorders. It is most practical to initially put the files in WOR, check the events for false triggers, save the true events in WAV, make the corresponding S-file and a hardcopy of the digital data.

All of this can be done with the program MULPLT. The program plots channels from a single waveform file. The user can then interactively decide if this is an event to keep, in which case an S-file is created in the database and the event is moved to WAV.

Alternatively, all new waveform files can be auto-registered into the database (AUTOREG) and all checking takes place from EEV.

When digital data is the input to the analysis system, MULPLT is the program to use to get data into the database. From there on further analysis can be done with EEV (picking phases, locating and editing). MULPLT is also the program used with EEV. For more details on MULPLT, see detailed description in section 6.2.

4.2.2 System without digital data

In this case the user would get phase data from other sources, e.g. analog seismograms or files with readings from other stations and agencies. These files are assumed to be written in Nordic Format. Conversion can be done from other formats like ISC, NEIC and HYPO71.

If a user already has a file with one or several events in Nordic Format, this file can be split up into single files which are copied (from any directory) into the database by using the command SPLIT. Creating a new file in Nordic Format can also be done with the program NEWEVE (use command NEWEVE).

The SPLIT program then reads the NEWEVE output file and writes out single S-files with correct names either in the current directory (default) or in the database specified (BER or another). The reason that the database specifically must be given is that the user should not accidentally put data into the database (see section 6.6).

4.2.3 Database security

Duplicate ID:

Since the database consists of single files with names corresponding to time down to the second as well as the event type (L, R or D) it will sometimes happen that two events will get the same name. Thus copying in a new event with the same name could overwrite the existing event, and the user would never know. In SEISAN, from version 5.0, some security has been put in. New data can enter the database with 4 programs: SPLIT, EEV, MULPLT and AUTOREG. With all programs, the user will be prompted if a new event is about to overwrite an existing event. Both SPLIT and EEV have the possibility to create alternative ID's if the user wants both the new and old event, while MULPLT and AUTOREG just offers the possibility to skip a double event. If a new ID is created, an attempt will be made to use a time one second later. If that also corresponds to an existing event, the next second is attempted etc. This allows for 60 events to be registered in the database with the same minute and event type. If an event has got the ID changed, the header line in the file is NOT changed, however the ID line is of course changed. This will be indicated on the ID line with a 'd' at the end of the ID number.

Deleting events:

Event here means S-file in the database. Events are only deleted when using EEV, either with the EEV delete command D or the EEV append command A. In both cases, the deleted event is stored in the DELET database before being deleted from whatever database. Even if the system contains many databases, there is only one DELET database. This means that deleted events from different databases are mixed in DELET. In order to restore an event, enter DELET database with EEV and copy the deleted event back with the C command. It is up to the user to manually clean up the DELET database.

There is one more final security. If an event has been deleted from a database, but an UPDATE has not yet been made, the event might be in the CAT part of the database and can

be extracted by SELECT or the editor.

4.2.4 Data base tools, content and checks

Content of data bases, program BASE:

In the REA directory, a binary file called REA.LOG contains information about number of events in all data base. Initially the file has no information, but each time programs EEV, HYP, UPD, CHECK_BASE or COLLECT are executed, the information is updated for the months accessed. The information can be displayed with program BASE, which first shows available data bases and the user, can then select one to get info for particular months. Make sure to use right case for data base names, always in upper case on Unix systems. The program is still a bit experimental !!

Check content of S-files for magnitudes and residuals etc, program CHECKRE:

The program can read data bases or CAT files and check events for large residuals, abnormal depths etc. The program is intended for quality control, the parameters hardwired in the program might not suit all. Check program source listing.

Check for data base related errors, program CHECK_BASE

The data base depends on error free S-files and that there is a correspondence between the S-file name and the event ID. This should normally be ok, however errors can occur during editing or there can be program crashed producing errors. The program reads the data base and checks for:

Missing ID lines: If ID line is missing, it can be put in manually or doing an UPDATE.

No correspondence between ID line and S-file name: A serious error has occurred. try to find out what is correct, the ID or the file name. An UPDATE cures the problem, however data might be lost.

Error in S-file: All parameters are checked and files with non standard parameters are indicated. The error can be a number in a wrong position. The errors should be corrected.

For all the above 3 cases, an index file is generated with bad S-files and EEV can be used directly with the index file to access the bad S-files. THIS ONLY WORKS WITH ONE DATA BASE AT A TIME.

It is recommended to run check_base in case of system crash or as a security, just before an UPDATE.

4.2.5 High accuracy in SEISAN

Several routines have been changed in this version in order to make SEISAN use higher accuracy. The goal was to have an accuracy of 1 ms in time and 1 m in location.

In order to write out the high accuracy numbers, a new parameter has been added to SEISAN.DEF. The parameter is HIGH_ACCURACY. Setting it to 1.0 enables high accuracy

operation. This parameter affects the programs MULPLT, FK, HYP and UPDATE.

Station locations: The station file looks like before except that in order to get higher accuracy of station locations, the minutes of latitude and longitude are specified without the point. E.g. the minutes 22.122 can now be written as 22122 in the same columns as before while if the point is given, only 2 decimals can be used as 22.12. These changes do not affect any old station coordinates. Programs reading station coordinates, will use high accuracy input if available.

EPIMAP will always read in high accuracy mode, if any high accuracy data is present, whether station locations or hypocenters.

FK will always read high accuracy station coordinates, if available and FK can therefore now be used with very small arrays.

Programs with output affected by high accuracy mode:

MULPLT will write the phase readings as f6.3 instead of f5.2 like e.g. 11.234 instead of 11.23. For normal use, this is not needed and the files look better if high accuracy mode is not used.

HYP and UPDATE writes an extra high accuracy hypocenter line which has been given type H. An example is

```
1996 6 3 2006 35.5 D 46.787 153.722 33.0 TES 15 1.9 3.4STES 5.8BTES 5.6BPDE1
1996 6 3 2006 35.511 46.78711 153.72245 33.011 1.923 H
```

The format is

Column

1 -15	As type 1 line
16	Free
17	Seconds, f6.3
23	Free
24-32	Latitude, f9.5
33	Free
34-44	Longitude, f10.5
44	Free
45-52	Depth, f8.3
53	Free
54-59	RMS, f6.3
60-79	Free
80	H

4.3 Interactive work with earthquake locations, EEV command

The idea of SEISAN for interactive work is that the user should be able to easily jump from event to event and run several different programs with one event without restarting every time. This is done with the command EEV (see below). In this interactive mode, events are picked, edited, located, moved, deleted etc. until a satisfactory solution is found. In the interactive mode, NO UPDATING of the location in the S-file or the permanent output CAT directory is done since it is too easy in interactive mode to accidentally change something. The permanent updating of S-files and CAT directories can only be done for one or several months at a time (see UPDATE command) in order to ensure that nothing is forgotten within a month.

Once the events have been updated, further work can be done (like searching for specific events or making a bulletin) using single programs which read directly from the database.

Most of the analysis programs will also work without using the database structure that is e.g. searching in single file with many events. For more details of the analysis programs, see section 6.

4.4 How EEV works

It is now assumed that data has been entered into the database. The fundamental tool for the database is then the EEV program, which mostly works within the limits of one month in the standard database or with whatever the user has of S-files in his own directory. Optionally, EEV can also work with several months. A special option is to use a list of files in an INDEX file, see end of this section and SELECT program. Some of the commands available within EEV are also available within programs. See below for more details on EEV.

The EEV program reads the file names of all S-files in the database monthly directory (or local directory or index file), positions the pointer at the first event and asks for a command to be performed for the current event or to find another event. If the command is to use a program, control is handed over to that program, which on completion hands control back to EEV. In this way, many different independent programs can be used from within EEV, e.g. several different location programs can be installed.

EEV can be started in several ways:

EEV with one month in default database: EEV yyyyymm.

E.g. EEV 199201 would work on January 1992 on the standard BER database. It is here also possible to give a more precise start time like EEV 1992011520 to start with the first event at or after January 15 at 20 hrs.

EEV with one month in alternative database: EEV yyyyymm BASE.

BASE is the database. To work on the NAO base, the command would be EEV 199201 NAO.

EEV with several months in default database: EEV yyyyymm YYYYMM
yyyyymm is start year and month and YYYYMM is end year and month.

EEV with several months in alternative database: EEV yyyyymm YYYYMM BASE
yyyyymm is start year and month and YYYYMM is end year and month.

EEV to work with events in local directory: EEV
Only the S-files in local directory will be used.

EEV to work with an index file: EEV index.out

EEV can work with an index file and the command would be EEV index.out, where index.out is the index file name (can have any name as long as it contains a '.' except when used with HYP). For information on index files, see 6.4.

Databases can have 1-5 letter names and the user specifies 1-5 letters. The real names in the directory structure are always 5 letters so if the user specifies e.g. a base name of BA, the real name will be BA____. The full 5-letter name can also be used.

The commands in EEV mainly use only one letter unless a date or a number has to be given. To get a short explanation, type ? and you will get:

Help on EEV

```

-----
?      Print this help file
#xx:   Go to event # xx, also works without the #
Axx:   Append event # xx to current event, original event
       remains
AA:    Append current event to next event, original event remains
AUTOSIG: Automatic processing
B:     Back one event
BOUCH: Run Bouchon's modeling program
BOUSEI: Make SEISAN file from Bouchon synthetic file
C:     Copy event to another data base or to current directory
COMMENT: Write comment lines in S-file
D:     Delete current event, you will be prompted to confirm
DUP:   Duplicate current event in data base, different id
Dxxxxxx: Go to first event on date xx, hour xx, min xx
E:     Edit
Eyyyyymm: Let EEV session end with year yyyy and month mm
F:     Make a fault plane solution
FC:    Accumulate data for composite fault plane solution
GRID:  Locate by grid search
GMTMAP: Makes a GMT map like the MAP command
HERRMANN: Run Herrmann's modelling program (not PC)
HERSEI: Make SEISAN file from Herrmann synthetic file (not PC)
H:     Locate with Hypoinverse
HYPO71: Locate with Hypo71
IASP:  Generate arrival times using IASPEI91 tables
INPUTEPI: Input hypocenter and origin time in S-file from st. input
INPUTONE: Input an additional type one line (hypocenter line)
INVRAD: Make moment tensor inversion with Invrاد
Jyyyyymm BAS: Jump to year yy and month mm in base BAS
L:     Locate event, will also calculate magnitude if not
       locatable but distance is present, Hypocenter
LL:    Locate current and next event together
Lxx:   Locate current and event xx together
MAC:   Input macroseismic information
MAP:   Make a map of current location
MOM:   Make moment tensor inversion with Invrاد
NEW:   Add a new event to data base
WKBJS: Make synthetic seismograms with WKBJS program
O:     Operating system command, e.g. ols is ls, ocd test is cd test
       do not currently work on command with prompt input like epimap and
       collect
P:     Plot event, also make hard copies and pic phases
PO:    Plot event with defaults
PITSA: Start Pitsa program (not on PC)
PRINT: Print S-file on printer
PMAC:  Macroseismic Windows program
PUT:   Register event
Q:     Quit EEV
R:     Rename event type, must be L, R or D
REG:   Register event
RMSDEP: Calculates and plots RMS as a function of depth
SAC:   Run SAC
Sxxxxxx: Search for next two events which are within xxxxxx seconds. If time
       blank, a default of 180 secs is used
SS:    Find next unprocessed event in base
SYNT:  Make parameters for synthetic modelling
T:     Type event
TT:    Type only header line of event
UPDATE: Updates S-file with hypocenter etc.
USERCOM: Start user defined command as 'usercom -sfile <sfile-name> '
WAD:   Make a wadati diagram
U:     Update list of S-files
W:     Show location of waveform files
Z:     Auto pic current event, if readings available, new pics
       will be added with a flag
-----

```

Note: Command letters can be upper or lower case.

Comments to commands:

#XXX : Go to event by number. When giving a number, only give the number of digits needed,

no formatting. Thus e.g. to find event 7 or 777, write 7 or 777 respectively. If there is not an event corresponding to the parameter specified, EEV will go back to event #1. In the number command, # can be omitted.

Axxx: Append another event to current event.

The event specified is appended to current event. All header and lines in both files are saved and put in order in the current event. The main first header is from the current event. The ID line for the appended event is saved as a comment line. The user will be questioned if the appended event is to be deleted.

AA: Same as above using next event.

AUTOSIG: Automatic processing with autosig program.

B: Back one event

BOUCH: Run Bouchon's modeling program

BOUSEI: Make SEISAN file from Bouchon synthetic file

C: Copy events

There are two options, copy the event to another database given by a 1-5 letter name (upper case) or to a file EEV.OUT in your working directory. Several files can be extracted within one EEV session to the same EEV.OUT file. A new EEV session deletes the previous eeV.out file. The C option can be used to recover files from the DELET database of deleted events. In addition to making the EEV.OUT file, an index file is also made called indexeev.out. THIS FILE IS NOT DELETED WHEN EEV STARTS UP since the intention is to be able to use EEV to make an index file of interesting events from several months. You can then start eeV with the selected events with command EEV eeVindex.out. Note: The other data base can also be a local data base “,” in which case EEV should not operate on the same local data base.

COMMENT: Comment are written into S-file, terminated by a blank line.

DXXXXX; The D-command is used to jump to another event at a given date and time, normally only day is used: The hour can optionally be specified. E.g. d2205 will find the event nearest in time after day 22 at 05 hours. If both day and hour is used 4 digits MUST be given e.g. 0708.

Highest accuracy is the nearest minute.

D: Delete event

You are asked for confirmation. After the event has been deleted, all S-file names are read in again and all event numbers after the deleted event are therefore changed. **The deleted event is automatically saved in the DELET database.** If the event is present in the CAT file, it remains there until the next update is done, see UPDATE command in 6.7.

DUP: Duplicates an event in the database. The duplicated event has an ID, which is one second different from the original event. The command can be used to split an event in two and then manually deleting phase lines in each.

E: Edit the event. As default on SUN vi is used and on PC edit is used. The editor can be changed, see section 3. When control goes back to EEV, the file is checked for possible typing errors or other format problems. If a problem is encountered, the line with the problem is displayed with an indication of where the mistake might be, and the user is returned to the editor. Alternatively the error can be ignored. The file is also checked for missing iD an

consistency between file name and ID. Problem: Some editors will keep a backup copy of the original file so 2 files might be present with one e.g. with the additional extension .BAK. EEV (from version 7.2) will only use the original file, but there is no check on what backup files might accumulate.

Eyyyyymm: Giving this command will make the current EEV session end with year yyyy and month mm within the same data base. When EEV gets to the end of the month, pressing return will move EEV to the first event of the following month instead of to the first event of the same month.

F: Make a fault plane solution.

The program uses polarities. See section 6.16 for more details.

FC: This command accumulates data in a file focmec.inp to be used for a composite fault plane solution. For each event to be used, type command FC. See 6.16 for more details.

GMTMAP: Start 'gmtmap.exp' program (not included in SEISAN) to plot GMT map. GMTMAP automatically creates a map using GMT. (UNIX only)

GRID: Hypocenter is started up and will ask for the grid: Latitude and longitude range and grid spacing. A maximum of 71 points can be used in each direction. The point with the lowest RMS is found and the corresponding location and residual is printed on the screen. It is now optionally possible to plot the contours on the screen. The map coordinates used are as defined in SEISAN.DEF. Note that the grid search is using exactly the same parameters as Hypocenter. This includes all weights and phase types. The depth is fixed to the depth given in the S-file header line. For more details and an example, see application note "epi.pdf" in INF.

H: Locate with Hypoinverse, no database update is made, no Nordic output format file.

HERRMAN: Herrmann's modeling programs, only on Sun, might work on Linux, not tested.

HERSEI: Make a SEISAN waveform file from output of Herrmann modeling, only tested on Sun.

HYPO71: Locate with HYPO71. The database is not updated (not well tested on PC).

IASP: Generate a file with theoretical arrival times for the current event. The command will only work if the event has an epicenter and origin time in header line or a subsequent type 1 line, see also INPUTEPI and INPUTONE. These theoretical times will then be displayed with mulplt, the next time command P is used in EEV. The theoretical times are listed in file iasp.out. See section 6.20.3 for more information. The command can also be used directly from MULPLT.

INPUTONE: Makes an additional type one line (hypocenter line) in the file. Enter the data exactly under the columns indicated. The line will be entered exactly as written, so it is possible to enter any part of the information.

INPUTEPI: Works like INPUTONE, except that it overwrites information on the first header line if non-blank information is given. Use INPUTEPI to add information to the first header line like e.g. the depth. If existing nonblank characters on the line are to be replaced by blanks (e.g. remove a magnitude), use underscore "_".

INVRAD: Runs the moment tensor inversion program, see description below on moment tensor inversion.

Jyyyymm BAS: This command makes it possible to change month and database during an EEV session by giving a new year yyyy and month mm and optionally a new database BAS. If no database is given, the same database is assumed.

L: Locate event with HYPOCENTER (same as HYP). The location does not update the S-file.

Lxx: Locate current event with event number xx. This is used to check if two events belong together.

LL: Locate current and following event together.

MAC: Enter macroseismic information, you will be prompted for all information. For details of the type of information, see definition of Nordic format, Appendix 1. See also command PMAC.

MAP: Start EPIMAP program to produce a map of current location. If a location is given in the S-file, this location is plotted, otherwise the event is located if possible and the resulting location used for plotting. The parameters for generating the map are set in the SEISAN.DEF file (see 3.8).

NEW: Creates a new event in the database. The user is asked to give date and time and the event is created in the current monthly database.

O: Give a command to the operating system. This is a very useful command, since it is possible to do almost anything without leaving EEV, including starting a new session of EEV !! E.g. the command `ols` on Sun and `odir` on PC would make a directory listing.

PUT: Register event. This option is mainly meant to be used with the SEISNET data collection system. The command cleans up the S-file for all SEISNET operations. It removes commented out ID-lines and copies the waveform files given for the event from the current directory to WAV. The command is equivalent to the register command in MULPLT. If events are auto registered with AUTOREG, the command can be used to clean up and inspect incoming data without using MULPLT directly.

PMAC: Windows only program PROMAC for processing macroseismic information to calculate intensities from felt information and model the macroseismic intensities. The program can also plot associated pictures (in directory PIC). All information is stored in the S-file. The program was written by Bladimir Moreno, and has a separate manual, see INF directory.

P: Plot event with MULPLT

PO: Use MULPLT with defaults. This means that no questions will be asked and the plot appears in multi trace mode with default channels and default filters as given in the MULPLT.DEF file in DAT. Useful option for routine inspection of raw data.

PITSA: Run the Pitsa program, see section 6.13. (Not on PC)

PRINT: The current S-file is printed on the default printer, to set up printer command, see SEISAN.DEF (section 3.8).

Q: Quit EEV

REG: Same as REG.

R: Rename event type

Giving an event a new type requires changing the header in the S-file and the S-file name. All this is done with R-command. You are prompted for a new type (can be the same in which case nothing is done). A new S-file is made and the old deleted. The CAT-file is NOT changed so if no UPDATE is done, the event there will remain with wrong type. Event types are L: Local event, R: Regional event and D: Distant event.

RMSDEP: Calculates and plots RMS as a function of depth for current event. RMSDEP also operates as a freestanding program with additional capabilities, see description in program.

SAC: Convert all data to SAC format and starts the SAC processing system (not distributed with SEISAN, must be obtained separately), not on PC.

Sxxxxxx: Search for next pairs of events separated in time by xxxxxx secs (max 999999). If no value is given, 180 secs is used. The command is intended for finding events to be merged after putting together two different data sets with

SPLIT. If a new time instead of the default 180 is entered, it will remain in effect for the whole

EEV session. NOTE, that the search starts with the current event, so after using S, one return to go to the next event must be given to start a new search.

SS: Find next unprocessed event in database. Events, which have status in ID line as follows: SPL: split with SPLIT program, HYP: auto-located with HYP, NEW: new event from EEV or ARG: registered by AUTOREG. The idea is that when new unprocessed data have entered the database by one of these programs, it should be easy for the operator to find the event. In EEV, an N near the end of the prompt line indicates an event with this status.

T: Type event.

TT: Type only header of event.

UPDATE: Updates (overwrite) S-file with hypocenter, magnitudes, residuals etc. Note that the CAT file IS NOT UPDATED. This can only be done with stand-alone command UPDATE, see section 6.7.

U: Update EEV event list. All S-file names are read in again. Is useful if data arrives during an EEV session, like when using Copy command from another data base.

USERCOM: Starts user defined program with command 'usercom -sfile <sfile-name>', where usercom is the command name. This command is useful for example if you want to start your program to create a report based on the S-file, from EEV. Note: the usercom is not a SEISAN program.

W: Check if event has waveform files. If so, check in which directory they are if present on the system. The search will start in current directory, then WAV followed by all directories defined with keyword WAVEFORM_BASE in SEISAN.DEF in DAT.

WAD: The program reads the data for the event and then asks if all phases are going to be

used or only phases of the same type like Pg and Sg. Ideally, only phases of the same type should be used, however in practice it might be interesting to see all data, it might give an idea about phase identification. The Wadati parameters will now be calculated and shown on the screen. Optionally a plot can now be made. The plot shows the Wadati diagram. On the left is shown all stations with corresponding S-P times. Any station on the plot can be identified with the cursor. Point the cursor near a symbol and click and the station data will be shown in the upper right hand corner. This facility is used to identify bad picks. The plot output file is called wad_plot.plt.

Z: Automatic phase picking. A waveform file must be present. See also the AUTO program section 6.15.

Below is shown a session with EEV on PC.

Example of using EEV for November 1993

```

eev 199311

1993 11 Reading events for base AGA          18
#   1  2 Nov 1993 17:06 48 L   60.443      4.512  2.0  1.5 N 1.8CBER      6  ?
#   2  5 Nov 1993 22:37 21 D                                1  ?
#   3  5 Nov 1993 22:37 23 D                                1  ?
#   4  5 Nov  93 22:39  2 L                                    ?
#   5  5 Nov  93 22:40 58 L                                    ?
#   6  7 Nov 1993 23:40 43 L   67.837      20.059 15.0  0.7  2.5CBER      7  ?
#   7  7 Nov 1993 23:43 17 L   66.307      6.919 31.0  1.4  3.1CBER      8  ? 17
#  17 19 Nov 1993 01:45 29 D   70.069 -139.780  .1  0.1                                7  ? t

File name: \seismo\REA\AGA__\1993\11\19-0145-29D.S199302

1993 1119 0145 29.0 D  70.069-139.780  .1  BER  7  .1                                1
          .19      999.9  821.9999.9  -.3206E+06  -.2536E+07  .2639E+08E
ACTION:UPD 97-03-25 21:28 OP:jh  STATUS:                                ID:19931119014529  I
93111901.K41                                                                6
  93 1119 153  6.5 D                                                                1
9311-19-0153-06S.NSN_09                                                                6
STAT SP IPHASW D HRMM SECON CODA AMPLIT PERI AZIMU VELO SNR AR TRES W DIS CAZ7
KBS  SZ EP      151 54.8                                13.4 0 3365 161
TRO  SZ EP      153 03.0                                .010 4420 169
MOL  SZ EP      153 50.51                               .010 5070 165
ASK  SZ EP      154 04.0                                .010 5262 164
BER  SZ EP      154 05.0                                .110 5274 165
EGD  SZ EP      154 05.5                               -.110 5285 165
KONO BZ EP      9    153 49.21                       -25.5 0 5413 167

#   17 19 Nov 1993 01:45 29 D   70.069 -139.780  .1                                7  ?
#   18 21 Nov 1993 01:53 56 L   60.184      4.965 15.0  N 0.5  2.6CBER     11  ?
  1993 11 Reading events for base AGA          18
    1  2 Nov 1993 17:06 48 L   60.443      4.512  2.0          2.2  1.8CBER      6  ? q

```

In the above example (PC), the month has 18 events. For each event, vital information is displayed: Date, type, hypocenter, RMS, first magnitude and number of stations (number in S-file which might be larger than number used for location as given in S-file header line after a location). In this way the user can quickly search for events wanted and get important information without looking at all the details. The first event in the list is newly entered into the database as indicated with the N near the end of the line. In the above example, a return was made to go to next event until event #7 after which a jump was made to event 17. For this event, all parameter data was displayed with the 't' command. A return was made to event 18, another return and the event list was read in again and event #1 again became the current event. Note that not all events had a location.

Below are shown examples of the commands (C)opy, (D)ate, a(S)ociate and (A)ppend. Comment are preceded by '!' and written in bold. The database is EAF.

```

EEV 199405 EAF

1994  5 Reading events for base EAF          613  ! the month has 613 events
#   1  1 May 1994 1:18  8 D                                ?
#   2  1 May 1994 11:37  6 L                                ?
#   3  1 May 1994 12:00 33 D   36.607   68.449 15.0  2.4      ! go to day 20 ? d20
#  366 20 May 1994  5:  2  8 R                                ? c
                                ! copy an event to working dir.
  Copy event: Other database, give 1-5 letter name
                Working directory in file eev.out: return

#  366 20 May 1994  5:  2  8 R                                ?
#  367 20 May 1994 10:59 32 D                                ! jump to 530  ? 530

```

```

# 530 26 May 1994 8:55 11 D ! look for time association ? s

549 27 May 1994 9:27 41 L Associated
548 27 May 1994 9:27 1 L ! append to next event ? aa
Event # 549 appended to event # 548 Appended event still present
Do you want to delete appended event(y/n=return)y ! delete appended event

Backup copy saved as: \seismo\REA\DELET\1994\05\27-0927-41L.S199405 ! del. ev. save

Deleted file \seismo\REA\EAF__\1994\05\27-0927-41L.S199405 ! app.ev. del.
1994 05 Reading events for base EAF 612 ! event list updated
# 548 27 May 1994 9:27 1 L ! jump to 222 ? 222
# 222 12 May 1994 23:28 10 L ! change event type ? r

Change event type to L,R or D ?r

New file \seismo\REA\EAF__\1994\05\12-2328-10R.S199405
Deleted file: \seismo\REA\EAF__\1994\05\12-2328-10L.S199405
Reading events for base EAF 612
# 222 12 May 1994 23:28 10 R ?
# 223 13 May 1994 1: 1 37 L ?
# 224 13 May 1994 1:16 44 L ? q

Stop - Program terminated.

```

When the interactive location is finished, the database should be updated, see section 6.1.

Using EEV on a subset of events or using alternative databases:

Since the EEV procedure or the HYP program will work on an index file, the user can create a subset of his own interesting events to work with by creating his own index file with just these events. The index file can be created by searching through the database using SELECT or it can be created manually with the C-command in EEV.

Local database:

If data is extracted by using the COLLECT or SELECT and then split up again using SPLIT, it is possible to keep all files in a working directory by not specifying database when splitting up. Another simple way is to use the Copy function in EEV and copy directly from a named data base to the local data base. Programs will then look for S-files in the current directory instead of in the database.

In addition to working with index files, there is also the possibility of storing data in different databases. By default, the data is always stored in BER. However, the user can also create another database structure (file structure) with another name and programs and procedures will work on that database too. There are some restrictions: The new database, which is a subdirectory under SEISMO/REA, just like BER, MUST have a 1-5 letter name. Currently, the alternative database is used in our Institute to store data from other agencies like NAO, which in some cases are copied to our own database (C-command under EEV).

The name DELET is reserved for the DELET database, which is always present.

Moment tensor inversion program, INVRAD

The program is written by John Ebel (Ebel and Bonjer, 1990) for moment tensor inversion for very local events. The program uses instrument-corrected amplitudes of the direct

(upgoing) phases of P, SV and SH phases and makes a linear inversion for the moment tensor. The program then finds the largest double couple component of the traceless moment tensor. For more details see file `invrad.txt` in the INF directory.

The original program has been slightly modified in input and output to be integrated with EEV in SEISAN. The steps to get the fault plane solution are:

Select the event from EEV

1: Plot each trace and select preferably the first clear amplitude of the direct wave. Mark the amplitude as usual and associate the amplitude with phases Pg or Sg (direct phases). The polarity must also be indicated since the inversion program uses the polarity of the amplitude. The amplitudes **MUST** be picked on instrument corrected traces if all instruments do not have the same response function.

At least 5 amplitudes must be selected. S phases picked on vertical or radial components will be considered SV while S-amplitudes picked on transverse components will be considered SH. Phases picked on NS or EW component cannot be used. If these new phases are not to be used for location, they can be weighted out.

2. Update event with command `update` to make distance and azimuths available.

3. Use command `INVRAD` to do the inversion. This command does several things hidden for the user:

- Creates the model input file for INVRAD called `invrad.mod`. This file is created from the `STATION0.HYP` file, either from the current directory or DAT.
- Creates the data input file for INVRAD called `invrad.inp`. This file is made from the current database file (S-file) by extracting all amplitudes associated with Pg and Sg amplitudes and converts to P, SV or SH amplitudes in microns.

The depth of the event is taken from the S-file header and the estimated error is fixed to 0.1 micron.

- Runs the INVRAD program which produces the `invrad.out` file
- Reads the `invrad.out` file to get the fault plane solutions which overwrite the current fault plane solution in the S-file. If you do not want to get the current solution overwritten, put a character in column 79 on the solution, see also `focmec` program.

The fault plane solution can then be plotted with `FOCMEC`.

4.5 EEV Windows driver program: SEISAN

The program is an alternative to the standard EEV and it has all the functions of EEV. The main difference compared to EEV is that it has a 'Windows type' selection of events in the database and that the most used commands in EEV and SEISAN can be executed by pressing a Button. The intention is that the majority of routine tasks in SEISAN can be done within the W95 interface without learning all the SEISAN prompt line commands.

Starting SEISAN Windows

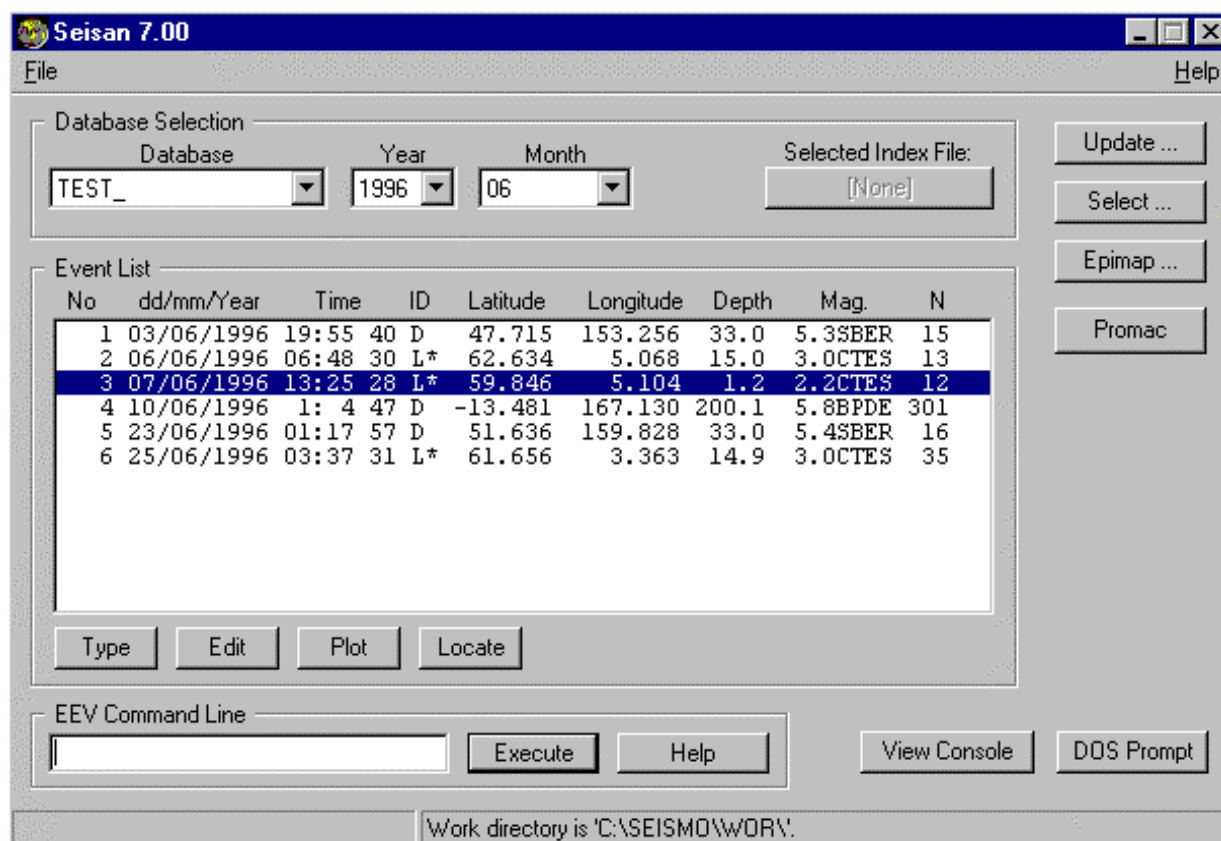
When Windows is running, SEISAN can be started by clicking on the SEISAN icon if installed (see section 3) or writing SEISAN on the prompt line. SEISAN will start up and show a figure

as shown in Figure 1b. In addition to the main SEISAN window, there will also be a console window used for input and output since all underlying programs are started from the prompt line.

Working directory

Most programs read and write to the current working directory. The name of the working directory is displayed on the bottom of the screen. To change the working directory, press file selection at the top left-hand corner.

Figure 1b Windows SEISAN display



Database selection

When SEISAN starts up, it will start with the database used when it last was closed. Other databases can be selected with the 'Database Selection' menu, which also displays the current database. The choices are

1: One of the 1-5 letters databases already in existence.

New databases are created as usual with MAKEREA on the prompt line.

2: A local database in the current working directory. The current working directory is displayed on the bottom of the SEISAN screen. To change the working directory use file selection at the top left hand corner.

3: An index file. The file name is selected on the menu 'Selected Index File'

Year and month selection: If a 1-3 letter database has been selected, the years and months available are seen under year and month buttons and can be selected there.

Selecting an event

Once the database has been selected, SEISAN will work much like EEV. The event window will show 12 events with the same information as seen in EEV. The total number of events for the month is shown above the event selection box. The first event in the list will be the current event. Any other event on the list can become the active event by clicking on it and it will be highlighted. Events outside the window can be displayed using the scroll bar. In addition, all EEV commands can be used including event selection commands. This works exactly as in EEV. Write e.g. 22 anywhere on the screen, press return (or click on execute button) and event 22 will be highlighted.

Commands

All commands from EEV can be used and they are used like in EEV. Typing e.g. 'I' and return (or click on execute button), will locate the event. While typing the command, it will appear in the 'EEV Command Line' window. The command can be edited and a command can be repeated by just pressing the 'Execute' button or hitting 'return' again. However, the 4 most used EEV commands can also be executed by clicking a command button:

Type: Will display the content of the S-file, same as EEV 'T'

Edit: Edit the S-file, same as EEV command 'E'

Plot: Plot the traces, same as EEV command 'P'.

Locate: Hypocenter location, same as EEV command 'L'

In addition it is possible to display the S-file header line by double clicking on the active event. This corresponds to EEV command 'TT'.

Program output and interaction

Since all programs started by SEISAN are console based programs, the screen output and input will appear on the console window. The console window will come in the foreground if data is output or input is required. As soon as the action stops, the SEISAN window comes back to the foreground. With a large screen resolution, it is possible to see both windows at the same time. It is also possible to switch between the two windows by clicking on the 'View Console' button.

Access to the DOS prompt

Since all programs under SEISAN run in the prompt mode, it is often practical to get a DOS window on the screen. The 'DOS Prompt' button will open a DOS window in the current working directory from which SEISAN or other program can be executed. On NT, the equivalent is a console window.

Other programs

UPDATE, SELECT, PROMAC and EPIMAP can also be started from SEISAN by clicking a button. These programs have been selected since they are often used in routine operation.

4.6 System response

The instrument response can be defined for each channel of digital data in either SEISAN or GSE response format. There are three places in the system where it can be stored. Often the instrument response is part of each channel header in the digital waveform file in SEISAN waveform format (see the Appendix 2 for format description). However, the instrument response is often not available at the moment the data arrives, or it is later discovered that the response given in the waveform file is wrong. There is therefore by default a directory CAL that contains one response file for each channel and for each date from which it is valid. Since the filenames contain the date from which a change in the response was made and the channel code and component code, a directory listing of CAL will give the history in chronological order of the response of a given channel. This is the most common way to use the response information in SEISAN.

Response information can also be kept in any other directory specified with the environmental variable LOCAL_CAL. The variable must be set with the full path to the directory e.g. /home/seismo/WOR/test/, or on PC, \seismo\new\cal\. On Sun it can be set in the .SEISAN file and on PC in the autoexec.bat. The variable can also be set from the keyboard (Sun: 'setenv LOCAL_CAL directory', PC, 'set LOCAL_CAL=directory'. This is a useful option when testing response files.

The response information gives the gain of a channel in counts/m and to get the correct ground displacement, the count values must be divided by the response values.

In the current SEISAN system, only the analysis programs MULPLT and SPEC use the response information when doing spectral analysis, generating Wood Anderson or ground motion traces. The programs will look first in the CAL (or alternative) directory for a valid response file and if not found there use the header information in the waveform file. A message will be given if the file header information is used.

If waveform files are generated on the SEISAN system from raw field station files or other input files without response information, the conversion programs (e.g. QNXSEI from a SEISLOG QNX system) will look in the CAL (or alternative) directory to find the response information to include with the Seisan waveform file. The response will be only put into the SEISAN waveform file, if the response is stored in SEISAN format. The response files are generated with RESP, see below and Appendix 3.

The RESP program (section 6.31) can be used to generate the response files. The filenames for the response files are STATTCOMP.YYYY-MM-DD-hhmm_FOR where STATT is station code, COMP is component, YYYY is year, MM is month, DD is day, hh is hour, mm is minute and FOR is the format indicator which can be SEI or GSE. If FOR is not given, the format is SEISAN. These names are different from SEISAN6.0. An example is BER__S__Z.1999-05-05-1244. The file names can be changed from version 6 to 7 using program FIX7CAL. You should take a backup of the response files before you run the program (see section 3).

The response files can be located in CAL, or, if many files are available optionally also in a subdirectory structure. This optional structure simply consist of a subdirectory for each station and the subdirectory name must have 5 letters so base BER would have the name BER___. The system automatically locates the response files whether all are in CAL or in the subdirectory structure.

The response file can store the response in different ways:

1 SEISAN format:

a: Parameters used for calculating the response: Generator constant, filters etc. In addition, the response (amplitude and phase) at 30 frequencies are listed. In this case the response is

calculated from the parameters.

b: Incomplete set of parameters or no parameters and the response at 30 frequencies. In this case the response is calculated by interpolation of the 30 values.

c: Poles and zeros: No discrete values are given and the response is calculated directly from the poles and zeros. The number of poles and zeros in the SEISAN format is limited.

2 GSE CAL2 format:

a: Poles and zeros, number is unlimited, the response is directly calculated from the poles and zeros.

b: Pairs of frequency amplitude phase, number of pairs is unlimited, the response is calculated by interpolation.

When rotating signals, it is assumed that the response is the same on all 3 channels. !!!!

Response files can be plotted from MULPLT showing the actual response information that is used with a given trace. Response files can also be plotted directly with program PRESP, see below.

All or a subset of the response files can be printed out in a table with program PR_RESP. The program must be executed from the directory with the response files. Make a listing (file filenr.lis) of files to print out with DIRF and run the program. It will produce an output file ready for printing.

A response file can be plotted with the program PRESP. The program is started with command presp filename, where filename is the response file name. If no file name is given, the program asks for a filename or number. If a DIRF has been made and the list of files in filenr.lis is available, a response file can then be selected with a number. The program produces a PostScript output file with name presp.plt.

4.7 Working with catalogs

It is often convenient to have multiple solutions of hypocenters in the database S-files or the CAT-files. Typically data has been entered from different sources and merged to form a single catalog. The first hypocenter line in the file is then considered the prime hypocenter estimate and this is the one used by e.g. EPIMAP to plot the hypocenters. The order of the hypocenters can be rearranged by CAT_AGA. Several programs use all the hypocenter lines. The magnitude correlation program will search any hypocenter line and the database selection program SELECT will optionally also use all the hypocenter lines. When the data base is updated with a new location and magnitude (UPDATE, section 6.7), it is only the first hypocenter line which is overwritten. If there is a magnitude in the 3 position, it is left unchanged unless it has the same agency as used for updating. This is useful in normal observatory practice, where it is common to put in some external agency magnitude which then must be left unchanged. If more magnitudes than 3 are calculated, they will be placed on a subsequent hypocenter line identified by having the same year, month, day and hypocenter agency as given on the first line.

In order to merge different catalogs, it might be an advantage to put all the data into a complete database where each event is one file, even when only hypocenters are available. This is done by first splitting up the catalogs with SPLIT and then using EEV to merge the events. Since there is no requirement for monthly directories to have data, this methodology can also work for historical catalogs. The data can then subsequently be put into the CAT database without relocation using the UPD command.

4.8 Printing

All SEISAN programs, that produce graphical output, also generate Postscript files. These can be directly sent to a Postscript printer. It seems that programs like Microsoft Word don't like the SEISAN Postscript and you will need to convert your files to another Postscript, this can be done for example with the program ghostscript using pswrite as output device.

Note: On Solaris 7, both the lpr and the lp command for sending files to the printer, don't create a copy of the file before sending it (bug in Solaris). This means that a plot file can be overwritten before being sent to the printer. Therefore when SEISAN on Unix is sending plots, the system waits for 5 seconds after a file is sent to the plotter before continuing. This is most important when plotting continuous data or a large number of files with MULPLT.

4.9 General Work with SEISAN

Once data is in the database and the routine analysis has been finished by running UPDATE (final epicenters recorded in CAT and the S-files), it is possible to go on with general work with the data. This means searching the database, making a bulletin or plotting the epicenters. It is also possible to use some of the more specialized tools of SEISAN which include working on subsets of data or creating other databases, see 4.4.

For general use, the basic philosophy is that the user should not enter the REA directories. All commands and programs should be used from the user's own directory or the WOR directory. To access part of the main database, the programs always ask for start and end date as follows:

19880602011001	:	including from or to the second
198806020110	:	including from or to the minute
1988060201	:	including from or to the hour
19880602	:	including from or to the day
198806	:	including from or to the month
1988	:	including from or to the year
BLANK	:	only used as end date, means to end of month

Note that the end time is inclusive, this means that e.g. 198806 includes all of June 1988.

Thus most programs will work from any given date-time to any other given date-time. Programs that work directly on the S-files in the database (e.g. COLLECT) can work with any time interval in which the database structure has been created. THERE IS NO REQUIREMENT THAT THERE IS DATA IN THE INDIVIDUAL MONTHLY DIRECTORIES, ONLY THAT THEY EXIST.

There are usually 4 options for database, either the standard base (often by default), the user's own subset of the standard base (an INDEX file or S-files in local directory) or another database. If the user has his own database specified by an INDEX file, the event ID's must be in that INDEX file. Since the index file gives complete file name of event files, the index file can work on a subset of the main database.

Note that most of the programs are used as stand-alone programs, disregarding the database structure. If one for example prefers to have all events gathered in one file rather than split into many files and directories most programs will therefore work.

5. INTRODUCTORY TRAINING COURSE

The document 'SEISAN Version 7.1 - introductory training' which is a tutorial for new users, is included in the distribution. The testdata used in the exercises need to be installed, see section 3. Going through the exercises of the tutorial might be the best way to learn SEISAN. The exercises are based on the testdata that are distributed with the full version of SEISAN. The document is given as PDF file (seitrain.pdf) in the INF directory.

The main goal of the introductory training course is to become familiar with the database program EEV, the plotting program MULPLT and the location program HYP. Of course additional reading of relevant sections in this manual is required. The exercises can be completed within one or two days.

Overview of the Exercises:

- 1) Interactive work with the database using EEV
- 2) Selecting data from the database and making an epicenter map
- 3) Putting new data into the database
- 4) Plotting digital data
- 5) Phase picking
- 6) Magnitude determination
- 7) Fault plane solution
- 8) Spectral analysis
- 9) Reading global phases using IASPEI91 tables

6. DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAMS AND COMMANDS

This section gives user manuals for programs and command procedures used with SEISAN. Not all are as detailed as one could want, however many questions from programs should be self-explanatory. Most programs will produce output files with the extension .out and proceeding by the name of the program. E.g. output from collect, will be collect.out. Running a program twice will erase the earlier output files. If these files are to be used later, remember to rename them before running a program again. There are several programs, which have separate manuals in the INF directory.

6.1 Hypocenter location programs: HYPOCENTER, HYPO71 and HYPOINVERSE

6.1.1 The hypocenter program, HYP

The hypocenter program is a modified version of HYPOCENTER (Lienert et al., 1986, Lienert, 1991, Lienert and Havskov, 1995). The main modifications are that it can accept more phases, locate teleseismic events and use input in Nordic format directly from the database. A detailed manual (earlier version, hypocent.pdf) and some of the later changes (hypocent_latest.pdf) is given in INF directory.

Local crustal phases:

The program will accept P, Pg, Pn, S, Sg, Sn, Pb, Sb, Rg, T and Lg phases and when locating teleseismic events most of the IASPEI phases (see below). If only P or S is given, the fastest phase is used as in the original version of the program.

Azimuth:

The program also uses observed station azimuths as given in the Nordic Format. Station azimuths can be obtained with either 3-component stations or array stations. This means that the program can locate with one station if it has P, S and azimuth. Azimuth residuals contribute to the overall rms, see TEST(52) and section on weight. In order to locate with one station, azimuth and P and S, TEST(56) MUST be set to 1.

Magnitudes:

Magnitudes are calculated using coda or amplitude. Parameters are given in the station file using the RESET TEST variables. For magnitude based on amplitude, the amplitude must be given in nanometers in the input file (SEISAN standard).

The formula used to calculate local magnitude is

$$Ml = a * \log(\text{amp}) + b * \log(\text{dist}) + c * \text{dist} + d$$

where a,b,c,d are constants, log is logarithm to the base 10, amp is maximum ground amplitude (zero-peak) in nm and dist is hypocentral distance in km (RESET TEST 75-78). The default constants are for California (Hutton and Boore, 1987) which gives the following relation

$$Ml = \log(\text{amp}) + 1.11 \log(\text{dist}) + 0.00189 \text{ dist} - 2.09$$

Local magnitudes are only calculated for events with epicentral distance LESS THAN TEST(57) (default 1500 km) and if the period is less than 5.0 secs. All amplitudes for the phases L, S_ (_ means blank), Sg, AMP or blank are used. This means that if an amplitude is picked on both Lg and Sg, both will be used. The period is not used.

The coda magnitude is calculated using

$$Mc = a * \log(\text{coda}) + b * \text{dist} + c$$

where coda is coda length in secs (RESET TEST 7-9). If a is given as a negative number, the following formula will be used

$$Mc = \text{abs}(a) * \log(\text{coda}) * \log(\text{coda}) + b * \text{dist} + c$$

Coda magnitude is only calculated if the epicentral distance is less than TEST(57).

Ms is calculated using the standard

$$Ms = \log(\text{amp}/T) + 1.66 \log(\text{dist}) + 3.3$$

where T is period. Amplitude is in micrometer and distance in degrees, however in the Nordic format nm and km are used and the program converts. Ms is only calculated if the period is larger than 10.0 seconds in which case the program automatically assumes that Ms is the wanted magnitude.

Mb is calculated using

$$Mb = \log(\text{amp}/T) + Q(\text{dist}, \text{depth})$$

where Q is a hardwired function of distance and depth (Veith and Clawson, 1972). **Mb is only calculated if the epicentral distance is less than 100 degrees and the period is in the range 0.2 - 5 secs and either the phase is P, AMP or the phase is blank and the epicentral distance is larger than TEST(57).**

NOTE: If an amplitude has a given period between 5 and 10 secs, it is not used for magnitude calculation, see above. If an event is not located, there will normally be no magnitude calculation and all magnitude and distance information is deleted from the output S-file (hyp.out) except, the magnitude in the 3 position on the header line if it has an agency different from the default agency. The only exception is that if a coda is given, the epicentral distance is retained and coda magnitude will therefore be calculated. This means that for events, which cannot be located, it is still possible to calculate coda magnitudes by manually entering the epicentral distance on the line containing the coda length.

On the first header line, there is room for 3 magnitudes. If there is a magnitude in the 3 position, it is not overwritten, so there will only be room for 2 magnitudes on the first header line. If more magnitudes are calculated, they will be written on a subsequent hypocenter line, which is identified by having the same year, month, day and hypocenter agency as the first header line. This means that there is room for a total of 6 magnitudes, which can each, be updated when relocating. Hypocenter info and all 6 magnitudes can be printed out on one line with program REPORT.

All magnitudes can have a station dependent correction given in the station file. This correction does not affect the Mc in the print.out file.

Only calculate magnitude: If TEST(106) is set to 1.0, only magnitudes are calculated, provided a distance is given.

Use of S-P and L-S differences:

Uncertainty in absolute times often makes it necessary to be able to use the difference in time between two arrivals such as P and S or P and L. If no absolute times are available, the calculated origin time will be close to that at the first arrival station and is of course meaningless. However, a perfectly good epicenter and depth can still be obtained from P-S or P-L differences alone. To enable this feature, set the weight for the P phase input record to 9. This P is then assigned a weight of 0, effectively disabling its use. However, a time residual and azimuth, etc., will still be calculated for it, enabling an assessment to be made of its absolute time. A search will then be made of the entire input phase set for an S or L phase at the same station. If such a phase is found, its variables are used to store the observed and calculated difference times and their derivatives, and its weight (0-4) is used for the difference phase. DON'T SET IT TO 9!! If two or more such phases (e.g., SN, SG, LG, etc.) are found, all their differences with the P time will be used instead of their absolute times. Blanks will appear beneath 'hrmn' in the residual summary for all such phases, while the observed and calculated difference times with the first P will appear beneath 't-obs' and 't-cal'.

NB. There must be at least one phase with absolute time to get a location.

Global event location:

When locating globally, the program uses the IASPEI91 travel time software described by Buland and Chapman (1983) and Kennett and Engdahl (1991).

HYP evaluates all the IASPEI91 phases (up to 60) at each delta, and searches for the phase specified in the 4-character phase identifier. If no phase is found, the phase is given a weight of -1, which effectively removes it from the phase set. If a phase is labeled as 'P ', 'S ', 'PKP ' or 'SKS ', and this phase is not in the IASPEI91 list, the first arrival phase having P or S as its first letter is used, or PKP, SKS as its first 3 letters. In addition, include the PKiK phases in this search for 'PKP ' and 'SKiK' phases in the search for 'SKP '.

The IASPEI91 phase set currently includes: P, Pdiff, PKP, PKiKP, pP, pPdiff, pPKP, pPKiKP, Sp, sPdiff, sPKP, sPKiKP, PP, P'P', S, Sdiff, SKS, sP, pSdiff, pSKS, Ss, sSdiff, sSKS, SS, S'S', PS, PKS, SP, SKP, SKiKP, PcP, PcS, ScP, ScS, PKKP, PKKS, SKKP, and SKKS.

Long phase names:

Normally SEISAN and the Nordic format assume up to 4 character phase names. However, when working with global phases, the phase name length can in a few cases be up to the ISC standard of 8 characters. The program then uses column 9 for weight (normally blank) and column 11-18 for the phase. In this case it is not possible to give a polarity.

Criteria for a Solution:

The cases where a solution will not be attempted are as follows:

1. Multiple phases at two stations, but no azimuths. This is a non-unique case, even though four different arrivals are present.
2. Less than three phases from three different stations and no azimuths.
3. A single phase at one station with an azimuth.

Note that if phases are weighted out due to large distance or a bad fit during the first iteration, there might not be a location even if more than 3 stations are available.

Weighting:

A number of different weights may be used to calculate the solution.

1. User specified weights: These are calculated using the HYP071 style weight number 0 to 4, read with each phase, where 0 corresponds to $w1=1.0$, 1 to $w1=0.75$, 2 to $w1=0.5$, 3 to $w1=0.25$ and 4 to $w1=0$. Uncertain time is 9 meaning that absolute time is not used, see also use of S-P times on previous page.

2. Distance weighting: This is given by the formula $w2=(x_{\text{far}}-\delta)(x_{\text{far}}-x_{\text{near}})$ where δ is the distance (km) of the event from the station and x_{near} and x_{far} are read from the station file, STATION0.HYP.

3. Bisquare weighting: This scheme, described by Anderson (1982) calculates residual weights, see details in HYP manual. Used for distant events.

4. Azimuth weighting: Azimuth residuals are divided by $\text{test}(52)$, which is the error in azimuth that corresponds to a one-second error in arrival time. For example, if $\text{test}(52)=5$ (default), a phase residual of 5 degrees will become a residual of 1 ($5/\text{test}(52)$) in the parameter corrections and rms calculation.

All the above weights are multiplied together to calculate the weight used in the inversion. If the user-specified weight, $w1$, is changed by (2) or (3) above, changed to zero by the consistency check, or set to -1 because the phase is not recognized, an asterisk will appear after the final weight in the residual printout.

Determining which travel time software is used:

The parameter $\text{test}(57)$ is used to determine whether a layered model or IASPEI91 software is used to calculate the travel times and their derivatives. For the initial starting location, the distances from each station are calculated and IASPEI91 is used if any of them exceed $\text{test}(57)$. However, this can be overridden by the distance indicator in column 22 of the Nordic header record. If this is L, a crustal model is used regardless of distance, whereas if it is D, IASPEI91 is used, while R has no effect i.e., $\text{test}(57)$ is still used. So if either a crustal model or IASPEI91 tables are wanted, use either L or D respectively.

Starting epicenter location:

The program uses a starting location algorithm (reset $\text{test}(56)$) which tests the rms of all starting locations and select the minimum rms solution, see HYP manual.

User defined start location: If an S is written in the input S-file at column 45 of the epicenter line, the location starts at the location (epicenter) given on the header line. If an S is written in column 44 on header line, the depth iteration will start at depth given on the header line. If N is written in column 45, the nearest station will be used irrespective of global settings.

Starting depth:

If no event specific start depth is given in S-file, the starting depth is taken from the first number on the control line (see later) in the HYPO71 style. However, there is often problems obtaining a reliable depth due to local minima. This can be manually checked with program RMSDEP from EEV. HYP can also be set up to locate the same event starting with a range of different start depths, and then choose the one with the lowest RMS. This can significantly improve the reliability of depth determination. Selecting 3 to 5 different start depth is often enough. This option is set on the control line in the station file.

Fixing location:

Using F instead of S, fixes the position (depth and location)..

Do not locate event:

If a * is written in column 45, the event is not located, can be used if an external location is to be kept unchanged

Fixing origin time:

Using an F in column 11 of header line will fix the origin time given on the header line.

If both depth and location are fixed, but not the origin time, new origin time and residuals will be calculated. This can be useful when working with readings from a few stations which should be checked against known locations. If e.g. distant events are read, it is often the practice to put in the PDE location on the header line and calculate residuals relative to the observations. When the UPDATE is made, the agency of the location is NOT changed, assuming that if both depth and epicenter are fixed, the hypocenter must come from an external agency.

Alternative model:

By default, an event is located using the STATION0.HYP input file. However, each event can use its own model (with all the location parameters) which is specified with one character in column 21 on the Nordic input file header line. The model then has a corresponding name. If e.g. the model is called W, the corresponding input station file will be called STATIONW.HYP. It is therefore possible to have as many different station files, as there are printable characters. Note that if a different model x has been specified and is not present, the program will stop with the message "STATIONx.HYP does not exist"

Using HYP to determine crustal structure

HYP has an option to locate a data set for a large number of different models and then determined which model gives the lowest average RMS for the data set. This might be a useful option, particularly when a sparse data set is available. In order to use this option, an additional input parameter file h_model.par is given. When this file is in the working directory, HYP will switch to multiple model mode SO ONLY HAVE THIS FILE IN WORKING DIRECTORY IF MULTIPLE MODEL MODE IS INTENDED. **When using this option, all**

events must use the same STATIONx.HYP file, otherwise the program fails. Below is an example of an input file

layer #	start vp	delta vp	# delta	start h	delta h	# delta
1	4.55	0.1	5	0.0	1.0	1
2	6.3	0.1	5	4.0	1.0	1
3	6.8	0.1	5	22.5	1.0	1
4	7.90	0.05	3	32.5	1.0	1
4	8.05	0.05	4	40.0	1.0	1

The first line is info only. Layer # is also only for information. For each layer, there is a start P-velocity (start vp), increment in velocity (delta vp) and number of increments (# delta). The following inputs are then the same for layer depths. There must be an entry for each layer even if no variation is used. In the above example, no variation in layer thickness is tested for. An example input file is given in DAT. The parameters for location not set in h_model.par like Vp/Vs, Lg velocity etc remain unchanged.

When HYP starts up, it will print out how many permutations are required. If more than a few thousand, reduce the number of models. In any case it is an advantage to first try with just a few models to get a feeling for how sensitive the data is for model changes.

An output file h_models.out is generated, see example below. For each model tested, one output line is given with the RMS and the model. In the example below only the last 5 models are shown. Since many models can have very similar average RMS, the best 10 models are printed at the end.

0.946	4.95	0.00	6.70	4.00	7.20	24.50	7.90	32.00	8.20	40.00
2.607	4.95	0.00	6.70	4.00	7.20	24.50	7.90	32.00	8.30	40.00
0.934	4.95	0.00	6.70	4.00	7.20	24.50	8.00	32.00	8.10	40.00
0.994	4.95	0.00	6.70	4.00	7.20	24.50	8.00	32.00	8.20	40.00
2.677	4.95	0.00	6.70	4.00	7.20	24.50	8.00	32.00	8.30	40.00

Minimum rms 0.764057

The best models

0.771	4.95	0.00	6.50	4.00	7.10	24.50	7.80	32.00	8.10	40.00
0.766	4.85	0.00	6.50	4.00	7.00	23.50	7.80	32.00	8.10	40.00
0.767	4.85	0.00	6.50	4.00	7.00	24.50	7.80	32.00	8.10	40.00
0.769	4.85	0.00	6.50	4.00	7.10	23.50	7.80	32.00	8.10	40.00
0.766	4.85	0.00	6.50	4.00	7.10	24.50	7.80	32.00	8.10	40.00
0.772	4.85	0.00	6.50	4.00	7.20	24.50	7.80	32.00	8.10	40.00
0.771	4.95	0.00	6.50	4.00	6.90	22.50	7.80	32.00	8.10	40.00
0.771	4.95	0.00	6.50	4.00	7.00	22.50	7.80	32.00	8.10	40.00
0.770	4.95	0.00	6.50	4.00	7.00	23.50	7.80	32.00	8.10	40.00
0.771	4.95	0.00	6.50	4.00	7.00	24.50	7.80	32.00	8.10	40.00

Running HYP:

The program is started with command HYP from the prompt line or with 'L' in EEV. Below follows an example of running outside EEV, explanations are in lower case. Note that the STATION0.HYP file MUST be present in the DAT directory for HYP to know that it is working with a SEISAN database. If not present, HYP will only ask for an input file name, see HYP manual.

```
HYP
Arrival time data input, select one:
```



```

SEISAN database or                               : RETURN
Alternative database, give 1-5 letter code       :
Local index file, name must start with index or :
Local database, write ,, or                     :
File name for one file in NORDIC format         :

        Your answer here determines the input
source. A return means that you work directly on the BER database. A 1-5 letter
code gives name of database, e.g. NAO. An index file or the name of a readings
file is used when you want to work on specific subsets.
        Local database is S-files in local directory.

Start Time          (YYYYMMDDHHMMSS) : 199012
End Time, RETURN is to end of month   : 19901205
        Standard formatted time input.

Interactive operation (N/Y=return)
        If N, whole time interval or file is located, one line output
pr event.

#  1   1992 12 3 0137 40.3 NPHS=   12  T Q L #XXX
#  2   1992 12 3 0237 43.3 NPHS=   14  T Q L #XXX  l   ! now locate
here comes location, see HYP manual*****
#  2   1992 12 3 0237 43.3 NPHS=   14  T Q L #XXX  q   ! stop

PRINT OUTPUT IN FILE print.out
CAT-FILE IN FILE hyp.out
Summary file in hypsum.out

```

In interactive mode, as shown above, event date is printed out for each event and action is taken as in EEV for the options available. If HYP run on a single file, the options above are available meaning that HYP can select and locate different events in a single file using the event number. If HYP runs on a database, the EEV options D and B are also available, but not shown. If the option of no interactive input is chosen, the program will locate from beginning to end without any more user interaction. This is a useful option for testing a subset of the database with different models etc. without changing the database. Note that the input file or database is never overwritten by HYP.

ALL TYPE ONE LINES WITH SAME AGENCY AS GIVEN IN STATIONX.HYP FILE WILL BE DELETED SO THERE WILL NEVER BE MORE THAN ONE TYPE 1 LINE IN OUTPUT WITH CURRENT AGENCY (except possibly a second magnitude line).

Problems: Sometimes HYP will not locate an event, look in the print.out file to see what happened. In some cases, the initial location was put beyond the limits set by the parameters. If e.g. an event is defined as a local event and no readings are to be used further away than 2000 km (distance weighting, see following table or TEST(41)) then no location will be attempted. Try to change the event type to D and see if the event locates. In a few other cases it might be an advantage to use a starting location.

Station and model files:

Station input is given in near standard HYPO71 format in the file STATION0.HYP in directory DAT. If however the user wants to try a different model without changing the standard model in DAT, this is possible by having a STATION0.HYP file in the working directory, since the program always looks there first for the STATION0.HYP file (see example at end of this section). Another possibility is to use another model for just one event by setting a flag in the phase input file, see below.

Below is an example of a STATION0.HYP file. The format is close to the HYPO71 format with one extra line at the bottom. The test parameters 2-13 are as in HYPO71, see also

HYPOCENTER manual section 4.1.2.

Comments are given after !'s

```

RESET TEST(01)=0.3
RESET TEST(03)=0.6
RESET TEST(06)=0.1
RESET TEST(07)=-3.0
RESET TEST(08)=2.6
RESET TEST(09)=0.001
RESET TEST(11)=50.0
RESET TEST(13)=5.0
RESET TEST(50)=1.0

  UPP 5951.50N 1737.60E 14      ! station lines
  COP 5541.00N 1226.00E 13
  KBS 7855.08N 1155.44E 46
  EBH 5614890N 330490W 375      ! high accuracy lat-lon
  OSG 6029.80N 252.55E-100
  01A06049.43N 1049.95E 426
  BERGE6057.12N 1133.15E 100      ! 5 char station name
  -BEBGE6157.12N 1133.15E1100      ! 5 char station name and at -1100 m
  ...

  6.2      0.0      !      ! model lines
  6.6      12.0
  7.1      23.0      3.8      2.2      200.0      300.0 **
  8.05     31.0      N ! N indicates location of Moho
  8.25     50.0
  8.5      80.0      !
15. 600. 1300. 1.73 5 5.0 10.0 ! control parameters
BER      ! Reporting agency (a3)

```

Format of the station line is 2x,a4,i2,f5.3,a1,i3,f5.3,a1,i4,f6.2,5f5.2,9f6.2 or 1x,a5 if the station has 5 characters. The content is:

station code 4-5 chars (see above)

latitude in degrees

latitude in min

north or south (N or S)

longitude in degrees

longitude in minutes

east or west (E or W)

altitude in m, in some rare cases, the station is deeper than 1000 m in which case the minus sign has to be put in column 1

P-delay in secs, S-delay is the same multiplied by Vp/Vs as given below

Magnitude residuals for 5 magnitudes: Mc, MI, Mb, Ms and Mw

Spherical harmonic station corrections

The magnitude residuals are added to magnitudes calculated for each station but the result is only seen in the final average magnitude. If the magnitude correction is set to 99.0, the magnitude is not used in the average.

Format of model line: 3f7.3,a1. The information is:

P- velocity (km/sec)

Depth to interface (km)

S- velocity (not needed)

Interface indicator: N: Moho, B: Conrad

NB: Moho cannot be the last layer, there MUST be one layer below interface marked with N.

The line with ** indicates optional Vs, density, Qp and Qs. This is information only used with modeling, see section 6.19. Format for additional info is 25x,4f10.1.

Format of control line: 3f5.0,f5.2,i5,2f5.1 Information is:

start depth in km, used if no range of start depths specified (see below)

xnear: distance at which distance weighting start

xfar: distance at which distance weighting is zero, beyond xfar, the phase is not used (local events only)

Vp/Vs ratio

number of start depths

start depth of range of start depths

increment in start depths

NB: If these parameters are used, the fixed initial start depth is not used

The input at the bottom is reporting agency used for both hypocenter and magnitudes.

Since the program locates distant events, max distance, reset test(41) must be set to a large value. To avoid that local events move out in the blue, the parameters xnear and xfar must be set not larger than 2000 to 3000 km. Xnear and xfar are only used for local events (flag L) and regional events if the local crustal model is used.

RESET TEST parameters:

HYP will assign reasonable default values for RESET TEST parameter. Below is shown a summary. For full details see HYP manual. The number to the left is the control parameter and D indicates the default value.

- 2: Step length damping control, D: 500.0.

- 7-9: Duration magnitude coefficients used for calculating the coda magnitude, as $MAG = TEST(7) + TEST(8) * LOG(T) + TEST(9) * DELTA$ where
T is the coda length in seconds, DELTA is the hypocentral distance in km.
D: 7: 0.087, 8: 2.0, 9: 0.0035 (Lee, 1972)
If test(8) is negative, its positive value will be used and log(T) will be squared. Note however, that the individual stations magnitude values printed out during the run of HYP still will be using the unsquared log(T).
- 11: Maximum no of iterations in the least-squares rms minimization, D: 99.0
- 13: Increment in km for auxiliary rms, D: 20.0 km.
- 30: Initial damping factor, D: 0.005
- 31: Max degs of freedom: Set to 3 for determining origin time and hypocenter, set to 2 for fixed depth solution (depth on phase headers), -2 fix all events to starting depth in STATION0.HYP, 1 to fix all hypocenters to value on phase headers, 0 to fix hypocenters and origin times to values on phase headers. D:3.0
- 32: Magnitude of parameter change for convergence, D: 0.05
- 34: Minimum spread to normalize residuals, D: 0.1
- 35: Bisquare weighting width, D: 4.685
- 36: RMS residual low limit for bisquare weighting, D: 0.0
- 37: Maximum number of increases in damping before fixing depth, D: 10.0
- 38: Least squares errors (0.0), damped least squares errors (1.0), D: 0.0
- 39: Factor by which damping is increased when RMS increases, D: 4.0
- 40: Depth origin of coordinate system, 0: sea level, 1:maximum elevation station in station list, D: 0.0
- 41: Maximum distance (km) from nearest station at which hypocentral solutions will be generated, D: 20000.
- 43: Minimum rms for residuals to be used in average station residual calculation - doesn't affect the final hypocenter solution, D:1.5

- 44: Rg phase velocity in km/sec, D: 3.0
- 45: Minimum rms difference between two location to use for average, D: 50.0
- 46: Minimum number of phases for average, D: 3.0
- 47: Prevent depth to go below Moho and Conrad for n and b phases respectively, 1: enabled, 0: disabled, D: 0.0
- 49: T-phase velocity, D: 1.48 km/sec
- 50: Flag for using azimuth phases, 0 disables. Disabling the azimuths also means that they are not used for a starting location. A better solution will often be to set the azimuth error, TEST(52) to a large value, effectively disabling them. D: 1.0 (enabled).
- 51: Lg phase velocity in km/sec, D: 3.5.
- 52: Relative weighting of error in azimuth used in azimuth inversion (degrees). An error of test(52) degrees will give the same contribution to the rms residual as a travel time error of 1 sec, D: 5.0
- 53: Critical distance phases moved to by start loc. if Pn or Sn, D: 130.0 km
- 56: A value of 1.0 enables the starting location algorithm, STARTLOC. Estimates are then obtained from apparent velocity, distance, azimuths, etc. If test(56)=0.0 epicenter is taken 0.2 km from the first arrival station. D: 1.0
MUST BE SET TO 1.0 TO LOCATE WITH ONE STATION ONLY.
- 57: Distance (geocentric km) beyond which IASPEI91 tables are used to calculate travel times. Can be overridden by the distance letter L in the Nordic format. D: 1500 km
- 58: Maximum apparent velocity (km/sec) for phase data to be used. This option was added to selectively disable some of the PKP phases, which have large errors due to their steep angle of incidence. Their velocities were almost always > 25 km/s, D: 100.0 (effectively disabled)
- 59: Critical distance for PKP core phases, D: 13000 km
- 60: Seconds by which the arrival time difference between two adjacent stations can exceed the travel time between them. Setting this to 0 disables the initial consistency check. D: 5.0
- 61: Multiple of apparent velocity regression residual rms at which arrival times are weighted to zero during start location determination. Reducing this value will cause arrivals to be rejected when they do not conform to the plane wave set of arrivals which is characteristic of distant events. Unless you are getting a lot of messages 'xxx removed: Apparent velocity deviation =.', in the output, it is recommend against changing this default value. However, you can disable this feature by setting test(61)=0.0, D: 2.0
- 62: Use of IASP91 phases. 0: Only calculate 'basic' phases, 1: calculate all, D: 1.0
- 63: Types of phases used when calculating travel time, D: 0.0
- 64: Allow temporary increase in RMS by this factor, D: 2.0
- 65: Number of iterations for which increased rms is allowed, D: 3.0
- 66: Print out of travel time calculation errors (1=y, 0=n), D: 0.0
- 67: Recognize blank phases as P (y=1, n=0), D: 0.0
- 68: Apparent P-velocity(km/sec) to calculate start depth from pP-p, D: 5.0
- 69: Distance (deg) beyond which PKiKP or PKP is used as first arrival, D: 110.0
- 70: Maximum depth that the hypocenter is allowed to move to, D: 700 km
- 71: Sort output in distance, (y=1, n=0), D: 1.0
- 72: Auto phase identification for distant events (y=1, n=0), D: 0.0
- 73: Number of iterations with first P's before autophase id., D: 3.0
- 74: Print input phase data in print.out (y=1, n=0), 0.0
- 75-78: MI magnitude coefficients. $MI = TEST(75) * \log_{10}(amp) + TEST(76) * \log_{10}(dist) + TEST(77) * dist + TEST(78)$ where amp is amplitude in nm and dist hypocentral distance in km. The defaults are $MI = 1.0 * \log_{10}(amp) + 1.11 * \log_{10}(dist) + 0.00189 * dist - 2.09$ which is close to the original Richter definition (Hutton and Boore, 1987).
- 79: Minimum number of stations to attempt a solution, D: 1.0
- 80: Minimum number of phases (azimuth is counted as a phase) to attempt a solution, D:

- 3.0
- 81: Disable location of local events if 0.0, D: 1.0
 - 82: Disable location of regional events if 0.0, D: 1.0
 - 83: Disable location of distant events if 0.0, D: 1.0
 - 84: Disable ellipticity correction for distant events if 0.0, D: 1.0
 - 85: A priori error(sec) of local events. This affects the error estimates, particularly when few stations are present. D: 0.1
 - 86: Number of degrees of freedom in estimating test(85) for loc. ev., D: 8.0
 - 87: Confidence level, D: 0.1
 - 88: RMS residual(sec) at which residual weighting is applied for distant events.
D: 10000.0
 - 89: Use depth phases (y=1,n=0), D: 1.0
 - 90: Use of core phases (y=1,n=0), D: 1.0
 - 91: Same as TEST(85) for distant events,D 1.0

NOTE: In the Hypocenter manual, TEST(85) and TEST(91) have been interchanged.

- 92: Number of degrees of freedom for test(92), D: 8.0
- 93: Output longitude to always be positive (y=1,n=0), 0.0
- 94: Value of residual below which zero weight phases (w=4) is used again, D: 0.0
- 95: Disable use of core phases between 135 and 150 deg, 1: disabled, 0: enabled, D: 0.0
- 96: Variation of depth to find minimum rms, 1: enabled, 0: disabled, D: 0.0
- 97: Minute error correction 1: enabled, 0: disabled, D: 0.0
- 98: Enable spherical harmonic station corrections, 1: enabled, 0: disabled, D:0.0
- 99-101: Lg, Rg and T weights put in permanently: D: 1.0,1.0,0.0
- 103: Minimum number of depth phases for starting depth, D: 1.0
- 104: Minimum distance of epicenter from array for distant events, D: 30.0 deg.
- 105: Enable gradient model, not yet implemented
- 106: Only calculate magnitudes and update spectral values, 1: enabled, 0: disabled, D: 0.0

The test parameter defaults are set in file hyposub1.for in LIB.

HYP output:

Output from the program is a CAT-file (hyp.out) and the original HYPOCENTER print file (print.out) with more detailed information. The hyp.out file can be plotted directly using EPIMAP. In addition, there is also the HYPO71 style summary file, hypsum.out. NOTE: In print.out and hypsum.out, year is only given with 2 digits. Magnitude in hypsum.out and print.out are only coda magnitude and will be different from same magnitude in hyp.out if a magnitude correction has been used.

When HYP is executed from EEV, the print.out file has no station listing. In all other cases, there is a station listing.

Some explanation is given below, for details see HYP manual

The output in print.out first shows the content of the TEST parameters in the STATION0.HYP file. After that comes some routine output from the starting location algorithm. Then follows the output from the iterations, which should be self-explanatory. The location is then given on one line containing origin time, latitude longitude (deg min), depth, number of phases, ?, rms damping and errors, error estimates, resolution matrix. Last are the station lines with the following abbreviations:

```

stn  : Station
dist : Distance in km
azm  : Azimuth at the source
ain  : Angle of incidence at the source
phs  : Phase
w    : Input weight
hrmn : Hour minute
t-sec: Arrival time sec
t-obs: Observed travel time
t-cal: Calculated travel time
res  : Residual
wt   : Weight used, normalized to 1.0
m    : The number of degrees of freedom in the spatial solution (maximum 3)
no   : The number of non-zero weight valid phases, including azimuths, used in
       the solution

```

A station weight wt=-1 means that the phase travel time could not be calculated.

Any change in the input phase ID is signified by an asterisk (*) before the phase ID.

If amplitudes are available, MI, Mb, Mw or Ms will be calculated, and all stations calculating MI, Mb, Mw or MS will additionally be displayed at the end of the interactive printout.

Change of day:

If the origin time of the located event occur on the day before the time in the header line, the time in the header line is changed to the previous day and all phase arrivals are changed accordingly. This means that some hour values will be more than 23 since phase arrival times refer to the main header.

Seismic moments etc: After locating an event, HYP will check if there is spectral information (Moment etc, see MULPLT) available in the S-file and average values will be calculated and written into the output file.

6.1.2 HYPO71

*By **Brian Baptie**, BGS*

HYPO71 is a computer program for determining hypocenter, magnitude and first motion pattern of local earthquakes written by Lee and Lahr (1972) using a stepwise statistical regression procedure outlined in Draper and Smith (1966). The user's manuals were originally released by the authors as a series of open-file reports of the U.S. Geological Survey and contain a full description of input and output parameters and usage. The SEISAN version of the program is essentially the same as the original, the only differences being in the input and output facility. Input data required are phase arrival times, station coordinates and a crustal velocity model. SEISAN extracts the arrival information from a Nordic format phase readings file and the station and velocity information from the station input file STATION0.HYP, found either in the SEISAN data directory, DAT, or the local directory. The format of the STATION0.HYP file is described in this manual in the section on the HYPOCENTER algorithm (6.1.1). HYPO71 supports 13 test variables that influence how the program goes about locating the earthquakes. The default values for these variables were developed for the large and closely spaced networks in central California. These variables are defined at the start of the STATION0.HYP file by the values of TEST(01) to TEST(13). Brief definitions for each of these variables can be found below and full definitions can be found in the HYPO71 manual.

EXAMPLE RUN

```

# 29 13 May 2001 8:26 59 L 55.1020 -3.6388 12.3 H      2.9L      16 ? hypo71
HYPO71 completed successfully
Date       : 13/05/01
Origin time : 8:26:59.78
Epicentre  : 55- 5.45 deg N   3-37.11 deg W   ( 55.0908 /   -3.6185 )
Grid Ref   : 296.716 East /  578.581 North
Depth      :   2.13   Quality      : B B*B

      NO DM GAP M  RMS  ERH  ERZ
Statistics : 22 10 127 1 0.29  0.8  1.8
Magnitude  : 2.8 ML      (from 6 readings)
Magnitude  : No valid coda readings

  STN  DIST AZM AIN  P-RES P-WT  S-RES  S-WT
  BWH   9.7 346 43   0.08  7.22
  BHH  25.6 89 43  -0.03  1.03  -0.29  0.51
  BCC  26.8 108 43   0.26  0.71   0.01  0.36
  GCD  32.7 219 43  -0.40  1.75
  ECK  32.8 72 43  -0.28  1.02
  ESK  36.4 46 43  -0.39  1.00  -0.91  0.26
  BBH  44.2 84 43  -0.29  0.77
  BBO  46.1 149 43   0.20  0.54   0.01  0.36
  BDL  54.1 126 38   0.34  0.70
  BTA  63.2 109 38   0.42  0.69   1.04  0.09
  CKE  65.0 150 38   0.27  0.54
  XAL  93.4 106 38   0.16  0.54
  EDI  96.6 16 38   0.33  1.00
  GIM 104.4 212 38   0.02  1.35   0.36  0.87
  WCB 200.0 198 30  -0.91  0.45
  CWF 302.7 150 30  -0.08  0.24

# 29 13 May 2001 8:26 59 L 55.1020 -3.6388 12.3 H      2.9L      16 ?

```

SEISAN constructs a HYPO71 format input file called *hypo71.input*, containing the station co-ordinates, thickness and velocity for each layer of the crustal model and phase arrival times, then runs the HYPO71 algorithm. The HYPO71 program generates a single output file called *hypo71.output*. SEISAN reads the information contained in this output file to create two further output files: *hypo71.out*, a Nordic format phase readings file containing the calculated location; and *hypo71.brief*, a summary file containing origin time, epicenter, depth, magnitude and station residuals.

There are a number of limitations to the current version.

- The program is designed to run from *eev* and can only be used for one event at a time; there is no facility for multiple event or batch location/relocation.
- HYPO71 is not included with the *UPDATE* command, so the database cannot be updated.
- Errors will result if the input phase readings contain arrivals from two different days, i.e. either side of midnight
- All stations must have the same sign of latitude or longitude, so if stations extend across the Greenwich meridian and/or the equator and an offset should be added to allow for this.

Running the program

HYPO71 is run from within *eev* by typing *hypo71*, at the command line. On successful completion, the information from the *hypo71.brief* file is displayed on the screen. Below is an example of the screen output.

Phase names

Only single character phase names are supported, denoted by P or S.

Weighting

Two weighting options may be used.

1. User specified weights assigned by a single integer value in the range 0 to 4 for a given phase. These will assign a weighting factor of 1, 0.75, 0.5, 0.25 or 0.0 to that phase. Also, a weighting of 9 will assign the absolute time a weighting of 0.0 but will allow the use of relative times if a valid S-arrival is found for that station. The relative arrival time will be assigned the weight of the S-phase.
2. Distance weighting as given by the relationship $w = x_{far} - \Delta / x_{far} - x_{near}$. The parameters x_{near} and x_{far} are read from the STATION0.HYP file.

Using a starting location

The user can specify the use of a starting depth and epicenter by entering the character 'S' in columns 44 and/or 45 respectively, in the header line of the input readings file. The starting depth and epicenter are given by the values in the header line of the readings files. Otherwise, the starting epicenter is set to be the latitude and longitude of the station with the earliest P-arrival.

Fixing the location

Using the character 'F' instead of 'S' in columns 44 and 45 of the header line fixes the depth and/or epicenter to the values given in the header line.

Errors

The standard error output from the HYPO71 program is contained in an additional line in the Nordic format readings output, hypo71.out, defined by the characters '83' in columns 79 and 80.

The HYPO71 error line format is defined as follows:

<i>Columns</i>	<i>Format</i>	<i>Description</i>
2-14	A13	'HYPO71 errors'
19	A1	Location quality, Q
21-23	A1*A1	QS and QD rating
25-27	I3	Number phases used
28-30	I3	Distance to closest station
32-34	I3	Azimuthal gap
36	A1	'1'. (Always output?)
38-41	F4.2	RMS
43-46	F4.1	ERH (km)
48-51	F4.1	ERZ (km)
79-80	A2	'83'

RMS is defined as $\sqrt{(\sum R_i^2 / N)}$ where R_i is the time residual at the i^{th} station. ERH is the standard error in the epicenter in km given by $\sqrt{(SDX^2 + SDY^2)}$, where SDX and SDY are the standard errors in latitude and longitude. ERZ is the standard error in the focal depth in km. The location quality, Q, is a measure intended to indicate the general quality of the solution and is defined by a single character.

Q Epicenter Focal Depth

A	excellent	good
B	good	fair
C	fair	poor
D	poor	poor

Q is taken as the average of QS and QD, where QS is a statistical measure of the solution and QD is rated according to the station distribution.

<u>QS</u>	<u>RMS (S)</u>	<u>ERH (km)</u>	<u>ERZ (km)</u>
A	< 0.15	≤ 1.0	≤ 2.0
B	<0.30	≤ 2.5	≤ 5.0
C	< 0.50	≤ 5.0	
D	Other		

<u>QD</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Gap</u>	<u>DMIN</u>
A	≥ 6	≤ 90	≤ Depth or 5 km
B	≥ 6	≤ 135	≤ 2*Depth or 10 km
C	≥ 6	≤ 180	≤ 50 km
D	Other		

Magnitude

Both duration and amplitude can be used to calculate magnitudes using the standard SEISAN methods. Duration, amplitude and period for each station are used to give a magnitude value for each station. These values are averaged to give the event magnitudes.

Duration magnitudes are calculated as follows

$$Mc = a + b \log_{10}(T) + c \Delta + \Delta M$$

Where T is the duration in seconds, Δ is the epicentral distance in km and ΔM is the station magnitude correction. The constants a , b and c are specified by the values of the test variables, TEST(7), TEST(8) and TEST(9) in the STATION0.HYP file. Duration magnitudes are only calculated if the epicentral distance is less than the value of test variable TEST(57), default 1500 km.

Local magnitude, ML, is calculated using the following

$$ML = a \log_{10}(A) + b \log_{10}(\Delta) + c\Delta + d$$

Where A is the amplitude in nm and Δ is the hypocentral distance in km. The default values for constants a , b , c and d are the Californian standards as defined by Hutton and Boore (1987), otherwise, these can be redefined using the test variables TEST(75), TEST(76), TEST(77) and TEST(78). Local magnitudes are only calculated for events with epicentral distances less than the value of test variable TEST(57) and period less than 5 seconds.

The test variables

Test Variable	Default Value	Definition
TEST(01)	0.1 S	TEST(01) is the cut-off value below which Jeffreys' weighting of residuals is not used. It should be set to a value approximately equal to the overall timing accuracy of P-arrivals in seconds.

TEST(02)	10 km	For each iteration, if the epicentral adjustment is greater than TEST(02), this step is recalculated without focal depth adjustment. TEST(02) should be set to a value approximately equal to the station spacing in km.
TEST(03)	2.	Critical F-value for the stepwise multiple regression. TEST(03) A value between 0.5 and 2 is recommended.
TEST(04)	0.05 km	If the hypocentral adjustment is less than TEST(04) then Geiger's iteration is terminated.
TEST(05)	5.0 km	If the focal depth adjustment, DZ, is greater than TEST(05), DZ is reset to $DZ/(K+1)$, where $K = DZ/TEST(05)$. TEST(05) should be set to a value approximately half the range of focal depth expected.
TEST(06)	4.	If no significant variation is found in the stepwise multiple regression, the critical F-value, TEST(03) is reduced to $TEST(03)/TEST(06)$ and the regression is repeated.
TEST(07)	-0.87	Coda magnitude constant a , where $Mc = a + b \log_{10}(T) + c \Delta + \Delta M$
TEST(08)	2.0	Coda magnitude constant b .
TEST(09)	0.0035	Coda magnitude constant c .
TEST(10)	100 km	If the latitude or longitude adjustment (DX or DY) is greater than TEST(10) then DX is reset to $DX/(J+1)$, and DY is reset to $DY/(J+1)$, where $J = D/TEST(10)$, D being the larger of DX or DY .
TEST(11)	8.0	Maximum number of iterations in the hypocentral adjustment.
TEST(12)	0.5	If the focal depth adjustment (DZ) would place the hypocenter in the air, the DZ is reset to $DZ = -Z * TEST(12)$, where Z is the focal depth.
TEST(13)	1.0 km	Parameter for auxiliary RMS values

6.1.3 The Hypoinverse program, HYPINV (SUN and PC)

The Hypoinverse program has been implemented in a simple way and is mostly intended to be operated interactively from EEV in order to compare locations. The main program has seen very few changes and can be run according to the original manual (Klein, 1984) and will not be described here. The program does not work well at large distances ($> 1000\text{km}$) so use it only for local earthquakes. If original data, station and control files are available, it is just typing HYPINV and it will run according to the manual. If none of these files are available, they can be made with the conversion programs. The steps to run HYPINV without EEV are as follows:

1: Convert a CAT file to Hypoinverse file by typing norhin inputfile. The inputfile in Nordic format will now be converted to a file norhin.out in Hypoinverse format.

2. Make the control files by typing makehin. This creates the instruction file hypinst, station file hypinv.sta and model file hypinv.mod. These files are standard Hypoinverse files. The information is taken from the STATION0.HYP file in either the working directory or DAT. Makehin cannot work with an alternative STATIONx.HYP file.

3. Type hypinv and the program runs. There is a one-line output per event on the screen and the full output is in a file called print.out.

Running HYPINV from EEV, the above 3 steps are done automatically when using the command H and in addition, the print.out file is printed out on the screen.

6.2 Trace plotting, phase picking and spectral analysis, MULPLT

This program is the general plotting and signal analysis program. The program is capable of doing general phase picking, correct for instrument response, and produce Wood-Anderson seismograms for determining MI, synthetic traces for Mb and Ms, determine azimuth of arrival for 3 component stations and do spectral analysis. The program can also read in theoretical arrival times for global phases for help in identifying phases. If a quick location is needed based on a waveform file only, mulplt can both pick the phases and locate the event.

MULPLT operates either as a database independent program (started with command MULPLT) or in connection with the database (started from EEV with command P). If the program works independently of EEV, it will create an output file mulplt.out in Nordic format with the readings and results of spectral analysis. This file can directly be used with e.g. HYP.

6.2.1 MULPLT main functions

The program has 7 main functions illustrated below with the questions given by the program:

Plot options:	Interactive picking	Return
	Multi trace plot on screen, def	(0)
	Multi trace plot on screen	(1)
	Multi trace plot on screen+laser	(2)
	Multi trace plot on laser	(3)
	Continuous on screen	(4)
	Continuous on screen + laser	(5)
	Continuous on laser	(6)
	Stop	(9)

Return: Picking phases, spectral analysis and 3 component analysis

- 0: Initial plotting of new waveform data and registration in database using predefined defaults. Phase picking.
- 1: Initial plotting of new waveform data and registration in database, or general plotting of multi-trace data. Phase picking.
- 2: Same as 1, only hardcopies may be made at the same time.
- 3: Making hardcopies of many waveform files with one command. No screen output.
- 4,5,6: Plotting one channel continuously like on a seismogram with several traces from left to right on top of each other. One channel can be selected.

Commands f and q: With a plot on the screen, q will always quit mulplt. F will, in single trace mode, bring up the next channel, in multi trace mode bring up the next event.

Option 0 is particular useful for checking many new events, since the program does not ask question about station choice (uses definition in MULPLT.DEF file in DAT, or working directory) and typing f (when the plot is on the screen) automatically goes to the next file in filenr.lis.

If option 1,2 or 3 is used, a display will show the available channels and the user can click to select. If MULPLT is operated from EEV, a * in a channel box will indicate that readings are available. When the channel selection is shown, it is possible to quit the program with q or continue with f.

If option 4,5 or 6 is selected, continuous data is plotted, see below.

Running MULPLT using command MULPLT, the program asks for a file name or file number of a waveform file. To use the number, it is assumed that a list of interesting files has first been created and numbered in a file filenr.lis using command DIRF, see section 6.8. By giving the number, the file corresponding to the number is used. By giving a ?, the list with numbers is displayed and a new number can be given. If many files are to be plotted with one command (hard copy only), give filenr.lis for file name and all events in FILENR.LIS will be plotted. There will only be one question about filter and then all events are plotted with all channels and the chosen filter.

Hardcopies assume a PostScript printer. For each event plotted, a plot-file called mulplt.plt is generated. The plot files are sent directly to the printer from within the program with the seisan print command as soon as the plot is finished for one event but before the program is finished. In Unix, this is lpr or lp while on PC, the command is given in a .bat file in COM (see installation section). This means that the same plot-file is overwritten for each event plot. For setting up the printer, see installation, section 3.

In multitrace mode, many traces (number limited by the SEISAN system definitions, see section 3) can be plotted. If the plot is made via EEV, all picks are also displayed.

Location of waveform file:

Mulplt will search in current directory first. If not found there, the WAV directory is searched. If the SEISAN.DEF file has been set up, MULPLT will thereafter try to locate the waveform file in one of the databases or specific directory given in the SEISAN.DEF file (located in DAT or working directory).

6.2.2 Use of MULPLT from EEV

In order to process events more easily using SEISNET, EEV and MULPLT have been tightly integrated. When MULPLT is called from EEV, command f will plot the next event in the database, to go back to the same event in EEV, use quit. The event can be plotted with default parameters from EEV using PO. If PO has been selected, the f command in MULPLT multi trace mode will show the plot of the next event with default options. This is a fast way of plotting waveform files going through S-files in a database.

If several waveform files are available, the user will graphically be shown the files and can select one or several. If the PO option has been used, all default channels will be used.

6.2.3 Continuous plotting

Using this option the program asks for the following input:

Low and high cut for filter: Give values or return for no filter. Sometimes low cut filters are unstable (a different routine used for continuous plotting) so if e.g. a LP record is to be simulated, use filter limit 0 to 0.1 Hz. The zero means it is a low pass filter, not bandpass. A filter 10 to 0 would mean a high pass filter. High and low pass filters are only available with continuous plotting.

Seconds pr line: Number of seconds on each line.

End time: This question only appear if plotting from EEV. The list of files is then the list of events belonging to the data base used. Give end time as e.g. 2000050203

Max count: The absolute maximum count to be used for full scale. Since many lines and possibly many pagers are plotted, it is not possible to use autoscaling, and like on a seismogram, a fixed value must be set.

Channel number: The channel number to be plotted.

Lines pr page: Number of lines pr page.

MULPLT will plot from the first file given from the filenr.lis file and then continue to plot as long as more file names are given in filenr.lis. Alternatively if plotting from EEV, it will start with the current event and continue until the end time. So if a month of data files are given, a month of seismograms will be displayed. There is no requirement that the input files follow each other in time (no time gaps) since each file is plotted on the page where it belongs in time. However, the files must be time ordered. The continuous option can therefore be used to check availability and timing of continuous data. Discrete events can also be plotted in this mode if one want to get a display of when the events occurred. However, if filtering, it is assumed that the files follow each other in time since a few points are carried over from one file to the next to make the filtering continuous. Figure 2d shows an example.

NOTE: Also see 6.2.14 for plotting continuous data.

6.2.4 Commands in MULPLT, overview

When the trace(s) are on the screen and the cursor is displayed, then several options are available. Most options can be displayed by pressing the MENU button in the upper right hand corner. Pressing MENU again removes the option boxes. Commands can be given by either pressing a letter or clicking on a box in the menu (Figure 2e). By pressing ? or clicking on the Help button, the following help menu will be displayed:

Help on MULPLT

MULPLT has 2 modes:

multi trace mode: Displaying many traces, some picking options
single trace mode: One trace, all picking options

Most commands are given by pressing one key, however several commands can also be given by clicking in the appropriate menu box on top of the screen. If the full menu is not displayed, select the menu on top right part of the

screen. The following commands are available, first given by the single letter command and if also available as a mouse click, the letters in the menu box is shown. COMMANDS ARE CASE SENSITIVE.

Channel selection: In multitrace mode, one or several channels can be selected by clicking on the station code. If only one channel is selected, and togg1 (t) to single trace mode is done, a new togg1 in single trace mode will display all previous channels again.

- Zooming: Select a window with the mouse and a zoomed window will appear below in single mode and replace the plot in multi mode. In Single mode, it is also possible replot the zoomed window in place of the original by placing the cursor above the trace when selecting the zoom window. This makes it possible to zoom in the zoomed window. In order to go back to the original window in multi mode, do an opposite zoom, meaning picking the last point first.
- a: Read amplitude. Position cursor at the top of a wave and press a. Position cursor at the bottom of the wave and press a. Amplitude(0-p) and period are now stored. These values will be stored with the NEXT phase pick. Amplitude and period are displayed.
- A: Automatic amplitude reading, phase become AMP or read phase AMP but only after using a twice for reading amplitude.
- b: Filter 5-10 hz, see below
- B: Back Go back one trace in single trace mode
- c: Read coda.
- C: Read end of coda automatically
- d: Delete phase. Position cursor near phase and press d.
- d: Del W: Delete waveform file, cursor outside plot, file must be in working directory
- D: Del S: Delete S-file if operated from EEV, multi mode
- e: Phase E
- f: Next: Single: Go to next channel
Multi: Go to next event
- F: FK: FK analysis of array data
- g: Groun: Make a ground motion seismogram(s).
- h: Azim: Make 3 component analysis (single mode ONLY) to determine azimuth of arrival. Select a window around the P-phase on the Z-component. Azimuth and apparent velocity will enter the S-file with the next phase reading.
- i: Phase I
- I: Iasp Calculate IASPEI synthetic arrival times, which are then Displayed, multitrace only.
- j: Mb: Generate a synthetic SP seismogram for reading amplitudes for determining Mb.
- k: Ms: Generate a synthetic LP seismogram for reading amplitudes for determining Ms.
- l: Locat: Locate event, only multi trace mode
- m: Filter 15-24 hz, see below
- M: Merge: Merge waveform file, mulplt called from EEV, only if files are In working directory.
- n: Filter 10- 15 hz, see below

o: Oth C: Select other channels

O: Out: Makes an output waveform file (waveform.out) of current data on screen. Only multi mode.

p: Regis: PUT (Register) event in database, you will be prompted for event type and waveform file will be copied to WAV.

q: Quit: Quit program

r: Plot: Replot same event, useful when screen is cluttered up with e.g. many picks. Also used when a replot is wanted with new parameters e.g. filter.

s: Spec Make a spectrum, single mode ONLY. Press s, select window with cursor, answer questions and the spectrum will appear below with noise spectrum.

S: Same as s without the noise spectrum.

t: Togg1: Toggle between multi and single mode

u: Rotat: Rotate components. Backazimuth is calculated from location in header or as a second option, taken from observed + azimuth residual for respective station. R is plotted instead of N and T instead of E. Combining 3 component option (h) with u, the user is asked for the backazimuth angle.

v: Filter 1-5 Hz, see below.

y: Pick a theoretical phase if displayed. Place cursor where the phase might be. Press y and the program will select nearest synthetic phase.

w: WA: Remove system response and display synthetic Wood-Anderson ground motion in nanometers (nm) on next plot (using R or zoom).

W: Oth W: Select other waveform file, same event

z: Filter 0.001 to 0.1, see below

x: Filter 0.1 to 1.0 Hz, see below

>: Print: Will make a hardcopy of all channels of current event with the last selected filter, only in multitrace mode.

*: Scale: Fixed scaling of trace amplitudes.

-: Dist: Select plotting channels in distance order.

: Resp: Plot response file, single trace mode only.

Filter options: The fixed filters (4/8 pole Butterworth) are placed on keys z,x,v,b,n,m with the following frequencies:

z:	01-.1:	0.01 - 0.1 Hz	Pressing key once gives a 4 pole filter one way
x:	.1-1.:	0.10 - 1.0 Hz	Pressing the key twice, and the filter also
v:	1 - 5:	1.0 - 5.0 Hz	go the other way and it is now an 8 pole filter.
:	2 - 4:	2.0 - 4.0 Hz	
b:	5-10 :	5.0 - 10.0 Hz	From menu, only 4 pole filters are used.
n:	10-15:	10.0 - 15.0 Hz	
m:	15-23:	15.0 - 23.0 Hz	

.: Filt: Variable filter, question of filter limits is given in text window.

,: Deselect filter, option makes it possible to replot same traces unfiltered if a global filter has been chosen at start up.

Phase picking: This is possible in both modes. In Single mode, the phases defined are shown on top with some of the options, while they are not shown in Multi mode, but have the same definitions.

Combining options: Note that you can select several options together. E.g. V and S will first filter the signal and then make the spectrum.

Saving observations: When you go to the next trace or another event (F), the readings are saved in the S-file. They are also saved when you pick the next trace in Multi mode. If you quit by using Q, the last readings are not saved.

This is also true for spectral parameters and azimuth determination.

N O T E

A mouse click is either the mouse left-hand button or the SPACE BAR

Filters in MULPLT

MULPLT uses a 4 pole Butterworth filter that can be used forward and backwards. Normally when a filter character or filter menu press is selected, the filter is only run one way and the number of poles is then 4. This will make a small phase delay where the first onset might appear a bit later, so if possible, read on unfiltered traces. If an 8-pole filter is desired, press the filter key twice and the filter will also run backwards. This gives theoretically a zero phase shift filter, however in practice, some of the onset energy is seen well before the first arrival, so it seems to distort the arrival times much more than using the 4 pole filter. When the program asks for a non fixed filter like when using the '.'(Filt) command, the filter is always 4 poles. When doing spectral analysis and specifying a filter before the spectral analysis, the filtering is done in frequency domain and the filter is 8 pole Butterworth. When reading polarities, DO NOT USE FILTER, if possible.

The filter pass-band limits can be changed in MULPLT.DEF.. The user can also chose between two filter routines: bndpas (default) and recfil.

The filter used in continuous mode can be either bandpass, low pass or high pass. Specifying a filter limit of zero, means that the filter is low pass or high pass. Limits of 0 10 Hz means a 10 Hz low pass filter.

Displaying uncertain time

In each trace header in the SEISAN -waveform file, there is a flag to indicate if the time might be uncertain (see Appendix 2). If that flag has been set, the message 'UNCERTAIN TIME' will be displayed on top of the trace. Currently this flag is only put into the waveform files if the data comes from a SEISLOG system that has detected a timing error.

Figure 2a An example of using MULPLT in multitrace plot mode. Notice that start and stop times are different for different channels. The horizontal line at the start of the plot is the DC level. The small number above each trace to the right is the max absolute count with the DC-level subtracted and the small number to the left above the trace is the DC level. If plotting from EEV, the phase picks available are shown.

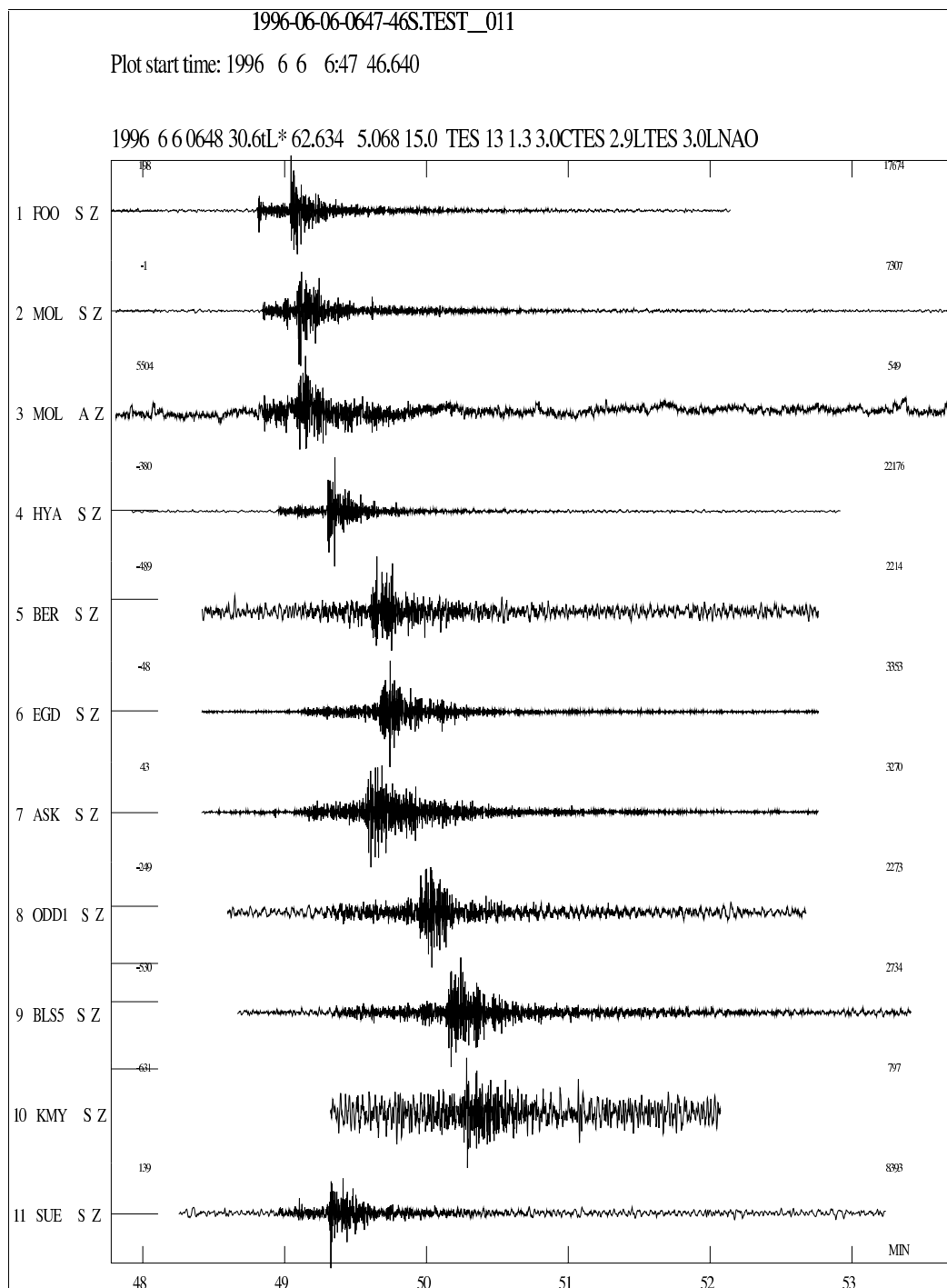


Figure 2b Examples of MULPLT with theoretical arrival times of some global phases. Short period seismograms are shown. The theoretical phases are marked with onset y below the trace and the read phases are marked normally above the trace.

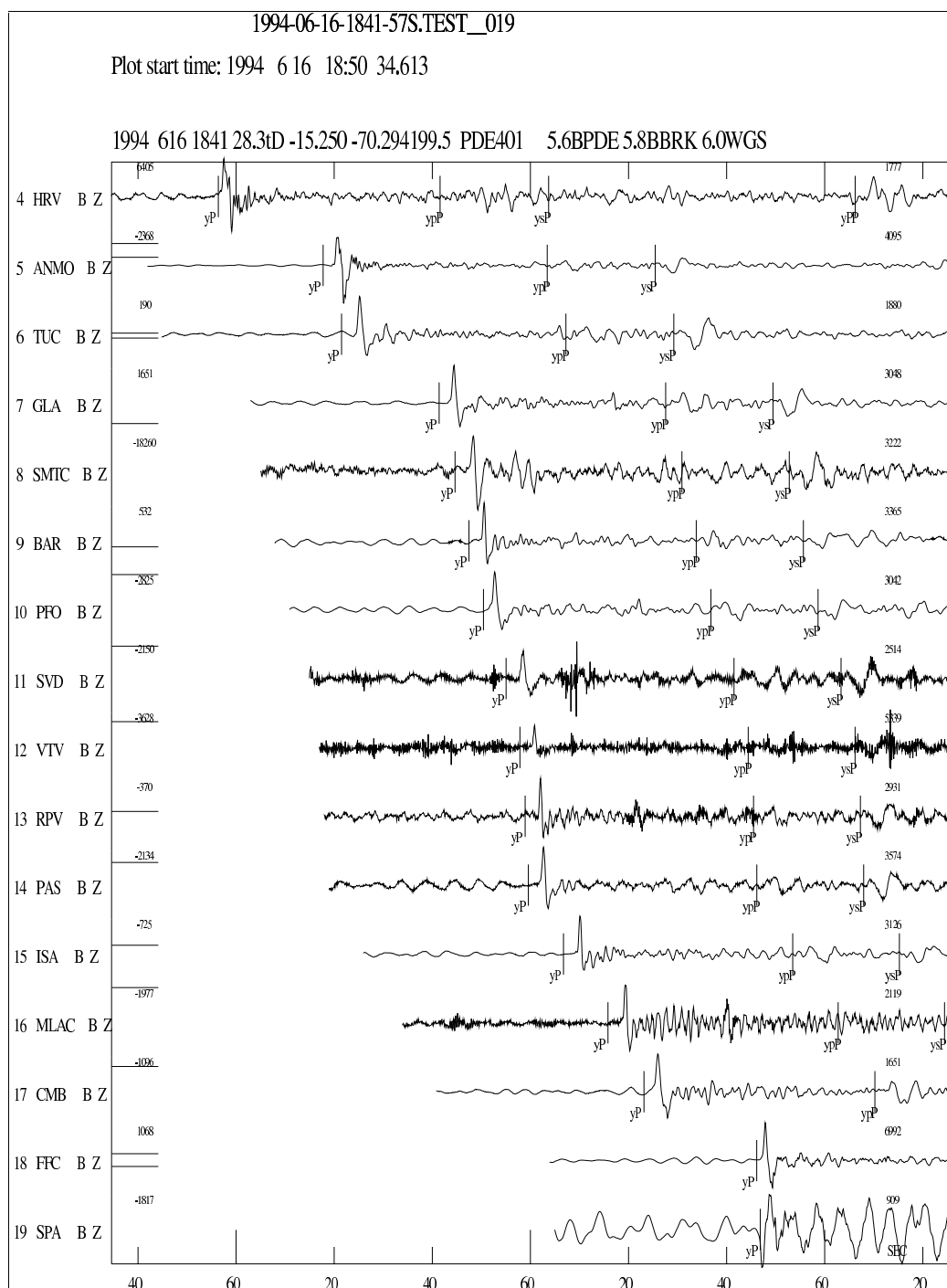


Figure 2c Example of MULPLT with theoretical arrival times showing global phases on a long period seismogram. The filter used from 0.01 to 0.1 Hz. Without filtering, almost nothing would have been seen on this broadband station.

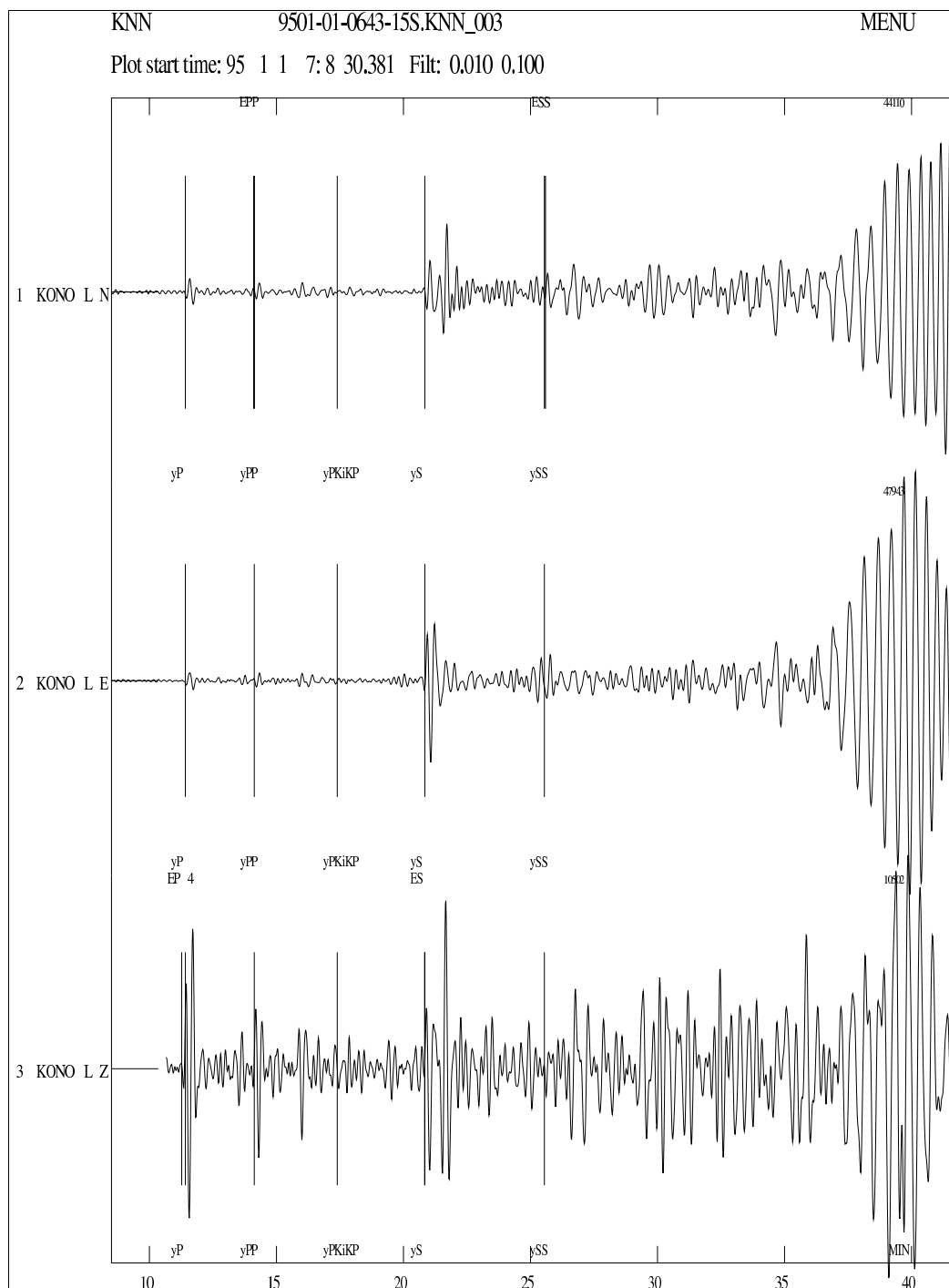


Figure 2d MULPLT in continuous mode.

The plot shows 6 hours of long period data. The scale is 3000 counts between the traces and the filter used is from 0.01 to 0.1 Hz. The trace start time in hours and minutes is given on top of each trace. On the header line, P1 means the first page and DC is the DC level subtracted. Note that the numbers on the time scale at the bottom only are valid for the first trace unless all traces are 60 sec or 60 min long.

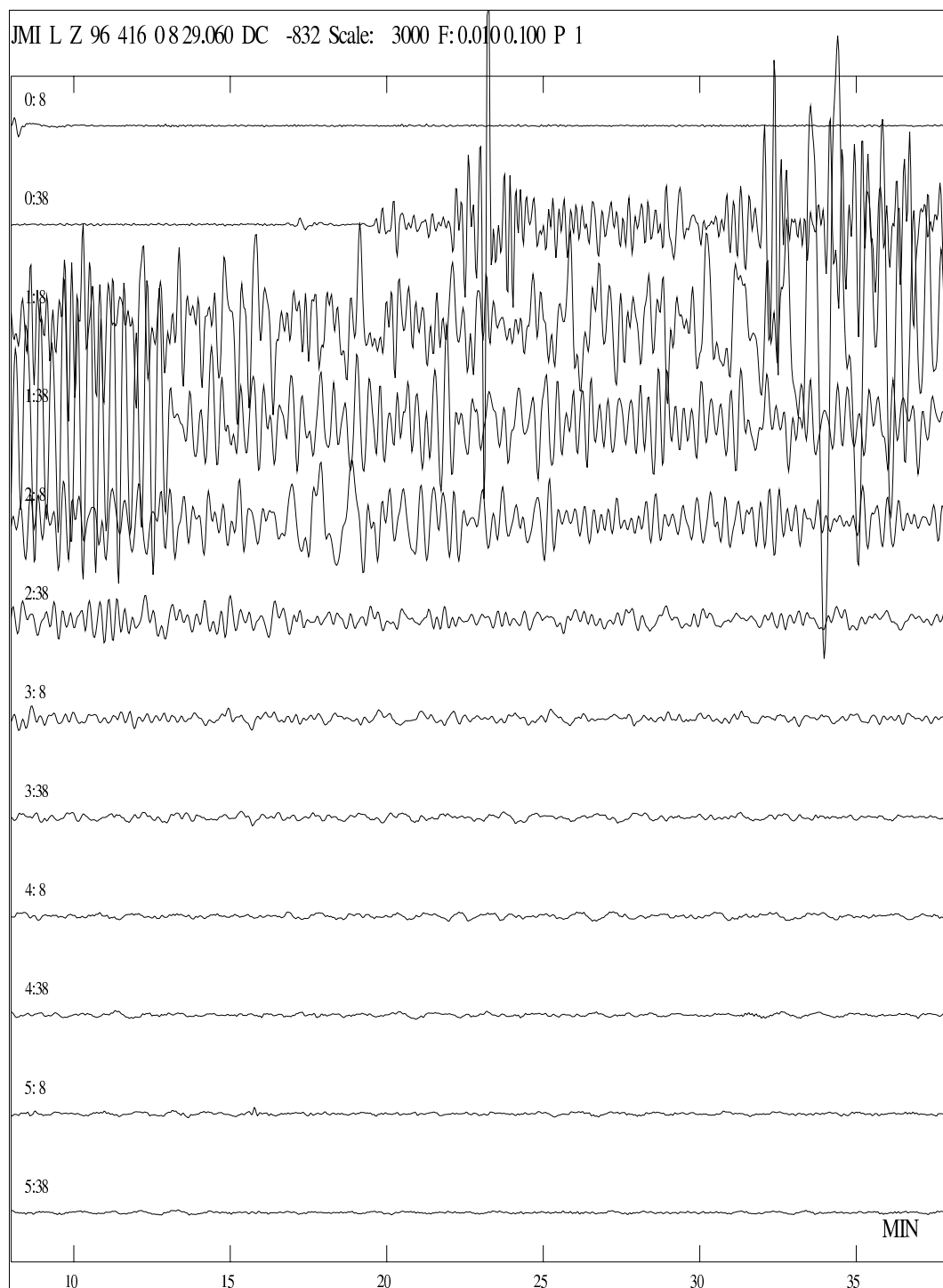
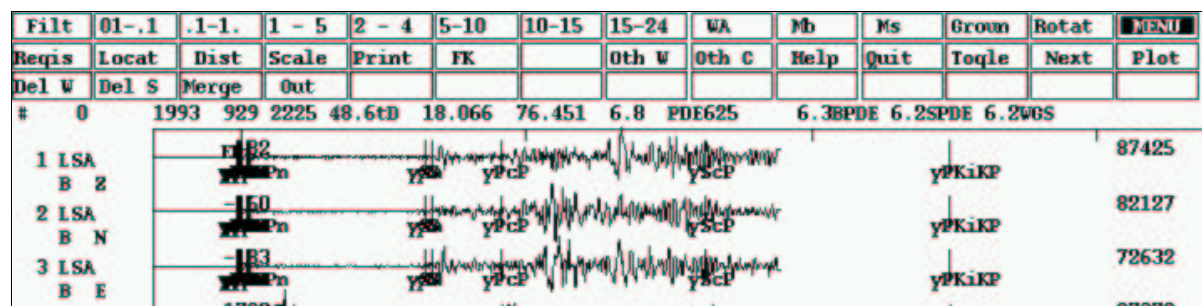


Figure 2e Example of the menu, which can be displayed on top of the plot

Below is some more detailed description of some of the options. The one letter command is given with the menu command in parenthesis:

To apply filters, first make a selection of options (filter, window, channel selection) and then execute by pressing R(Plot) (or selecting a zoom window). Figure 2a shows an example.

Single trace mode:

In this mode, one trace is initially displayed on top of the screen, see example on Figure 3. The traces used are the ones earlier selected and will be displayed one by one. Several options are now possible as can be seen on the menu. Normally no hardcopies are made in single trace mode since it is intended for fast routine work. However, by starting MULPLT in multitrace mode (option 2) and then go to single trace mode (command T(Toggl)), hard copy files are made.

Multitrace mode:

In this mode hard copies can be made. If option 2 is used, both screen plot and hard copy files are made. If replot is made, only the last plot is available in the hard copy file. If option 3 is used, which is only hardcopy, there will be additional questions about, window length, start time, scaling and filters. If the scaling is set so that the plot occupies more than one page, several pages will be printed. If in this mode, filenr.lis is given as file name, the program assumes that all the files should be plotted and the only questions will be about the scaling and filters. All channels in each file will be plotted. This option is useful for plotting a large number of events with a single command.

Channel order in multitrace mode:

Normally channels are plotted in the order they are stored in the waveform file. By setting the channel order parameter in the MULPLT.DEF file, it is also possible to plot the channels in another order. If MULPLT is started from EEV, the channels will be plotted in the order in which the stations appear in the S-file, which normally is in distance order if the S file has been updated. However, if a particular order is required, the stations can be ordered like that in the S-file. Since there is no consideration for channels for the same station, the channels for one station, will be plotted in the same order as given in the waveform file. If a station is not found in the S-file, it will be plotted last. If plotting is done with MULPLT directly with a waveform file, the plotting order will be the start times as given in the waveform file header. Channel ordering can be turned on or off with the key "-"(Dist). If set in the

MULPLT.DEF file, it is set when MULPLT starts up.

6.2.5 Registering new events into SEISAN

Mulplt is the main tool for checking and putting new events into SEISAN. New events with waveform data can appear in two ways in SEISAN:

(1) Unprocessed waveform files are available in a work directory and have to be inspected and possibly put into the database. No S-files have been made.

(2) Raw data has already been put into a SEISAN database with S-files and corresponding waveform files in some work directory, the data has not been checked. This process has most likely been done with the automatic data collection software SEISNET (Ottemöller, 1999), however. events can also have been auto registered with program AUTOREG.

In both cases above, the aim is to inspect an event and decide if the event is real and should be put into the database using option 'p'. All work must be done from the directory where the raw waveform files are located. The process of putting an event into the database results in creating the S-file (option1), giving the event identifiers and copying the waveform files of registered events to the waveform directory.

By pushing p(Regis), the user will be prompted for distance indicator, which has to be L, R or D for local, regional or distant event. It is possible here to enter 2 characters like LE or LV for local explosion or local volcanic event. The event type or event ID can be any character. Three characters are predefined and should only be used if the following definition correspond: P(probable explosion), E(explosion) or V(Volcanic event). The volcanic events have a sub classification which can be entered when registering an event as volcanic, see section 6.28. The process of registering the event into the database implies that a new S-file is created or registered and in the S-file. An operator ID will be asked and the operator ID will be put on the ID-line. The question about operator will only be asked for the first event since it is assumed that all subsequent events are put into the same database by the same operator.

The event ID, can later be used with the SELECT program to select out particular event types.

When first putting an event into the database, the user is also prompted for database.

Option (1)

Data is available as waveform files only and a list of files must be made first with DIRF. Main option 0, 1 or 2 can be used for plotting. The 'p' option creates the S-file and copies the waveform file to the WAV directory. The waveform file remains in the working directory. Unwanted waveform files can also be deleted so that when all events have been put in, only waveform files of 'real' events remain in working directory. These can then be plotted with one run of MULPLT, see section 6.2.1.

Option (2)

Data is available already in a database, however since the data has not been inspected, the waveform files are still in a work directory. In EEV, the first unprocessed event in the month is found with command 'ss' and MULPLT is started with command 'po' to invoke all defaults. If the event is to remain in the database, it must be registered with option 'p'. The process and the questions are the same as in option (1) except that the S-file is not created since it is already there. The S-file is cleaned for all processing information from SEISNET if present. This normally also includes automatic phase picks. However, they can be kept if parameter REG_KEEP_AUTO is set in the SEISAN.DEF file. The status of the files also changes to being newly registered as under option (1) (see definition of processing codes in

Appendix 1) and waveform file(s) copied to WAV. Before registering, it might be an advantage to merge waveform files and delete unwanted files (could be false triggers), see section 6.2.4. Files can only be merged and deleted in working directory with commands Delw and Merge (Menu).

In this process of putting new events into the database, it is also an advantage to delete unwanted events. This is done with option 'S'(Del S). The S-file is deleted, but the waveform files remain in the working directory.

Preprocessing of data while registering new events, option (1)

Normally a series of events are registered first and MULPLT terminated. Then EEV is started up for interactive picking and location. However, if preliminary processing is desired while registering the event, this is also possible.

Phase picks:

If phases are picked before the event is registered, these readings are saved in the database at the time of registration. After the event has been registered, MULPLT automatically goes to the next event in FILENR.LIS and no more phase picking can be done.

Processing with a given program:

Optionally MULPLT can, after registration, start any program processing the newly registered event. E.g. the AUTOPIC program can be started or a program reading amplitudes etc. The program name is defined in MULPLT.DEF.

Locating the event:

As the final step after registration, the event can optionally be located and the location optionally placed in the database.

The above options have been put in on the suggestion of Brian Baptie, who is using it for rapid processing of volcanic events, where in most cases the operator only wants to look at the event once.

6.2.6 Phase picking, amplitude, weight and polarity

Picking phases:

The plot will display any pick present in the database (current S-file). To pick new phases, position cursor at phase, press the key as indicated on top of the screen (if in Single mode). E.g. pressing 1 will read IP. Pressing the same key again with the cursor at a different place will delete the old one (indicated with a D) and display the new one. Additional default phases, which can be picked, are i for I, e for E and A for AMP (note upper or lower case). Keys for phases have default definitions, but can be redefined using the file MULPLT.DEF, see below. The end of the coda is picked as a phase (C) and the program calculates coda length IF AND ONLY IF A P-READING IS PRESENT.

Picking amplitudes:

Position the cursor at the bottom or top of a wave and press a, then at the other extreme (bottom or top) and press a (do not use upper case, see below). There is no requirement for going left to right or top to bottom, it can be done in any order as long as the two extremes are marked. At each press, a cross is marking where the pick was made. After two presses of a, amplitude (o-p) and period are calculated and stored with the NEXT phase picked and

the amplitude and period are displayed on the screen. If an attempt is made to pick amplitude on a trace which is not in nm, the reading must be confirmed since SEISAN assumes all amplitudes to be in nm (see section on instrument correction). If no phase is picked, no amplitude is stored. It is often a good idea to store amplitudes with the nondescript phase E or I since it then will remain even if the phase is deleted or changed. A special phase AMP is also available to use with amplitudes (use key A after pressing a twice). The amplitudes are always assumed to come in pairs so if e.g. 3 amplitude values have been picked, and the user tries to pick a phase or quit the program, it will appear frozen since the program is still waiting for the next amplitude measurement. It is always the last pair of amplitude measurements, which are used. Amplitudes can be picked on both corrected and uncorrected traces.

The amplitude value picked will be displayed below the trace. If the amplitude is not picked on a ground motion corrected trace, the user will be asked to confirm if the amplitude should be saved. This is to avoid picking amplitudes for magnitude calculations on raw traces by mistake.

If A is pressed instead of a, the amplitude is read and marked automatically. Works in most cases, but sometimes two subsequent peaks are not correctly chosen and the amplitude reading has to be done manually.

Component names when picking phases:

In the S-file, the component only has 2 letters while in the waveform file it has 4 letters. There must therefore be a unique translation between the two. This definition is given in the subroutine componen.for in LIB. Most common combinations are now defined, however if a new one is defined in the waveform file which does not exist in componen.for, the first and last letter of the input component will be used. If e.g. an input component is called SS Z, then the code in the S-file will be SZ. This means that picks for stations with components, which do not differ in first and last character, cannot be separated in the S-file. Component names for rotated channels will be e.g. SR and ST for short period radial and transverse components respectively.

Reading polarity:

If the cursor is above the horizontal ticks on the sides of the plot, the first motion is also picked and displayed. Do not use a filter if possible.

Assigning weight:

A phase can be assigned a weight. Move the cursor close to a pick and press one of the keys 1-9 in UPPER case thus using e.g. !"# (default, can also be changed), and a HYP style weight is assigned and displayed. Although weights 0 to 9 can be put in, HYP only used 0-4 and 9. Phases with associated amplitude, period, azimuth or apparent velocity are displayed with a hat below on the phase indicator line. The default keys for the weights might not be correct on all keyboards, if not, set keys in MULPLT.DEF.

Automatic determination of coda length (C):

The coda length can be quite variable among different operators and a function has been made to automatically determine the coda length. The signal is bandpass filtered and the

end of the coda is determined by a standard STA/LTA procedure. The parameters are set in the MULPLT.DEF file. Press C to find coda length. The coda length can only be determined if a P-phase is present.

6.2.7 Theoretical arrival times for global and local phases and location

In order to assist in identifying seismic phases, there is an option for displaying the theoretical arrival times of several global and regional phases while picking phases. The steps to do so are the following:

1. Before entering MULPLT from EEV, the theoretical travel times have to be calculated for the current event. This assumes that the origin time and hypocenter is given in the header line or a subsequent type one line. If not, enter manually (from e.g. PDE) or use the EEV command INPUTEPI or INPUTONE. Then proceed to calculate the times using EEV command IASP with the IASPEI91 traveltime tables (for more details, see section 6.20.3). The same command is also available inside MULPLT in multitrace mode. All arrival times (or a subset, see 6.20.3) for all stations in current S-file will now be calculated with program IASP and stored in file iasp.out (no importance for the use, just for information). See Figure 2b for an example in multitrace mode. Note that very many theoretical phases can be generated if the S-file has many stations. MULPLT will stop if more phases are used than the dimensions are set up for (include file seidim.inc), and you must use fewer phases (a warning is given when 500 phases are generated) or set up SEISAN with larger dimensions, see section 3. Theoretical local crustal phases for the current model can be calculated with program WKBJ and displayed, see section 6.19. Theoretical phases can also be calculated when using the location option, see next section.

2. Pick phases: When a trace is displayed on the screen, all theoretical phases inside the time window will also be shown. To distinguish the theoretical phases, they are prefixed with a y and displayed below the trace (normal phases have I, E or blank and are displayed above the trace). Position cursor where you see a phase which you think corresponds to a theoretical phase and press y. The nearest theoretical phase will now be placed at that position with a prefix E. Only theoretical phases selected in this way will remain in the S-file. Note that the phase names can be up to 8 characters long, see Appendix 1 for the definition long phase names.

If the phases fit badly, start looking at the P-phase. If that does not fit the theoretical P-phase, change the origin time in the S-file so that the P-arrival fits, and recalculate the theoretical phases.

PROBLEM: In multitrace mode, only one theoretical phase can be picked. Replot must be made before picking the next.

Locate earthquake

If several phases have been read and saved in the S-file, the event can, in multitrace mode, be located with command L, just as in EEV. The screen is cleared and the usual location rolls over the screen. When the location is finished, the plot will reappear and the calculated travel times will be displayed as synthetic phases (see previous section). In this way it is possible to immediately visualize the differences between the read and calculated phases. The output files are hyp.out and print.out as usual.

6.2.8 Instrument correction and magnitudes *MI*, *mb* and *Ms*

The correction for instrument is done by taking the spectrum of the selected window of the trace, dividing with the response function and converting back to the time domain. Any filtering specified is done in the frequency domain. Filtering is needed in most cases.

Ground motion

Option *g*(Groun) removes the effect of the instrument and displays a ground motion seismogram. After selecting *g* and the zoom window, there is a question of which type of seismogram to calculate: Displacement (*d*), Velocity (*v*) or Acceleration (*a*). After that the corrected trace is shown below in nanometers(nm), nm/sec or nm/(sec*sec) (if response information is available). Note that this might produce strange seismograms, since e.g. a SP seismograph has very low gain at low frequencies so noise might be amplified very strongly. It is therefore recommended to also do some filtering when using the *g* option.

Amplitude for determining *MI*

The *W(WA)*-option (Wood Anderson) is similar to the *g*-option except that a fixed 8 pole bandpass filter is used (1.25 hz - 20 hz). Filtering is done in the frequency domain. For noisy traces it might also be required to put a filter at the high end. This can be specified in the *MULPLT.DEF* file. The default is a 20Hz filter. The filters can be set to any other values and number of poles, see *MULPLT.DEF*. Ideally, the low cut filter should be set with 2 poles to simulate the seismometer correctly. However, that will often result in the seismogram blowing up at low frequencies. It probably only makes a difference for very large (*MI* > 5). NOTE: In SEISAN version 7.1.1 and earlier, the low cut filter was set by mistake to 0.8 Hz. Repicking amplitudes with the correct filter might change magnitudes of larger events slightly.

Displaying response information

The response function for the current channel can be shown with option *:'* (Resp), see Figure 4c. If no response function is given, a message is shown. If the response function is taken from the waveform file header instead of from the *CAL* directory, a message is given.

Amplitude for determining *Mb*:

The attenuation function for determining *Mb* assumes that the amplitudes are measured on classical 1 Hz WWSSN instrument having a peak gain around 1Hz. To pick ground amplitudes for determining *Mb* on instruments with a broader frequency band, like most high frequency SP instruments, some filtering must first be done. The *J(Mb)*-option by default filters the seismogram in the band 0.5 to 5.0 Hz (8 pole filter) and displays the ground displacement. Experience so far seems to indicate that the filter is adequate. Other filters can be set in *MULPLT.DEF*.

Amplitude for determining *Ms*:

The attenuation function for determining *Ms* assumes that the amplitudes are measured near 20 sec period. To pick ground amplitudes for determining *Ms*, some filtering must first be done. The *k(Ms)*-option by default filters the seismogram in the band 0.042 to 0.063 Hz

(16-24 sec, 8 pole filter) and displays the ground displacement. Other filters can be set in MULPLT.DEF.

Problem: If a long trace (large number of samples) is used, the instrument correction might fail (funny result seen) due to numerical overflow in the spectral conversion.

6.2.9 Determine azimuth of arrival (3 comp or array) and component rotation

Azimuth of arrival from 3-component stations, H,(Azim)

If a 3 component station is available, the azimuth of arrival can be determined using the method developed by Roberts et al, (1989). Display any of the 3 components and press H(Azim). Then select the zoom window around the P of a few secs duration for the analysis. The 3 components will now be displayed below in order Z, N and E and the calculated azimuth, apparent velocity and correlation will be displayed at the bottom line. In order to check the stability of the estimate, try different windows and filters. Often, a filter must be used to get reliable results. The displayed azimuth and apparent velocity is only saved in the S-file when an associated phase is picked. If there is none, use I or E. The velocity estimate is not very reliable and is dependent on the local velocities. In order to calculate the apparent velocity, the velocity of the top layer must be given. The default value is 5.0 km/sec, but another value can be set in the MULPLT.DEF file. To get a good estimate, the correlation coefficient should be as high as possible and positive. The quality of the obtained azimuth can be tested by locating the event with the calculated azimuth weighted out and observe the azimuth residual. Figure 4b shows an example.

Azimuth and apparent velocity from array data, FK analysis F,(FK)

The traces seen on the screen will be put into the FK program and an FK plot will be displayed. The azimuth and apparent velocity with the highest correlation is selected or any other value can be manually selected. The values will ONLY enter the S-file if associated with a phase in the same way as amplitudes are picked. For more details, see section 6.29.

Rotated seismograms

Option u(Rotat) will rotate the horizontal components for the next plot if the two horizontal components are available. The rotation will display the radial component instead of the N-component and the transverse component instead of the E-component. The backazimuth used is displayed above the trace. All channels will be displayed rotated until u(Rotat) is pressed again. This means that phases can be picked and spectra's made with the rotated channel. When picking phases on rotated signals, these will appear in the S-file with components R or T instead of N and E respectively. This also means that only if the rotated signals are shown, will the phases read on rotated channels appear on the plot. The station back-azimuth is obtained in the following way: If a hypocenter is given in the header line, the angles are calculated using the current STATIONx.HYP file. If no hypocenter is available, the angle will be read from the S-file under column observed azimuth (47-51) (if not blank) and the azimuth residual will be added. This option permits the user to first determine the azimuth with the 3-component option and then rotate the signals with that determined azimuth. Finally, if no observed azimuth is available, the event to station azimuth + 180 deg. will be used if available (column 77-79). If no back-azimuth can be found, no rotation is done and an angle of 999 deg. is displayed. If in single trace mode and choosing the 3-

component option AND the rotate option, the user will be prompted for a rotation angle and the rotated channels will be shown in the usual 3-component plot, however, the azimuth determined is done with the unrotated channels.

PROBLEM: In general, the R-channel will use the response of the N-channel and the T-channel will use the response of the E-channel so for instrument removal to be correct, the 2 channels must have the same response curve.

6.2.10 Data manipulation commands

Select other channels o(Oth)

The channel selection menu comes up again.

Go back one channel in single trace mode B(Back)

Select other waveform files from S-file W(OthW)

If more than one waveform file available, another can be selected.

Delete waveform files:

This can only be done in multitrace mode: The command is 'd' (Del W) and the cursor must be above the top frame of the plot. There are two possibilities:

(1) Input is from filenr.lis: The current file is deleted and if in default mode, the plot moves on to the next event.

(2) MULPLT is started from EEV: If only one waveform file is available, the program proceeds as under (1). The waveform file is deleted and the waveform file entry in the S-file remains. However, if more than one waveform file is available, the user can use a menu to select which files to delete. Only the waveform file entries in the S-file are deleted, the waveform files remain. This option is mostly used with SEISNET.

Delete S-files 'D' (Del S)

This command deletes the current S-file. It can only be used if MULPLT is called from EEV. No waveform files are deleted.

Merge waveform files given in S-file M (Merge)

The files will be merged to one waveform file and the old individual files names removed from the S-file and replaced by the new file name of the merged file. The original waveform files remain. Files to be merged will be shown on a menu. Mostly used with SEISNET. The user MUST have files in working directory. If files are in the data base, they will not be shown on the merge menu.

Output of binary waveform file, O(Out)

It is often useful to be able to select out part of a waveform file. The Out option makes an output file of the traces AS DISPLAYED ON THE SCREEN with exactly the same channels, and time window in a file with a standard SEISAN waveform name. The output format is

always SEISAN, even if some input files have a different format. The network code in the file name will ALWAYS be the station code if all channels are from the same station. Otherwise the network code has the default name MERGE. Alternatively the parameter MERGE_WAVEFORM can be set in SEISAN.DEF.

Problem: If it does not work on PC, check that it is not the Windows extract command that is used, see also section 3.2

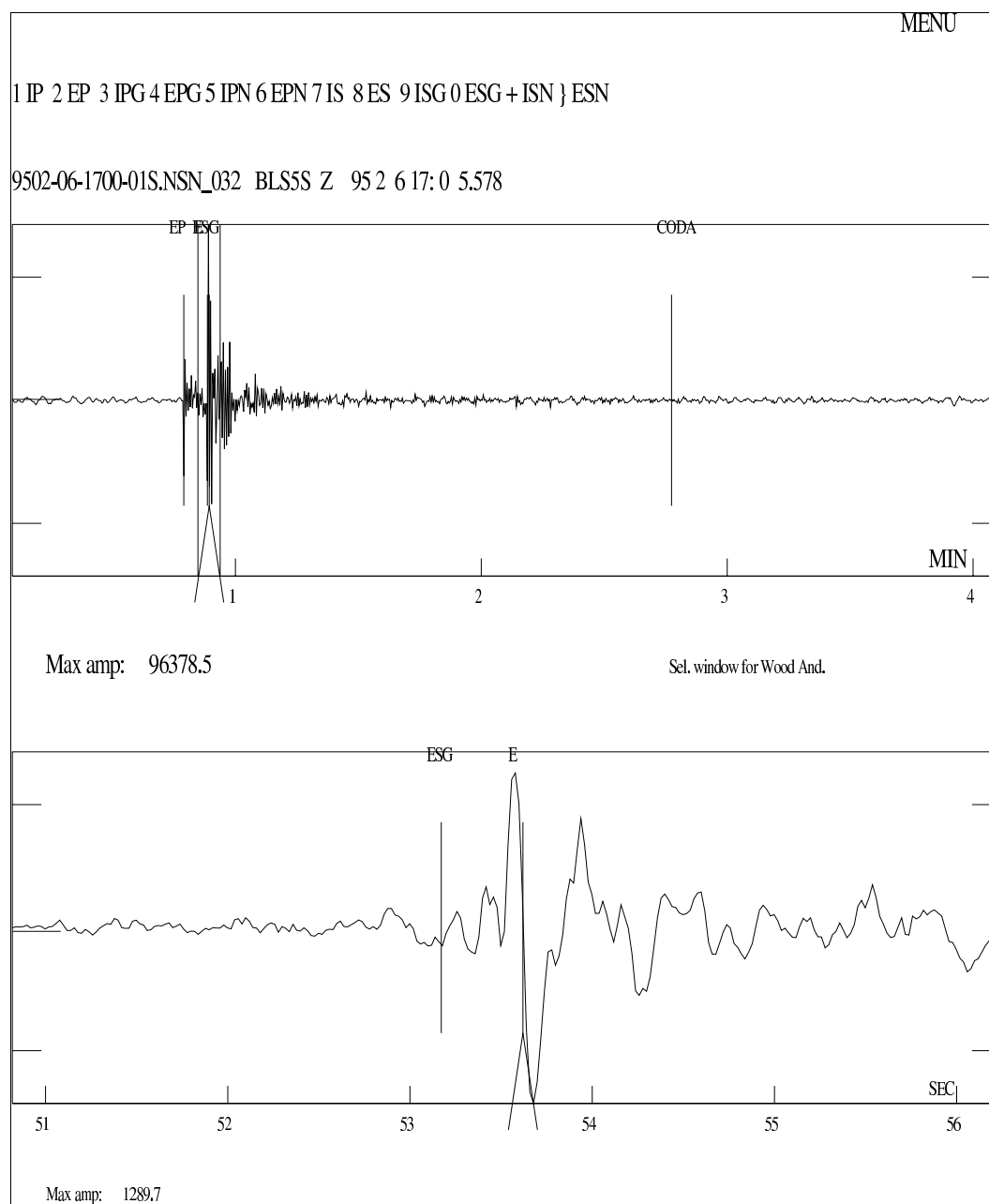
Output of ASCII waveform file

This option only works if parameter SPECTRAL OUTPUT has been set in MULPLT.DEF. The output file signal.out, contains the last data displayed in the single trace zoom window (in ASCII and real numbers). This option is a way of getting an output file in e.g. nm or a filtered trace.

Fixed scaling

Normally all traces are plotted with autoscaling. However, it is sometimes useful to be able to scale the traces with a fixed scale in order to e.g. compare traces or override the autoscale in case a spike distorts the autoscaling. Option `**`(Scale) will prompt the user for a maximum count to use for the scaling of all traces.

Figure 3 Using MULPLT for picking phases. The top shows the original trace and the bottom the zoomed part. Note that the amplitude has been associated with the phase E and not the ESg. This means that if the S-phase is deleted, the amplitude will remain.



Example of using MULPLT on SUN:

Comments are given with ! in front

! This example shows how it would look from EEV

```
/top/seismo/REA/BER_/1991/01/01-0557-12L.S199101 ! S-file name
Read header from file /top/seismo/WAV/9101-01-0557-12.WNN_13

Plot options:      Interactive picking      Return ! first choice
Multi trace plot on screen, def (0)
Multi trace plot on screen      (1)
Multi trace plot on screen+laser(2)
Multi trace plot on laser      (3)
Multi trace plot on laser      (3)
Continuous on screen      (4)
Continuous on screen + laser  (5)
Continuous on laser      (6)
Stop      (9)
! now comes a menu for selection and then
! the plot appear in Single mode since a
! return was made
```

The next example shows how to plot many events in one go, first make a list with DIRF.

```
dirf 9101-10*      ! events from January 10, 1991
# 1 9101-10-0915-15S.KMY_03
# 2 9101-10-1510-55S.NSS_12
# 3 9101-10-2333-44S.NNN_11

mulplt
file name, number, filenr.lis for all
filenr.lis      ! plot all events in filenr.lis
Resolution in cm/sec, 0: plot all on one page (default)
0      ! scale will be different for each plot!!!
Read header from file:9101-10-0915-15S.KMY_03
Page      1
Channel:      1

Plotfile sent
Read header from file:9101-10-1510-55S.NSS_12      ! next event in list
Page      1
Channel:      1
Channel:      2
Channel:      3
Channel:      4
Channel:      5
Channel:      6
Channel:      7
Channel:      8
Channel:      9
Channel:      10
Channel:      11
Channel:      12

Read header from file:9101-10-2333-44S.NNN_11
Page      1
Channel:      1

! etc.

Plotfile sent
Read header from file:9101-10-1510-55S.NSS_12      ! next event in list
Page      1
Channel:      1
Channel:      2
Channel:      3
Channel:      4
Channel:      5
Channel:      6
Channel:      7
Channel:      8
Channel:      9
```

```

Channel:      10
Channel:      11
Channel:      12

Read header from file:9101-10-2333-44S.NNN_11
Page          1
Channel:      1

! etc.

```

6.2.11 Spectral analysis, *s(Spec)*

The spectral analysis option is selected in picking mode. The spectral analysis is based on the Brune model and various assumptions about the geometrical spreading and anelastic attenuation.

The theoretical displacement spectrum $d(f)$ (Brune, 1970) is:

$$d(f) = G(r,h) * D(f) * \text{Moment} * KK / (1 + f^{**2}/f_0^{**2}) * (4 * \pi * DE * V^{**3})$$

where $G(r,h)$ is geometrical spreading, r is epicentral distance, h is hypocentral depth, $D(f)$ the diminution function due to anelastic attenuation, f is the frequency, DE the density, V the velocity at the source, f_0 the corner frequency and KK a factor of $(2.0*0.6)$ to correct for the free surface effect and radiation pattern (see also application note *qspect.pdf* in INF)

The diminution function $D(f)$ is written as

$$D(f) = P(f) * \exp(-\pi * f^{**} \text{trtime} / (q_0 * f^{**} q_{\alpha})) \text{ where}$$

trtime is the travel time from the origin time to the start of spectral window and

$$P(f) = \exp(-\pi * \kappa * f)$$

is meant to account for near surface losses (Singh et al, 1982) with the constant κ having values of the order 0.02 sec. Anelastic attenuation Q is assume to be frequency dependent following the relation $Q = q_0 * f^{**} q_{\alpha}$.

The geometrical spreading has been defined to be dependent on the wave type with several possibilities, all made equivalent to a distance called *geo_distance(GD)* such that geometrical spreading is expressed as $1/GD$. There are several possibilities for GD :

P-waves:

GD is the hypocentral distance(HD) = $\sqrt{r^2 + h^2}$ so body wave spreading is assumed.

S-waves:

The geometrical spreading has been made dependent on distance and depth. At short distances, the geometrical spreading is assumed to be body wave spreading. For distances beyond the Herrmann-Kijko distance (default of 100 km) and a shallow focus, the following relation is used:

$$\begin{aligned} G(r,h) &= 1/r = 1/GD && \text{for } r < 100 \text{ km} \\ G(r,h) &= 1/\sqrt{100^2 + r^2} = 1/GD && \text{for } r > 100 \text{ km} \end{aligned}$$

which is commonly used (Herrmann, 1985, Herrmann and Kijko, 1983). This relation

assumes surface wave dispersion for epicentral distances larger than 100 km. In SEISAN 100 km is the default, however it can also be set to any other value by the parameter `herkij_distance` (see later).

The above relation breaks down if the depth is large or comparable to the epicentral distance and in that case body wave spreading is again assumed. In order to get a smooth transition from surface wave to body wave spreading, it is assumed that the relation changes nearly linearly from surface wave spreading to body wave spreading between the depths `geo_depth1` to `geo_depth2`. For depth less than `geo_depth1` (default 50 km), Herrmann-Kijko spreading is assumed, for depths larger than `geo_depth2` (default 100 km), body wave spreading is assumed with the transition in between. In each case the geometrical spreading term is given as the equivalent GD, which is also recorded in the database. These 3 parameters can be used to change geometrical spreading. If e.g. `herkij_distance` is 10 000 km, body wave spreading is always used. For more info, see `qspec.pdf` in INF.

From the spectral parameters, source radius and stress drop can be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Source radius} = 0.35 * VS / f_0$$

where f_0 is the corner frequency and VS the S-velocity at the source.

$$\text{Stress drop} = 0.44 * \text{Moment} / (\text{source radius})^3$$

The spectral analysis is used in two ways. The first and most common is to make the attenuation and instrument corrected displacement spectrum and determine the flat spectral level OM0 and corner frequency f_0 from which the seismic moment, source radius and stress drop can be calculated. The second option is to display the instrument corrected spectrum (displacement, velocity or acceleration) and model the spectrum for corner frequency and attenuation parameters. In this case no correction for attenuation should be made.

Spectral analysis to determine moment, source radius and stress drop:

Select the spectral option, 's', 'S' or Spec on menu. Before the spectrum comes up, you will get a question of the type of spectrum wanted. The possibilities are displacement (d), velocity (v), acceleration (a) or raw spectrum (r). For determination of Moment etc, the displacement spectrum MUST be selected. Unless raw spectrum is selected, the spectrum will be instrument corrected. If no response file is available in CAL, a message will be displayed on the screen and the raw spectrum calculated. At this stage it is also possible to change the velocity from the MULPLT.DEF value or the moment given in the S-file (see spectral fitting below). The spectrum shown will normally show both the spectrum from the selected time window as well as a noise spectrum from an identical length time window at the start of the trace. IF NO NOISE SPECTRUM is desired, select spectrum with capital 'S' instead of 's'.

The spectral analysis produces two output files:

`com_spec.out`: The complex spectrum with some additional information needed for surface wave analysis, must be displacement spectrum.

`amp_spec.out` : The real spectrum given as frequencies and amplitudes. The files are only

generated if parameter SPECTRAL OUTPUT is set in MULPLT.DEF. Setting this parameter will also generate an ASCII waveform file with the input signal used.

Power spectra: The above spectra can also be displayed as power spectra if capital letters are used. Using e.g. 'V' instead of 'v' will show the power velocity spectrum.

When the spectrum comes up (see example in Figure 4a, the axis units are log amplitude in nanometers-sec (displacement) versus log frequency (hz).), The cursor can be used to select the level, corner frequency and slope by defining the spectrum with a 3 point selection. This 3-point selection is finished with f, q or r with the same meaning as in picking mode. The spectral values are displayed on the screen once q, f or r is pressed. The abbreviations are

General parameters

Vel:	Velocity used (km/sec) (Vp or Vs)
Dens:	Density (g/(cm**3))
Dist:	Hypocentral distance (km)
q0:	q0 for spectral amplitude correction
qalpha:	qalpha -----
k:	kappa

On top of the general parameter is indicated which kind of spectrum is assumed, P or S. In order for the program to automatically determine which kind of spectrum to assume, there must be a P or S reading displayed on the screen near the time window analyzed. The reading must be within 10 sec of the start of the window. If both a P and S-reading is within 10 secs, the nearest phase is chosen. If it cannot be determined which kind of phase is analyzed, the user will get a question to select type of phase (can also be changed later when spectral choices come up) The determination of which phase influences the further calculation of geometrical spreading and moment (uses P or S-velocity).

Amplitude spectral parameters

MO	: Log moment (Newton*m)
ST	: Stress drop (bars), to get MPA, multiply with 0.1
OM	: Log spectral level (nm*sec)
R	: Source radius (km)
MW	: Moment magnitude

If F is selected, the spectral values together with calculated moment etc are stored in the S-file at the next key press (see example below). Spectral values in S-files accumulate, since no old values are deleted !!! This is because the spectrum might be made under different conditions (start time, time window etc). The input parameters for the spectral analysis is given in file MULPLT.DEF, which can be in either DAT or the working directory, see below. Additional parameters for geometrical spreading are given in SEISAN.DEF in DAT.

The spectral parameters are calculated using the relations

$$\text{Moment} = 4 * \pi * DE * V^{**3} * 10^{**OM} / (G(r,h) * KK)$$

where V is the seismic wave velocity at the source (P or S if P or S-spectrum respectively) and OM the spectral flat level on the attenuation corrected displacement spectrum.

Moment magnitude = $\frac{2}{3} * \log_{10}(\text{moment}) - 6.06$ which is equivalent to the relation

Moment magnitude = $\frac{2}{3} * \log_{10}(\text{moment}) - 10.73$ if moment is in dynes-cm (Kanamori, 1977).

The moment is calculated in Nm, the source radius in km and the stress drop in bars. All results are written to the S-file. Below is an example:

```
SPECAITK S  Z MO 13.0 ST  4.2 OM  1.5 f0 9.45 R  .22 AL 2.50 WI  4.0 MW  2.6 3
SPEC ITK S  Z K 0.002 T   7 GD  52 VP 6.00 DE 3.00 Q0  .0 QA 1.00 VS  3.5 3
```

Note that no special line has been created in the Nordic format. Comment lines are used with SPEC at the start of the line followed by station and component. Only the first 4 characters of the 5 character station name is used. An A after SPEC, means automatic determination. The information is:

MO: log of moment, unit Newton*m
 ST: Stress drop in bars
 OM: log spectral level (nm-sec)
 F0: Corner frequency (Hz)
 R : Source radius (km)
 AL: Decay of log spectrum
 WI: Spectral window used (secs)
 MW: Moment magnitude
 T : Start time of window for spectrum in hr, min, sec
 K: Kappa
 GD: Geo_distance distance in km
 VP or VS: Velocity in km/sec at source for P and S-spectra respectively. The P or S in this line indicated if the spectrum is a P-spectrum or an S-spectrum. It MUST be P or S to be used for magnitude determination. A '?' is put in if MULPLT does not know which kind of spectrum is (no P or S reading near start of spectral window). This can be changed by editing the S-file afterwards.
 DE: Density in g/cm**3
 Q0: q0 in relation $Q = q0 * f ** qalpha$
 QA: Qalpha
 VS: Vs velocity

Note: In earlier versions (before version 7.0), the field for kappa was used for the travel time to start of window. This can be calculated from origin time and the start time of the window.

NOTE: MOMENT IS NOT CALCULATED IF THE SPECTRUM IS NOT IN DISPLACEMENT.

When doing an UPDATE of the database or just a location with HYP, all distance dependent spectral values are recalculated and average values written into the output file. Mw will be calculated from the average value and written in the header line. **However, the original distance dependent Q and kappa correction is not changed**, since this correction was used to modify the spectrum used for reading parameters. Normally a small distance change has insignificant influence on the spectral level or the corner frequency so the Q-correction should be no problem. Spectra of the same type (P, S or ?) and from the same channel are overwritten. Only in case of UPDATE are the values written back into the database.

Display of spectral parameters: Program MAG can read and plot relation between spectral and source parameters. Program REPORT can read spectral parameters and combine in a

table.

Potential problem with Q-correction: If the origin time in header is wrong, the q-correction can be very wrong.

There must be a phase line in the S-file with component and distance corresponding to the spectra made in order for the spectral values to be calculated.

Spectral fitting

Once the spectrum has been shown (displacement, velocity or acceleration), a theoretical spectrum can be calculated and superimposed on the observed spectrum in order to forward model either source parameters or attenuation.

Entering constants and modeling: The modeling can only take place when the spectrum is seen on the screen.

Press s or S and a question will appear to enter the constants f_0 , k , Q_0 and q_a which are as defined above except q_a is Q_{α} . Once these parameters have been entered (terminate with return), the theoretical spectrum (displacement, velocity or acceleration depending on what is used for the spectrum) is calculated and superimposed on the observed spectrum. The parameters used or calculated are displayed. The level of the theoretical spectrum is adjusted so it approximately passes through the observed spectrum and the level difference is printed out on the screen (see below). S or s can now be pressed again, a new theoretical spectrum calculated and plotted. To get out of the spectral fitting loop, type r or q as usual.

Which constants and parameters are used: The moment is taken from the S-file if an average moment has been calculated (see UPDATE command). If no moment is available, it can also be entered the first time the spectrum is shown. If no moment is given, a log moment of 1.0 is used. The distance and depth is likewise taken from the S-file. If no distance is available, a distance of 1 km is used. If all 4 parameters f_0 , k , Q , q_a are entered, stress drop is calculated with the relation given above. If the corner frequency is given as zero, the user will be asked to enter the stress drop and the corner frequency is calculated from the stress drop. If q is zero, no q-correction is made. **IMPORTANT: The q and q_a used here are distinct from the Q_0 and Q_{α} used for making the amplitude spectrum and both should not be used when modeling since then there would be a q-correction 2 times. The best way is to use $Q_0=0$ and $\kappa=0$, so that q is only used when modeling.** The distance used is everywhere `geo_distance`.

The spectral parameters shown are:

Obs - calculated level: The difference in log absolute level of the observed and calculated spectra. If a correct moment is used it should be small, in the order of 1.

Moment:	Moment used
Geo dist:	Geo distance used
Stress drop:	Stress drop in bars
f_0 :	Corner frequency
k :	Constant used in diminution function
q :	q_0 used in spectral fitting
q_a :	q_{α} used in spectral fitting

Power spectrum and noise spectrum

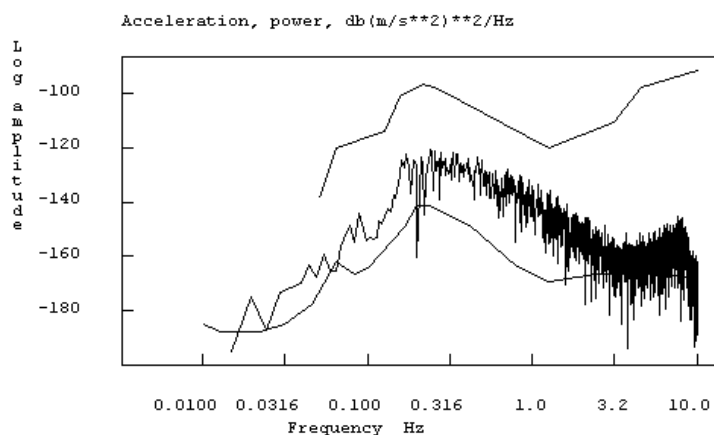
The 3 types of spectra (displacement, velocity and acceleration) can optionally be made as power spectra. When selecting the type of spectrum by pressing d, v or a, just press the same characters in upper case and the power spectrum will be shown.

In seismic noise studies, the seismic background noise is often displayed as acceleration power spectral density in dB relative to $((1\text{m/s}^2)^2)/\text{Hz}$. Instead of selecting d, v or a, press n instead. The plot shows the Peterson (1993) new global high and low noise models superimposed on the observed spectrum (Figure 3a). When doing noise spectra, no attenuation correction is done. The normalization of the spectrum is as follows

$$P = |F^{DFT}|^2 \times \frac{\Delta t^2}{T} \times 2$$

where P is the Peterson Power spectrum, F^{DFT} is the discrete Fourier transform, Δt is the sample interval and T is the length of the time window. The factor 2 comes from the fact that only the positive frequencies are used so only half the energy is accounted for. The total power is proportional to the length of the time window since the noise is considered stationary, so by normalizing by T, the length of the time window should not influence the results. This noise option is a handy method of checking the noise characteristics of a given seismic station and compare it to global standards. This kind of analysis can also be done with the spec program. For more information, see instrument.pdf in INF.

Figure 3a Example of a noise spectrum.



Problems: There is currently no check if a displacement seismogram has been calculated when calculating the spectral parameters. If spectral analysis is done outside EEV (output in MULPLT.OUT) or with EEV when there is no origin time and/or epicentral distance, the output results are wrong for moment etc. Before calculating moment etc, the S-file MUST HAVE BEEN UPDATED SINCE BOTH THE DISTANCE AND ORIGIN TIMES ARE USED. If the spectra get very high amplitude levels when correcting for instrument, this might be caused by correcting for Q. With a q of 100 and a distance is 10 000 km, this gives a very large correction. The Q-correction can be disabled in the MULPLT.DEF file.

If picks are made, but no readings appear in the S-file or readings appear with wrong component, the waveform file component might not have been defined in subroutine componen.for.

If poles and zeros are used to remove the response, rotation cannot be used at the same time.

Figure 4a Spectral analysis

On top the original trace is seen and on the bottom the displacement spectrum (log -log, unit nm-sec and Hz). The level and slope has been indicated interactively. Note the noise spectrum at the bottom of the figure.

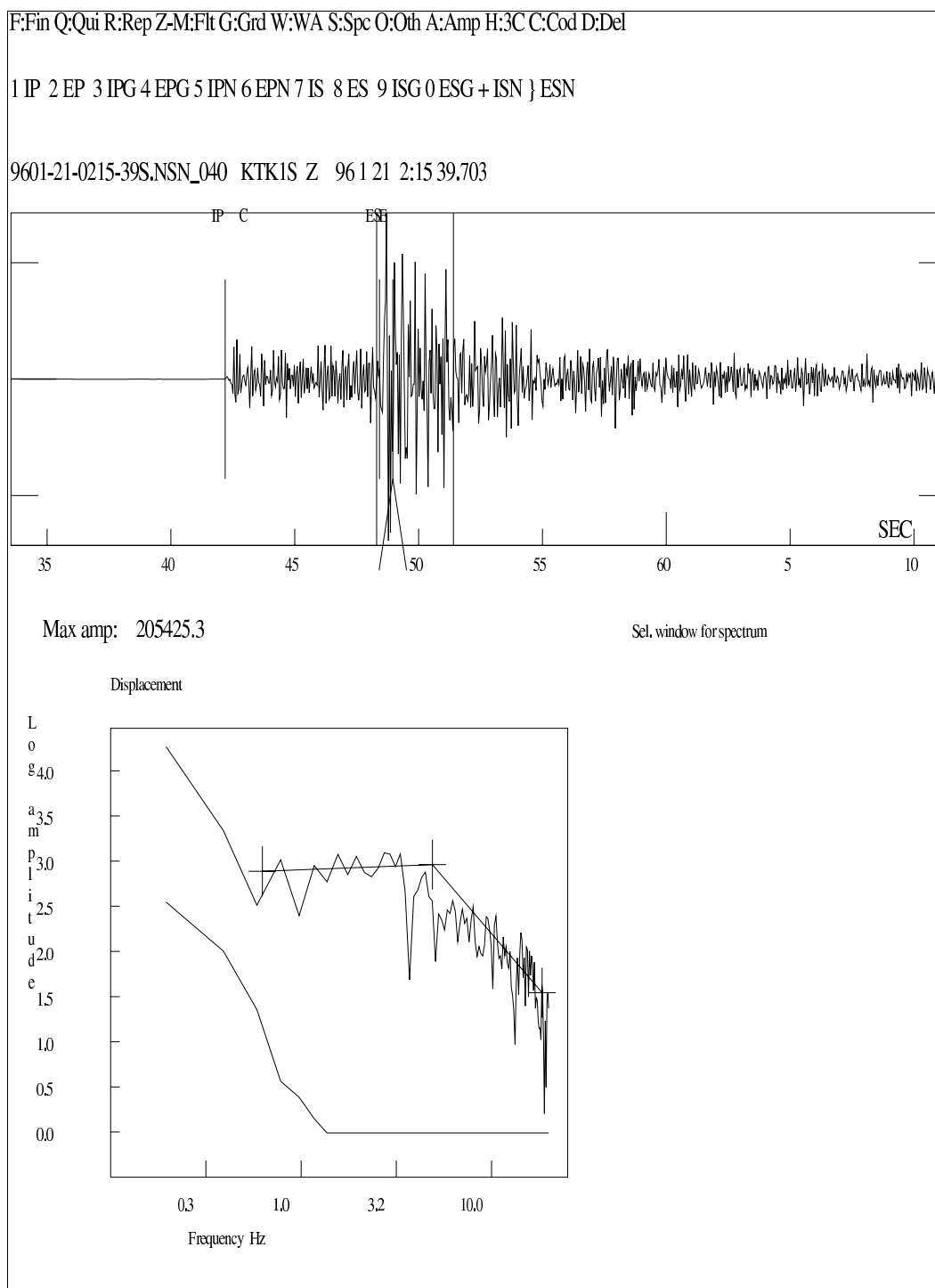


Figure 4b Three component analysis

On top the Z-channel is shown and the window used for the 3 channels Z, N and E shown below. The signals below has been filtered between 1 and 5 Hz and the resulting azimuth of arrival is 160 degrees and a correlation coefficient of 0.2. The apparent velocity is 9.8 km/sec.

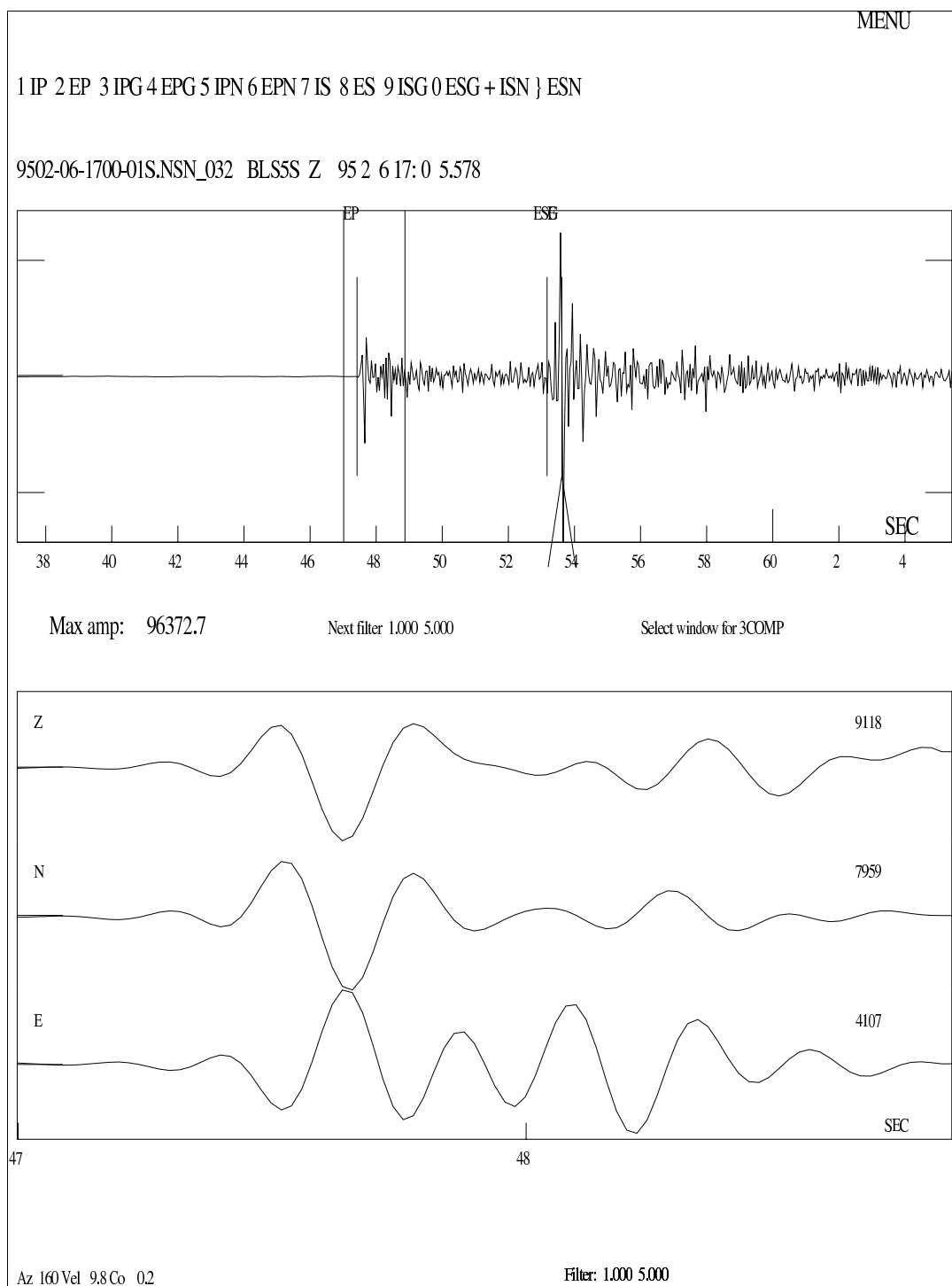
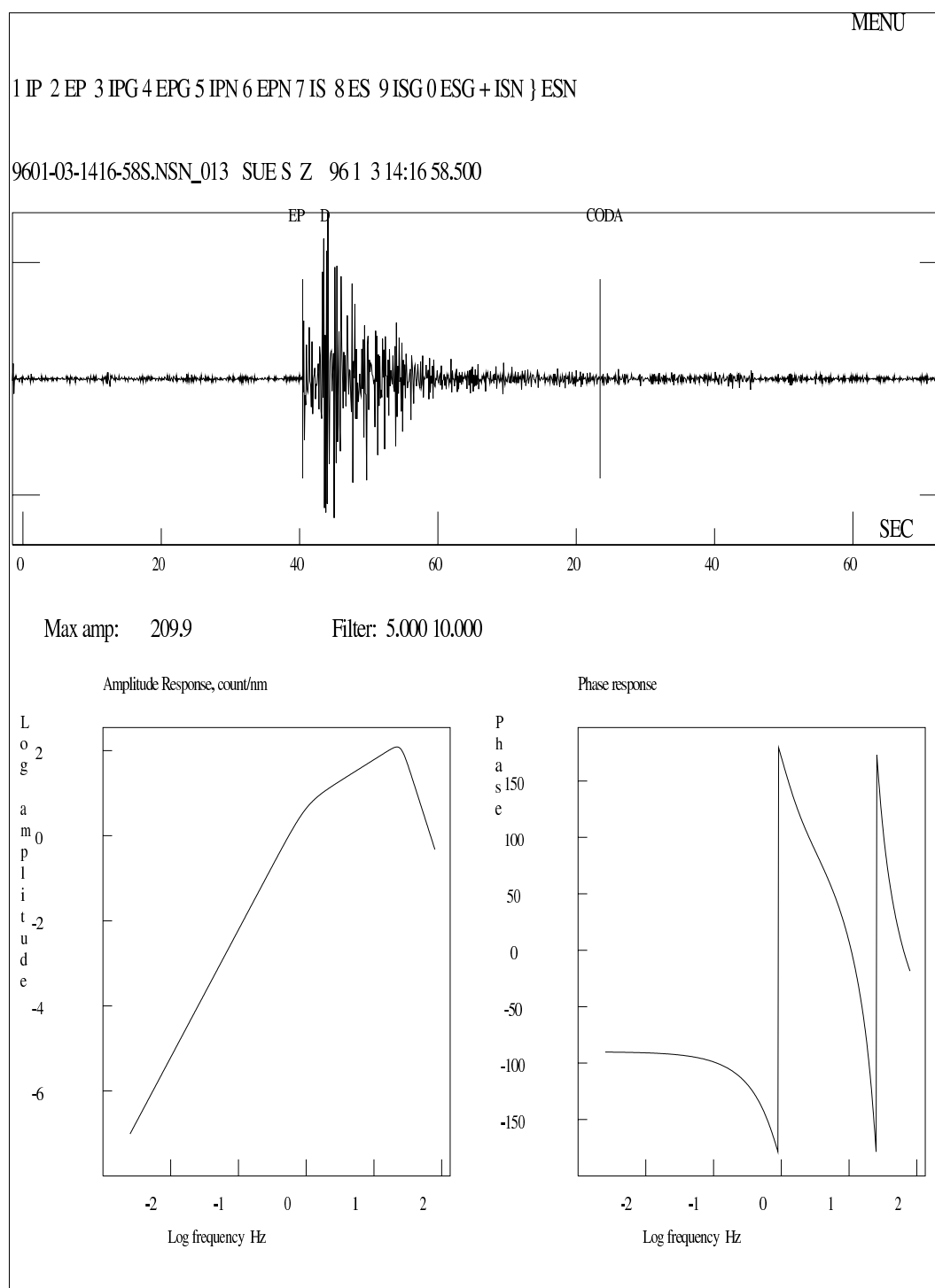


Figure 4c Plotting response curves

The figure shows the amplitude and phase response for station SUE, component S Z. The response is the one which will be used in analysis irrespective of whether it is taken from the file header or the CAL directory.



6.2.12 The MULPLT.DEF and SEISAN.DEF file

In this files it is possible to set the various parameters for MULPLT. Nearly all parameters are set in the MULPLT.DEF except geometrical distance parameters, which are set in SEISAN.DEF since these parameters also are used by HYP. MULPLT will operate without DEF-files using hardwired constants. The MULPLT.DEF can be located in the working directory and or in DAT. The default file in the working directory overrides the file in DAT.

In MULPLT.DEF, several groups of parameters can be set: The keyboard, default channels to use and analysis parameters (e.g. for spectral analysis). The parameters are identified by keywords, see example file below for explanation.

Example file:

This file is for defaults for MULPLT and called MULPLT.DEF. The name must be in upper case on SUN. The following shows the parameters, which can be set. The file can contain any number of lines in any order, only the lines with recognized keywords and a non blank field under Par 1 will be read. The comments have no importance.

```

KEYWORD.....Comments.....Par 1.....Par 2
X_SCREEN_SIZE      Size in pixels      90.0
PHASE NAME KEY      Phase key and phase
PHASE WEIGHT KEY    Weight key and weight
PHASE MOUSE KEY     Mouse key character
SPECTRAL Q0         Q0                  440.0
SPECTRAL QALPHA     Q = Q0**Qalpha      0.70
SPECTRAL KAPPA
SPECTRAL P-VELOCITY P velocity          6.2
SPECTRAL S-VELOCITY S velocity          3.6
SPECTRAL DENSITY    Density
3COMP VELOCITY      velocity for 3 comp
RESOLUTIONX         # points pl. screen 1500.0
RESOLUTIONHC        # points pl. hc     3000.0
NSORT_DISTANCE      0: no sort, min ph.
SPECTRAL F-BAND      0.01              20.0
AUTO_LOCATE         0,1,2              0.0              2.0
AUTO_PROCESS        0,1,2              name             0.0              1s
SPECTRAL OUTPUT      1.0
WOOD ANDERSON HIGH CUT 20.0
### Set Filter type 0 for bndpas 1 for recfil routine
FILTER TYPE         0.0
### Setup user-defined filters
FILTER 1            z-key              0.01              0.1.
FILTER 2            x-key              0.1              1.0
FILTER 3            v-key              1.0              5.0
FILTER 4            b-key              5.0              10.0
FILTER 5            n-key              10.0             15.0
FILTER 6            m-key              15.0             25.0
FILTER 7            ;-key              2.0              4.0
ML LOW CUT AND POLES
ML HIGH CUT AND POLES
MS LOW CUT AND POLES      0.05              2.0
MS HIGH CUT AND POLES     0.1              2.0
MB LOW CUT AND POLES      0.5              2.0
MB HIGH CUT AND POLES     4.0              2.0
BANDPASS FILTER          5.0              10.0
CODA AUTO                1.0
AUTOCODA FILTER          0.1              10.0
AUTOCODA STA             3.0
AUTOCODA RATIO           1.2
DEFAULT CHANNEL          KONO            LU Z
DEFAULT CHANNEL          Station and channel ITK            S Z
-----

In SEISAN.DEF, the following parameters can be set, format as in SEISAN.DEF
SPECTRAL GEO_DEPTHS      10.0            14.0
HERKIJ_DISTANCE          100.0

```

All parameters are between column 41 and 60 and each occupying up to 10 characters.

NOTE: If any of the phase or weight keys are redefined, all previous defaults disappear.

DEFAULT CHANNEL: All channels are default if not given. For routine display, it is useful to only select some channels.

PHASE NAME KEY: The keys associated with given phases. Remember that I, E or a blank MUST be part of the name so it is not possible to choose a name like "P", it must then be " P" (note the blank in front of P). About 10 phase combinations are currently default as seen the pick display. If at least one new phase key is selected, you must define all the keys you want to use for phases. The combined onset/phase key can be up to 9 characters.

PHASE WEIGHT KEY: The defaults are upper case 1,2.. to 0 for weights 1,2.. to 0 . Again, choosing just one other key and all must be redefined.

PHASE MOUSE KEY: The default is blank. Normally no redefinition is needed since the mouse character is defined in SEISAN. The key can be defined as a character or the ASCII code written as a real number.

SPECTRAL P-VELOCITY: P-velocity in km/sec, default 6km/sec

SPECTRAL S-VELOCITY: S-velocity in km/sec, default 3.5km/sec

SPECTRAL Q0: Q is defined as $q_0 * f^{q\alpha}$, default 0 meaning no Q-correction

SPECTRAL QALPHA : See above, default 1.0, NOTE: Q is only used when doing spectral analysis and has no effect on the displacement seismograms.

SPECTRAL DENSITY: Density for spectral analysis (g/cm^3), default 3.5 g/cm^3

SPECTRAL KAPPA: Near surface attenuation, default 0.0 meaning no attenuation

SPECTRAL GEO_DEPTHS: Depth range where geometrical spreading changes from surface wave to body wave spreading, S-waves only. Default 50 and 100 km. This is only used if distance is larger than HERKIJ_DISTANCE. . THIS PARAMETER IS NOT SET IN MULPLT.DEF, BUT IN SEISAN.DEF, MENTIONED HERE SINCE IMPORTANT FOR SPECTRA

HERKIJ_DISTANCE: Epicentral distance at which geometrical spreading changes from body wave spreading to surface wave spreading, S-waves only. Default 100 km. THIS PARAMETER IS NOT SET IN MULPLT.DEF, BUT IN SEISAN.DEF, MENTIONED HERE SINCE IMPORTANT FOR SPECTRA

3COMPVELOCITY: Velocity used (km/sec) in 3 component azimuth analysis. Default is 5 km/sec.

NSORT_DISTANCE: If not there or zero, channels are plotted in the order as they appear in the waveform file. If set to a positive number, that number is the minimum number of phases to be present in the S-file in order for the S-file ordering to be used for plotting order, if plotted from EEV. If not plotted from EEV, any positive number will indicate sorting in waveform file header time order. Default 0.

X_SCREEN_SIZE: Size of initial X-window in % of total screen. Default 90 %.

RESOLUTIONX and RESOLUTIONDC is the number of points plotted on the screen or laser printer respectively. If e.g. 1000 points are plotted, this means that the remaining points are skipped although some primitive smoothing is done. Choosing too few points can lead to funny looking seismograms with aliasing effects and using all points will slow down the plotting. Resolutionx is for the screen and resolutionhc for the hardcopy. NOTE: If using MULPLT mode where both screen and hardcopy is used, it is the hardcopy resolution, which is used for both. Default 1000 and 3000 respectively.

SPECTRAL F-BAND: Spectral range (Hz) used for spectral plots. Default values are 0.05 to 20.0 Hz.

AUTO_PROCESS: Immediately following registration, MULPLT can run any program specified here. Since the event name has been put into memory, the program can operate on the newly registered S-file. Parameter one has the options: 0: Do not auto process, 2: Ask the user if autoprocess, 3: Autoprocess without asking the user. Parameter 2 gives the name of the process to run. The name is limited to 10 characters. Default, no auto processing.

AUTO_LOCATE: Immediately following registration, MULPLT can locate the newly registered event and put the location into the database. Parameter one has the options: 0: Do not locate, 1: Ask the user if locate, 2: Locate without asking the user. Parameter 2: 0: Do not save in database, 1: Ask if saving in database, 2: Automatically save in database. Default, no auto locate.

SPECTRAL OUTPUT: If parameter set to 1, 2 output files are created for each signal spectrum. com_spec.out is the complex spectrum and amp_spec.out is the real spectrum. Default 0.0. In addition, the single trace zoom window is saved in signal.out.

FILTER: Change definition of filters 1 to 7. The settings affect both the shortcut keys and the menu boxes.

WOOD ANDERSON HIGH CUT: A high cut filter can be set when using Wood Anderson simulation. Default 20.0 Hz.

ML LOW CUT AND POLES and ML HIGH CUT AND POLES: Filter band for Woo Anderson filter. ML high cut is the same as WOOD ANDERSON HIGH CUT with respect to frequency. Default values are 0.042Hz to 0.063 Hz and 8 poles.

MS LOW CUT AND POLES and MS HIGH CUT AND POLES: Filter band for Ms filter. Default values are 0.5 to 8.0 Hz and 8 poles.

MB LOW CUT AND POLES and MB HIGH CUT AND POLES: Filter band for Mb filter. Default values are 0.5 to 8.0 Hz

BANDPASS FILTER: When using all defaults from EEV (option PO), a bandpass filter can be set. Default is no filter. The parameters are lowcut and highcut for parameter one and two respectively.

CODA AUTO: Enable automatic coda determination (YES or NO). Default is NO.

AUTOCODA FILTER : Filter band for automatic coda: Default 5 to 10 Hz.

AUTOCODA STA : Auto coda short term average: Default 5.0 secs.

AUTOCODA RATIO : Autocoda ratio. Default 1.5.

6.2.13 Distance trace plot with GMT, TRACEPLOT (Unix only)

TRACE_PLOT is a simple program to create a distance trace plot using GMT programs (Generic Mapping Tools, <http://gmt.soest.hawaii.edu/>). The axes of the plot are time and distance, and the traces are centered on the respective epicentral distance. The input to the program is a single event in Nordic format (S-file). From the S-file, the program reads the origin time, epicenter location and the names of the associated waveform file. TRACE_PLOT reads the waveform data and writes the x-y coordinates of the lines in the plot to a file that is then used as input to the GMT program psxy. The TRACE_PLOT program removes the DC from the data and as an option can apply a band-pass filter. The output of the program is a Postscript file (trace_plot.ps) and a batch file that can be modified and used to rerun the GMT programs (trace_plot.bat). The parameters are set in the trace_plot.par file, which can be located either in the DAT or in the working directory.

The parameters in trace_plot.par are:

FILTER: The pass-band filter limits can be specified through the FILTER parameter.

DISTANCE: The distance range (y-axis) for the plot.

TIME: The time range in seconds (x-axis).

AMPLITUDE_SCALE: The amplitudes are scaled for every trace individually, by [amplitude/(max amplitude) * AMPLITUDE_SCALE].

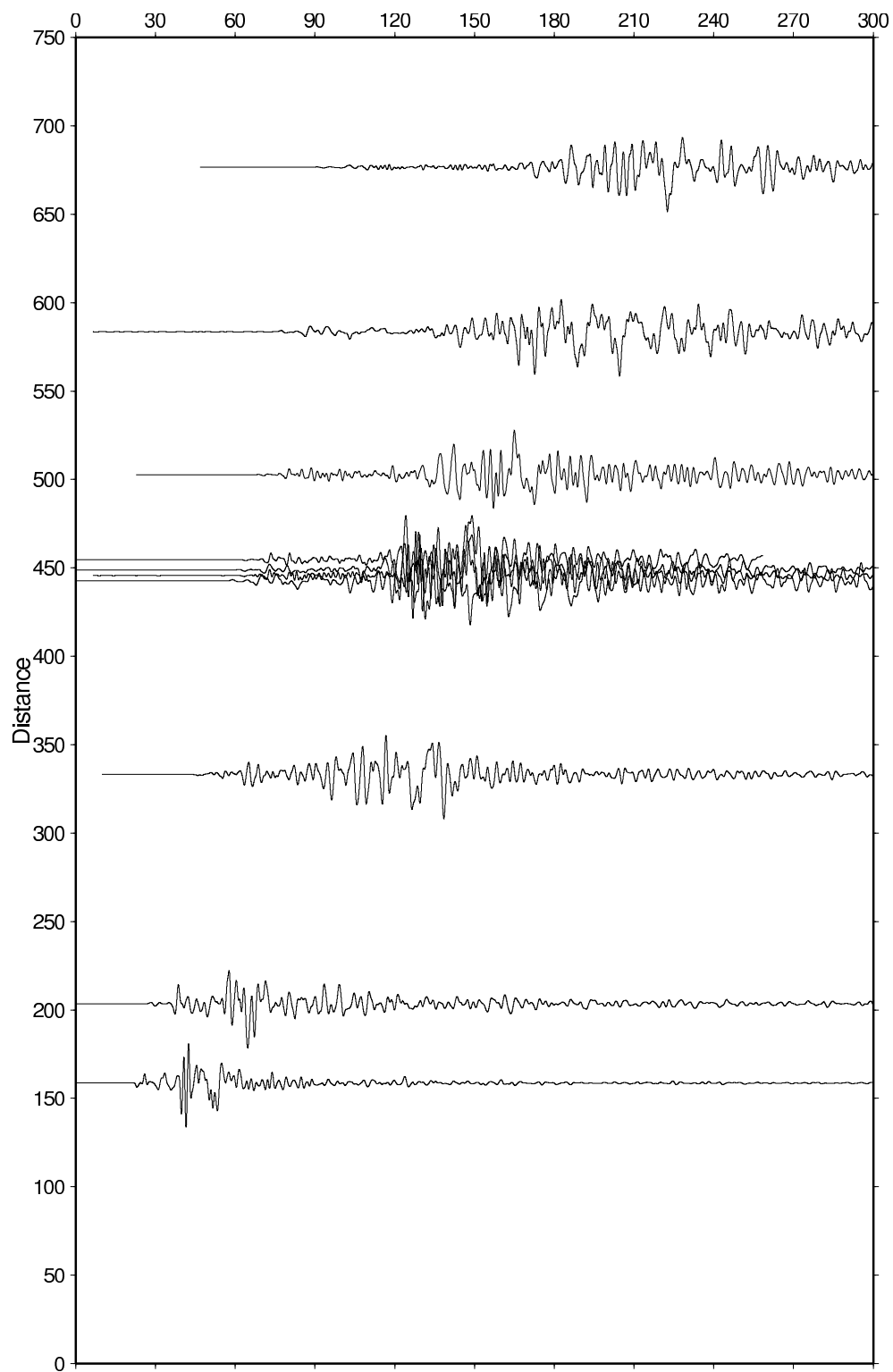
STATION_SFILE_ONLY: This variable can be set to 1.0 to only plot traces that are listed in the S-file, the default is 0., which plots all traces without checking if they are present in the S-file.

TIME_ORIGIN: In the current version, the origin of the time axis corresponds to the origin time of the event.

COMPONENT: This can be used to select components for plotting, in case no component is defined, TRACE_PLOT will show all vertical component traces.

Example of trace_plot.par:

KEYWORD.....	Comments.....	Par 1.....	Par 2
FILTER	filter range	0.1	5.0
DISTANCE	dist range	0.	440.
TIME	time window	0.	250.
AMPLITUDE_SCALE	amplitude/max*scale	15.	
STATION_SFILE_ONLY	0. if any station	0.	
	1. if station has		
	to be in s-file		
TIME_ORIGIN	1.=origin time	1.	
	0.=file start time		
COMPONENT		BH Z	
COMPONENT		HH Z	

Figure 4d Example of TRACE_PLOT output.

6.2.14 Plotting of continuous data with CPLOT (SUN only)

By **Susanne Lund Jensen**, National Survey and Cadastre, Denmark

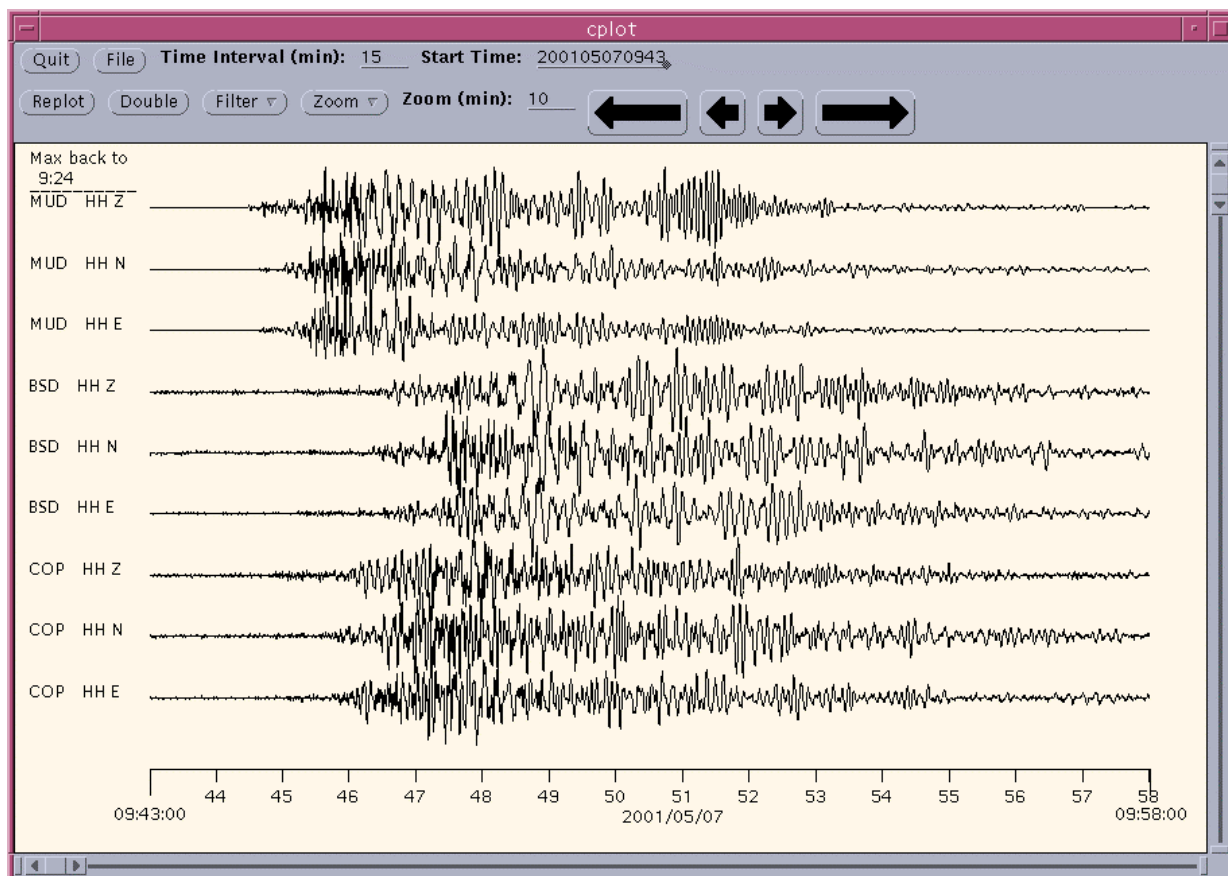
CPLOT (continuous *plot*) is a program to plot continuous data from the continuous data base. With this program several stations and components can be viewed at the same time. Further it is possible to move forward and back in time, filter, zoom, and the plotted time interval can be changed without restarting the program. The sections viewed on the screen can be saved in a waveform- and s-file and used directly in mulplt.

CPLOT is a program from where several subroutines are called. They are written in C and Fortran and works on UNIX machines. The graphics are based on the xview toolkit. The database and directory structure of cplot is based on the SEISAN structure.

How to start the program

- On the command line in the WOR directory write CPLOT
- A window appears (Figure 4e without any data plotted)
- Type the desired time interval in minutes to be plotted (*Time Interval (min):*) always two digests (ex. 5 min ~ 05)
- Push return
- Type the desired start time in year, month, day, hour, min (*Start Time:*)
- Push return

Figure 4e Illustration of the cplot window



The buttons

The long arrows

Use the long arrows to move the time interval given in *Time Interval* back or forward. To change the *Time Interval* type a new time and push return; then use the arrows. The time given in the top left corner is the time to where it is possible to move back without restarting CPLOT.

The short arrows

Use the short arrows to move CONT_INT_S (defined in DAT/CPLOT.DEF) percent of the time interval plotted on the screen back or forward (ex. plotted time interval = 10 min and CONT_INT_S = 50%, then 5 minutes are moved back or forward). The time given in the top left corner is the time to where it is possible to move back without restarting CPLOT.

File

- Generates a waveform and sfile (in SEISAN format) of the stations displayed on the screen and all the components.
- The new waveform file can be used as input file to eev and mulplt.
- The new waveform file is written directory where the program is run
- The new sfile is registred and put in database directory (REA/*database directory*) like in MLPLT.
- The new database name (CONT_NET_CODE) is defined in DAT/CPLOT.DEF (see below), or if nothing is given, then the default database name (defined in COM/.SEISAN) is used.
- In the terminal window the user is asked for the event type (local (L), regional (R), or distant (D)) and for the operator name, if nothing is typed the operator name defined in DAT/CPLOT.DEF (see below) is used.

Example where event type is regional and operator is slj:

```
Event type for all events: Local:    L (default)
                        Regional:  R
                        Distant:   D
                        Quit:      Q

r
                        event type is: R
                        data base is: DAN__
                        Operator, max 4 chars

slj
                        operator is: slj

                        waveform file:
                        2001-01-16-1300-00S.DAN__006

                        sfile: /users/slj/REA/DAN__/2001/01/16-1300-00R.S200101

                        Continue in the cplot window
```

Quit

- Quit CPLOT.

Replot

- Replot the window as it was before zooming
- Replot the window as it was before using the double button
- Replot without filter

Filters

- There are various filters to choose from: 0.01-0.1, 0.1-1.0, 0.7-3.0, 1.0-5.0, 2.0-4.0, 5.0-10.0, 10.0-15.0, 15.0-23.0, and no filter.
- The applied filter is written in the top right corner.

Zoom

- Zooming the data shown on the screen
- Always zooming around the center of the plot
- Zoom:
 - type the minutes to be plotted, must be two digests (ex. 5 min ~ 05)
 - push return
- Drop down zoom button with choice of 10, 25, 50, 150, and 200%
 - Ex. *zoom 50%*: plots 50% of the data
- It is possible to move forward and backward

Double

- Doubles the size of the plot in the x-direction
- Use the scrollbar to see the data

Default file**CPlot.DEF** (in DAT directory)

Default parameters for the continuous plotting:

KEYWORD.....	Comments.....	Par 1.....Par 2
CONT_BASE	REA continuous bas	COP_C
CONT_COMP	cont component	HH Z
CONT_NET_CODE	cont base name	DAN__
CONT_BEFORE	start min before	20.
CONT_AFTER	start min after	1.
CONT_INT_S	Small time interval	50.
CONT_OPERATOR	operator name	slj

The parameters are:

CONT_BASE	- waveform database to be searched (there can be several)
CONT_COMP	- waveform component to be plotted (there can be several)
CONT_NET_CODE	- name of waveform database for output, if blank the default base is used (defined in COM/.SEISAN)
CONT_BEFORE	- minutes to read into the memory before the required start time (must be at least the length of a waveform file)
CONT_AFTER	- minutes to read into the memory after the data that is plotted
CONT_INT_S	- time interval in percentage of the time interval plotted on the screen to move forward or back when using the small arrows (ex. plotted time interval = 10 min and CONT_INT_S = 50%, then 5 min are moved back or forward)
CONT_OPERATOR	- name of the operator

6.3 Plotting epicenters, EPIMAP

The command for plotting epicenters is EPIMAP <file>, where the optional file is a file with EPIMAP commands. If file is not given, the user will be prompted for the input. The program can plot land contours, epicenters, stations and level contours as well as depth profiles. It is possible to zoom in on selected areas (option by Mario Villagran). The program has been much revised by Jim Bolton.

Input files: Land contours and other contours

The program will look for all files ending with .MAP located in the DAT directory. The user can then choose any one or a combination of files. The users own contour files (e.g. faults) can be added to the DAT directory. A very detailed world map is available on the SEISAN CD and on the SEISAN web site. Areas can be selected out of these files with program SELMAP.

Stations

Epimap will look in STATION0.HYP for station coordinates. It will search first in the working directory, then in DAT.

Epicenters

The user will be prompted for epicenter input files. The format can be Nordic or Nordic compact. Magnitudes are plotted proportional with symbol size unless the ellipticity option is selected in which case the error ellipses are plotted (if smaller than 100 km).

Input files for EPIMAP can be made e.g. with the COLLECT command which collects S-files into one file or with the SELECT command selecting data from the database using several criteria. HYP also generates a CAT-file (hyp.out) which may be used as input to EPIMAP.

Magnitudes

The program will read all 3 magnitudes (magnitude1, magnitude2 and magnitude3) on the header line. It will use the first non-zero magnitude in the order magnitude1, magnitude3 and magnitude2. Epimap will search the first header line only. If it is desired to use a particular magnitude from any header line for plotting, use MAG program first to select particular magnitude type which is then placed in first header line magnitude position one. Program COMPACT can move magnitudes from following header lines to the first line. Program REPORT can move magnitudes around on the header line.

A typical run is as follows, comment after !:

Projection menu
=====

1: POLAR STEREOGRAPHIC	conformal, azimuthal
2: ORTHOGRAPHIC	view from infinity, azimuthal
3: MERCATOR	cylindrical, conformal
4: LAMBERT EQUAL AREA	azimuthal
5: GNOMONIC	Great Circles are straight lines
6: AZIMUTHAL EQUIDISTANT	distance from origin is to SCALE\$
7: STEREOGRAPHIC	conformal, azimuthal
8: EQUIDISTANT CYLINDRICAL	
9: OBLIQUE MERCATOR	cylindrical, conformal
10: MOLLWEIDE ELLIPTICAL	pseudocylindrical, equal area
11: SANSON'S SINUSOIDAL	pseudocylindrical, equal Area

Please enter projection number : 3
Enter latitude range of the map : 60 70 ! N positive
Enter longitude range of the map : 0 30 ! E positive

Center of geographical map space is (65.0, 15.0) degrees.
! can be used e.g. to making an accurate MERCATOR at high latitude
Press <return> to accept these as the reference latitude-
longitude for the projection or <N>o to enter your own
co-ordinates :

```

Enter latitude of any grid line and also the grid spacing
: 60 2      ! possible to have grid spacing at any value
Enter longitude of any grid line and also the grid spacing
: 0 4

```

```

DO YOU WANT THE EVENTS NUMERATED? (Y/N=RETURN)
      ! a sequential number will be plotted besides each hypocenter, the      !
corresponding hypocenters are found in output file epimap.out.

```

```

Plot title (max 60 chars), or press <return> for none:
Plot error ellipses (y/n=return)?:      ! from HYP output
File name for contour levels, or press <return> for none: ! format below
Plot place names (P) or      ! file format below
Plot all (a) or some (s) stations with a label, ! if s, question given about
      ! which station, give in UPPER CASE all stations
without a label (X), or none <return>
...Enter in uppercase if you wish the symbols to be filled
and this facility is available...      ! only filled out in Postscript
:

```

Available colour index values are:

- 1) Blue
- 2) Green
- 3) Red
- 4) Yellow
- 5) White
- 6) Black (default)

```

Enter epicenter filename and colour index,
separated by a blank, otherwise press <return>
collect.out 2      ! plot first file green

```

```

Input file is Nordic      ! full Nordic format of input file

```

```

Enter epicenter filename and colour index,
separated by a blank, otherwise press <return>
select.out 3      ! plot second file red

```

```

Input file is Compact      ! compact file format of input file

```

```

Enter epicenter filename and colour index,
separated by a blank, otherwise press <return>

```

```

Enter the following in uppercase if you wish the symbols
to be filled and this facility is available...
By default, symbols will be plotted according to
magnitude, do you wish them to be plotted according
to magnitude range ?

```

```

=== Loading Epicenters...

```

```

! now comes the plot, see below for options

```

```

Earthquake locations inside the window are in epimap.out
Coordinates of the surrounding area are in epimap.cor
Area-selected epicenters are in epimap.are
Plot file is called epimap.plt

```

Interactive options:

When the plot is shown, there appears in the lower left-hand corner a menu of several options:

```

Q: Quit
P: Profile
A: Area
Z: Zoom

```

Press one of the letters to continue.

P: Profile

One or several depth section windows can now be selected with the cursor. First move the cursor to where the section shall start (from where distances are calculated), press any character to select point, move cursor to end of profile, press any character to select. A line between the two points is now plotted. Move the cursor to a point on the side of the line and press any character. A rectangle defined by the three points is now drawn, which defines the area used for the section. If more then one section is wanted (up to 9), press the number instead. The selected number of profile boxes will now be plotted, all the same size. Pressing any character will now draw the depth sections auto scaled, while PRESSING THE CHARACTER F, THE X AND Y SCALES ARE EQUAL and determined by the horizontal extension. When the first section appears, you can either press q to quit or any other character to plot next profile or, if the last profile, replot epicenter map and select new sections. IF YOU WANT ALL SECTIONS TO REMAIN IN PLOT FILE, QUIT AFTER PLOTTING THE LAST PROFILE. The plot file always stores what has been plotted so far, and is overwritten when a replot is made.

It is also possible to plot a previously defined profile by entering O. The parameters are then taken from file profile.out. This files stores the last parameters selected by EPIMAP, but can also be edited by the user.

A: Area

Select, by clicking with the cursor, at least 3 points defining a polygon within which epicenters are selected. A new plot is made enclosing only the polygon and showing the epicenters within the polygon. The corresponding epicenters (S-files) are in file epimap.are. Known bug: Sometimes epicenter are still left outside, SELECT can be used instead.

Z: Zoom

Similar to Area, however a rectangle is selected by defining just the 2 diagonal corners.

Plotting place names

If option P is used when the program asks for place names or station codes, the user will be prompted for one or several files with place names. The place name file format is:

```
name    latitude_degrees  longitude degrees
```

eg:

```
Edinburgh    55.94422  -3.20096    or
Edinburgh    55.94422  -3.20096    etc.
```

The only requirement is that at least 2 blanks separate the place name and the geographical co-ordinates. Note that the place name can contain one or more blanks, however each blank must occur singly.

Epimap contour file

EPIMAP has a simple contouring routine accepting a regular spaced grid. Below is an example (output from EQRSEI). The top part of the file is just comments, the data starts at "Fields to use". The data must come in longitude, latitude pairs (+ value of contour) in order as shown below. The contour value is plotted exactly as shown below. E. g. the value 117 is plotted as __117__ where "_" is blank. By specifying ____117.0__, the value would be plotted as 117.0 and moved one space to the left on the plot. Currently only programs EQRSEI (version 7.0) and CRISEI from SEISAN version 6.0 make contour files. In the DAT directory, there is an example of a EQRSEI.OUTfile

NB: In the input file shown below, the FIRST COLUMN MUST BE blank.

```

Test Case 1.

NSTEP =    10 JCALC =    0 JPRNT =    1 IATTE =    0

LIST OF EXAMINED INTENSITIES      3.91    4.61    5.01    5.30    5.52    5.70

RISKS DESIRED      .1000    .0200    .0100    .0050    .0000    .0000    .0000    .0000

ATTENUATION DATA=   C1      C2      C3      SIGMA    RZERO    RONE      AAA      BBB
                   6.16      .64     -1.30      .50     25.00    5.0010000.00    .00

NO. OF GROSS SOURCES      3
NO. OF SUBSOURCES IN GROSS SOURCES      3      2      1

```

This file is input for epimap contour plotting. The input of parameters must appear as listed below with the actual data starting after the line Fields to use. There can be any number of header lines. The contour values plotted are plotted with the number of decimals given below. The last part of the file is the actual longitudes, latitudes and levels. Color use is optional and the field can be left blank, the codes are as follows:

1: blue 2: green 3: red 4: yellow 5: white 6: black

Min and max level 115.1800 129.6700

```

Fields to use
Latitude range and number of values      I.....I.....I.....I
Longitude range and number of values      40.00      49.00      10
Contour level to plot and color           5.00      14.00      10
Contour level to plot and color           117      2.0
Contour level to plot and color           119      3.0
Contour level to plot and color           121
Contour level to plot and color           123
Contour level to plot and color           125
Contour level to plot and color           127
Contour level to plot and color           129
Contour level to plot and color           131
Contour level to plot and color           133
Contour level to plot and color           135
5.00000      40.0000      117.620
6.00000      40.0000      118.490
7.00000      40.0000      119.080
8.00000      40.0000      119.390
9.00000      40.0000      119.390
10.00000     40.0000      119.080
11.0000     40.0000      118.490
12.0000     40.0000      117.630
13.0000     40.0000      116.510
14.0000     40.0000      115.180
5.00000     41.0000      119.680
6.00000     41.0000      120.620
7.00000     41.0000      121.260
8.00000     41.0000      121.600
etc

```

EPIMAP output files:

epimap.out: Gives a numbered list of all events within main window. This can be used in connection with the number option.

epimap.cor and epimap.are: If option A (selecting area) has been used, the coordinates of the corners will be given in epimap.cor and the complete events (S-files) selected in epimap.are.

epimap.plt: Postscript plot file of epicenters and possible profiles. If only one profile has been selected, all is on one page. If several profiles are selected, there will be two profiles per page up to a max of 6 pages (one with map and 5 with profiles).

epimap.inp: This file is storing all input parameters of the run and can be used to run epimap again without entering any parameters. The file can be edited if a run has to be repeated with e.g. a new epicenter file. The file can have any name so several predefined plot definition can be stored and thereby automate map production.

profile.out: The file stores the parameters used with the profiles. The file is overwritten for each new profile parameter selection. An example is:

```
60.93583  7.21519  63.29655  1.36709  63.39875  5.01266
  27.8
    3
```

The first line gives latitude and longitude of the 3 points used for selecting profile (see explanation for interactive section), next line the azimuth calculated for the profile and the last line gives the number of profiles. The file can be used to repeat the same profile as in an earlier run or to predefine a more exact profile than can be selected with the cursor.

profile.num: Output of distance and depth of the profile in km. Distance is only correct in uncooked plots.

Figure 5a and 5b shows examples of plots.

Figure 5a An example of using EPIMAP. The top shows epicenters plotted and the bottom the first of a series of profiles. The frames on the top plot show the location of the profiles.

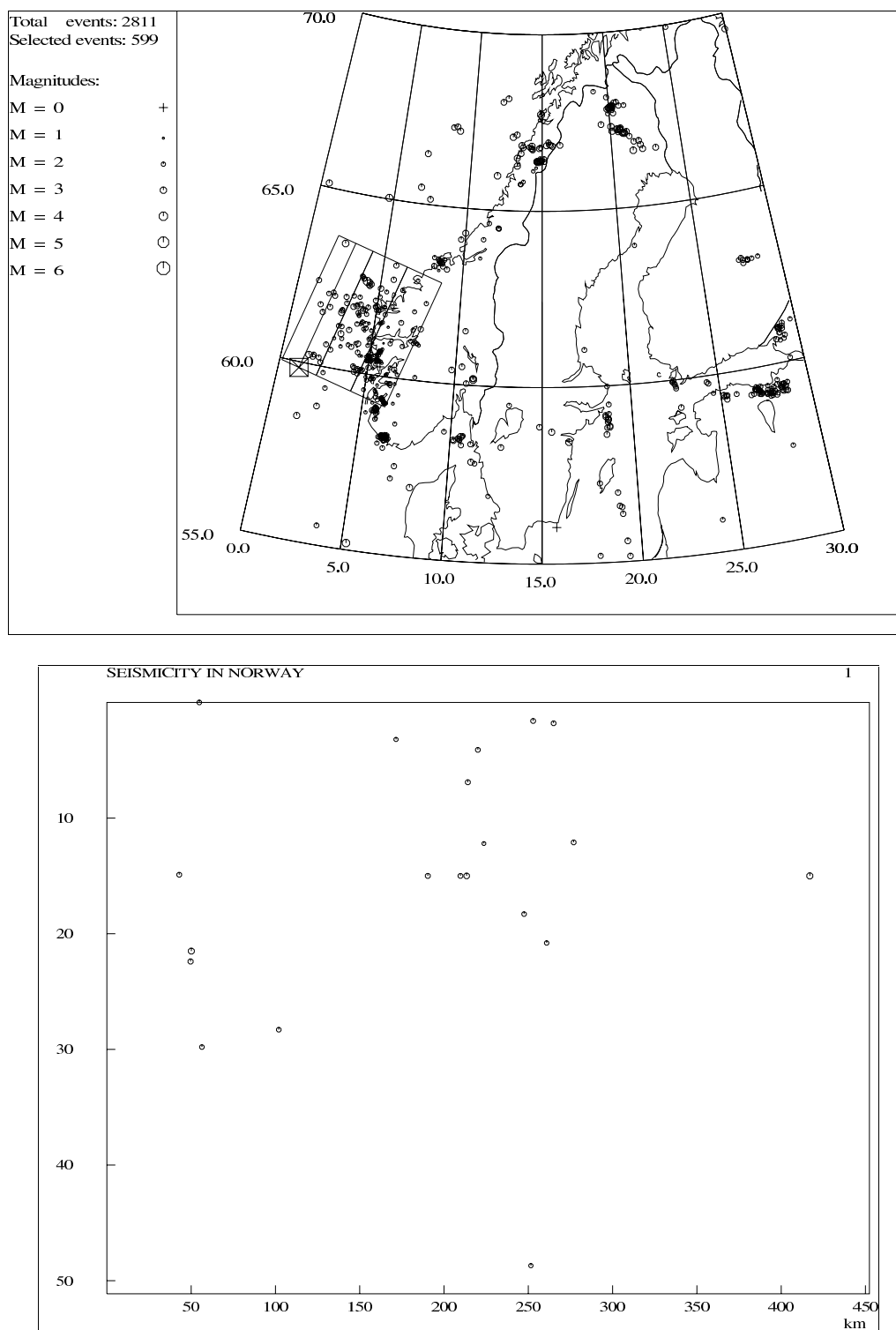
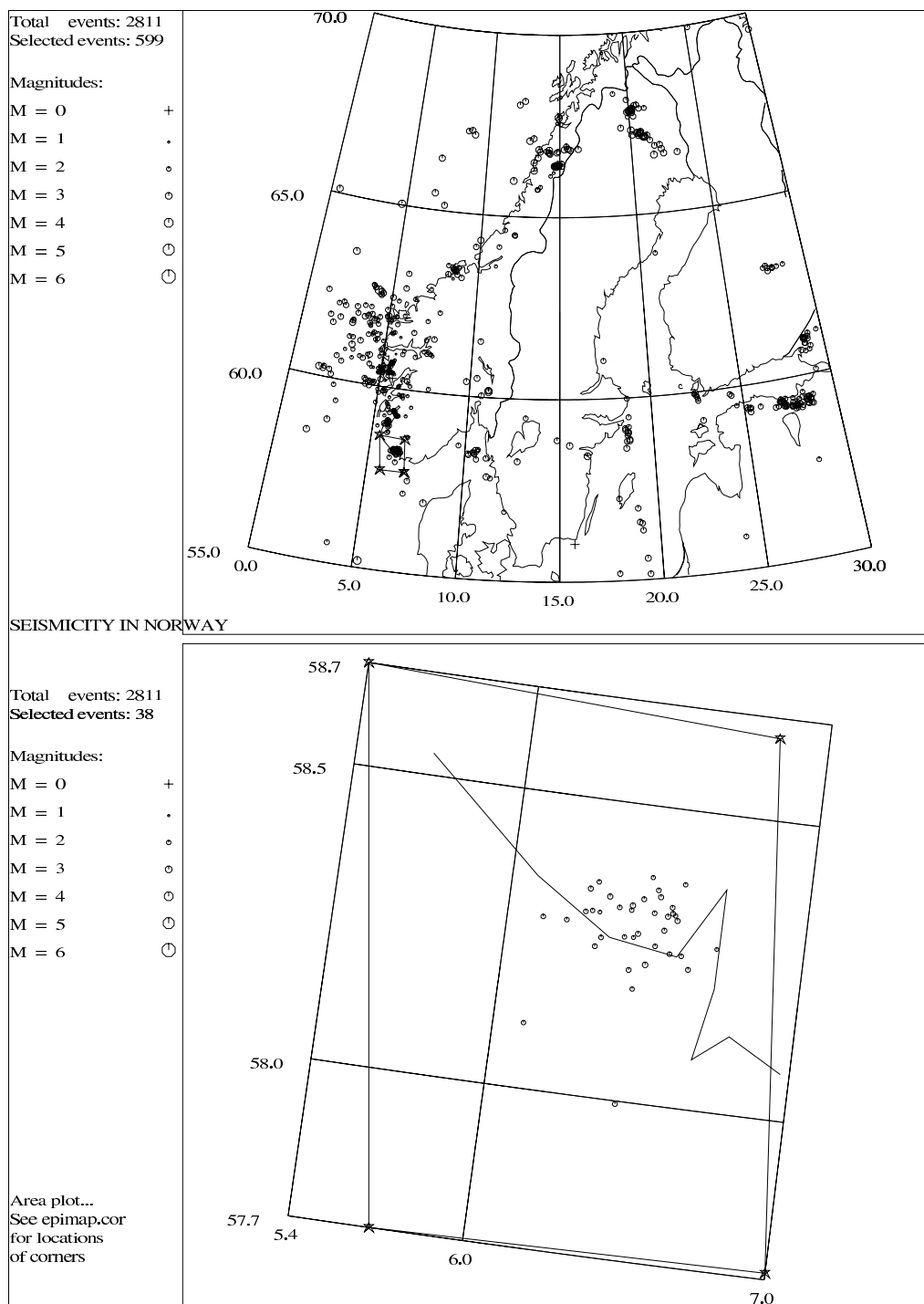


Figure 5b An example of using EPIMAP with area selection. The top plot shows where the area is selected, while the bottom plot shows the selected area.



6.3.1 W_EMAP, Windows based map program

This program was developed to be used on seismic routine processing. Its main features are the capability of allows visualization of epicentre locations, seismic stations, error ellipses, coastlines, macroseismic data, focal mechanisms and simplified tectonics in a Windows environment. The program is not installed as part of the SEISAN installation and must be installed separately (see below). The program is made by Fernando Carrilho who is also responsible for follow up and help. The program can be integrated within the SEISAN environment, since it uses SEISAN parameter files, macroseismic files, MAP files and station/model files.

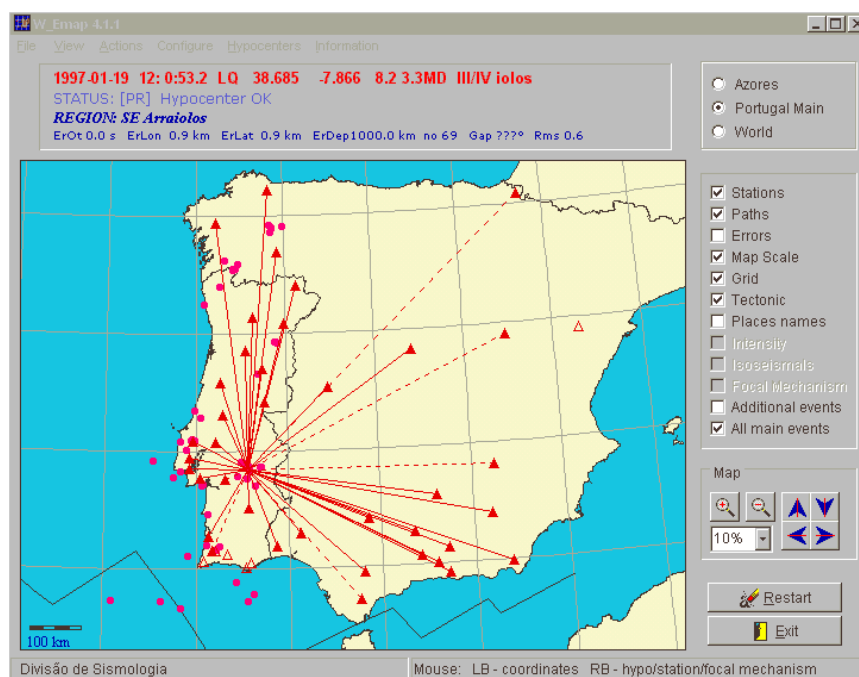


Figure 5c Example of a plot using w_emap

If the program is called from EEV or from the command line as W_EMAP, then it displays information contained in *hyp.out* file, generated by the HYP program, in the settable working directory. During the first run, user is driven to edit the configuration file *w_emap.def* that is created in is personal directory (SEISAN_TOP/DAT/users/<username>), where most of the program parameters can be changed. The program can automatically detect changes in the *hyp.out* file so the user doesn't need to restart the program each time the epicentre changes. The program can also display epicentres contained in any SEISAN parameter file, where the user may choose between one single epicentre and all epicentres at the same time. Double clicking the right mouse button will change the active epicentre to the one picked. Multi-user individual configurations (color schemes, additional event files, tectonic and coastline files, cartographic projections, etc.) are supported. Fault plane solutions can also be plotted.

Installation

All the files are included in the distribution file *w_emap41.zip* in SUP. To install it, you need to use PKUNZIP™ (version 2.50 or higher) or the WINZIP™ program.

Using PKUNZIP:

Position in your SEISAN_TOP directory (e.g. c:\seismo)

Execute `pkunzip -d w_emap41`

Using WINZIP:

Extract all files to your SEISAN_TOP directory, with the flag 'use folder names' on.

A detailed manual is given in the INF directory.

6.4 Searching in the database, SELECT

Whenever selective search and extraction is wanted SELECT is used. The program can run on the CAT database or single CAT files (Nordic or Nordic compact). The output file, select.out, will also be in Nordic format. Since the input CAT database can contain both normal and compact files, the output will always be a normal file with blank lines between events. If however the input is one compact file, the output will also be a compact file.

Note: Since SELECT works on the CAT database, you need to UPDATE your S-file database in order to transfer changes from the S-file to the CAT database.

Select can work with input in 3 different ways:

- 1: The user is asked for selections
- 2: The selection parameters are in a file
- 3: Parameters are given on the prompt line

The program is started by typing SELECT (parameters from screen), SELECT 'input file' (parameters from input file) or SELECT -options. A typical user interactive run is shown below. Comments following !

```
POSSIBLE INPUT IS:
  STANDARD CAT DATABASE: RETURN
  ALTERNATIVE DATABASE, GIVE 1-5 LETTER CODE:
  FILENAME FOR ONE FILE, MUST BE 6 OR MORE CHARACTERS:
Updating database TEST_      ! standard base
The database TEST_ has 10 files
The first file starts: 199309
The last file starts: 199909

Start time (at least year), yyyyymmddhhmmss: 199309      ! time range
End time, return for end of month      : 199607

PARAMETERS

1 - Fault Plane Solution
2 - Earthquake Felt
3 - Magnitude Type(s)
4 - Distance ID(s)
5 - Event ID(s)
6 - Magnitude Limits
7 - Latitude Limits
8 - Longitude Limits
9 - Depth Limits
10 - RMS Limits
11 - Number of Stations Limits
12 - Hypocenter Errors Latitude Limits
13 - Hypocenter Errors Longitude Limits
14 - Hypocenter Errors Depth Limits
15 - Minimum Number of Polarities
16 - Hypocenter Agencies
17 - Magnitude Agencies
18 - Station Codes, components and distance range
19 - Polygon
20 - Use all header lines
21 - Look for wave form file names
22 - Gap range
23 - Phases

SELECT NUMBER TO CHANGE PARAMETER, RETURN TO SEARCH: 6
Minimum Magnitude, return for default: 5
Maximum Magnitude, return for default: 7
```

PARAMETERS

- 1 - Fault Plane Solution
- 2 - Earthquake Felt
- 3 - Magnitude Type(s)
- 4 - Distance ID(s)
- 5 - Event ID(s)
- 6 - Magnitude Limits 5.0 7.0
- 7 - Latitude Limits
- 8 - Longitude Limits
- 9 - Depth Limits
- 10 - RMS Limits
- 11 - Number of Stations Limits
- 12 - Hypocenter Errors Latitude Limits
- 13 - Hypocenter Errors Longitude Limits
- 14 - Hypocenter Errors Depth Limits
- 15 - Minimum Number of Polarities
- 16 - Hypocenter Agencies
- 17 - Magnitude Agencies
- 18 - Station Codes, components and distance range
- 19 - Polygon
- 20 - Use all header lines
- 21 - Look for wave form file names
- 22 - Gap range
- 23 - Phases

Ok. Input realized successfully.

SELECT NUMBER TO CHANGE PARAMETER, RETURN TO SEARCH:

199309.CAT	No of events:	1	Selected:	1	Selected total:	1
199406.CAT	No of events:	1	Selected:	1	Selected total:	2
199410.CAT	No of events:	1	Selected:	0	Selected total:	2
199508.CAT	No of events:	1	Selected:	0	Selected total:	2
199511.CAT	No of events:	1	Selected:	0	Selected total:	2
199606.CAT	No of events:	6	Selected:	3	Selected total:	5
199607.CAT	No of events:	5	Selected:	1	Selected total:	6

TOTAL NUMBER OF EVENTS IN TIME INTERVAL 16

NUMBER OF DISTANT EVENTS - - - - 7

NUMBER OF REGIONAL EVENTS - - - - 0

NUMBER OF LOCAL EVENTS - - - - 9

NUMBER OF EVENTS SELECTED ***** 6

NUMBER OF WAVEFORM FILES SELECTED 9

NUMBER OF INDEXES SELECTED 6

SELECTED EARTHQUAKES ARE IN FILE: select.out

LOCAL INDEX FILE IN: index.out

NAMES FOR WAVEFORM FILES IN FILE: waveform.out

SELECT COMMANDS IN FILE: select.inp

Note above, that the second time the menu is shown, the choice of magnitude limits is shown.

For each CAT file in the catalog, the number of events in file, number of events selected from that file and the accumulated number are listed. The last file might not show the correct number of events in file since SELECT might stop before reading the whole file if the end time is in the middle of the file.

Input parameters:

In the input, database (or file) a time window must always be given. If no more selection is done, all data in time window is selected. Further selection can be done by choosing a number and giving parameters. The chosen parameters are then shown on the next parameter selection menu as shown above for RMS. Parameters can be reentered. Parameters not entered will have no influence in selection. If several parameters (numbered selections below) are entered, conditions for all must be true for the event to be selected. Within each numbered selection, usually only one of the entered conditions must be fulfilled for the event to be selected. If e.g. Ml and Mb are selected, events, which have either magnitude, will be selected. When no more parameters are desired, press enter.

1 - Fault Plane Solution

Selects events with a fault plane solution (F- line in S-file)

2 - Earthquake Felt

Events felt indicated by a type 2 line

3 - Magnitude Type(s)

Normally, all magnitudes for one event are searched to see if any magnitude fits the selection criteria. With option 3 it is possible to use one or a combination of magnitude types e.g. L and B. If magnitudes without type are to be selected, use underscore "_" for magnitude type. If there is no magnitude in the first magnitude position, chose "N" for one of the magnitude types to be able to select the other 2 magnitudes on the line. Magnitude types are: C: Coda magnitude, L: Local magnitude, B: Mb, S: Ms and W: Moment magnitude.

4 - Distance ID(s)

Restricting the search to be for one or a combination of the distance id's L, R and D.

5 - Event ID(s)

Restricting the search to one or a combination of event id's, e.g. E and V for explosion and volcanic events. The letters used for selection are not limited to the examples shown above, they are however the ones used currently. It is thus e.g. possibly to label events as X for unknown type (column 23 in header line) and then later on select out all those events by specifying X for event ID. For the 3 questions about types, up to 5 letters can be used. The currently used codes are: E: Explosion, P: Probable explosion, V: Volcanic, S: Sonic boom, Q: Earthquakes which is equivalent to blank for type. So if all earthquakes and volcanic event are to be selected, use QV. Without the Q, only volcanic events are selected.

6 - Magnitude Limits

Range of magnitudes to select. Note that if no magnitude type is given, the extreme of all magnitude types reported is used.

7 - Latitude Limits

Range of latitude. NOTE: If no latitude or longitude values are chosen, SELECT will include an event even when it is not located if the remaining criteria are OK. If it is required that only located events are searched for, enter at least one value like an upper latitude limit of 95.

8 - Longitude Limits

Range of longitude.

9 - Depth Limits

Range of depths.

10 - RMS Limits

Range of rms travel time residuals.

11 - Number of Stations Limits

Range of number of stations.

12 - Hypocenter Errors Latitude Limits

Range of hypocenter latitude errors. Works only if error line (E-type) is present in S-file. Currently generated by HYP and the ISC conversion program ISCNOR. There should only be one error line in file associated with the prime solution in first header line. However, if more than one error line is present, all are checked and if one fulfills the selection criteria,

the event can be selected.

13 - Hypocenter Errors Longitude Limits

See 12.

14 - Hypocenter Errors Depth Limits, See 12.

15 - Minimum Number of Polarities, only P-phases are used

Counts all polarities, useful to find potential events for fault plane solutions.

16 - Hypocenter Agencies

Selects events only with given hypocenter agencies as indicated on header line.

17 - Magnitude Agencies

Select only events with given magnitude agencies as indicated on header line.

18 - Station Codes, components, distance range and phase

Selects only events with given stations, component and distance range. A formatted help line comes up for selecting items. Any one or a combination can be selected. The distance can be hypocentral or epicentral.

19 - Polygon

Selects events within a given polygon of at least 3 latitude-longitude pairs.

20 - Use all header lines

All header lines are searched for relevant information

21 - Look for waveform file names

Search the database for particular waveform files, input can use a fraction of file name or * for any name. No wildcards in string so e.g. **ASK** will select all due to the '*'. Use just ASK in this case to select all filenames with the string ASK

22 – Gap range

The range of gap as given on the E-line (normally 2. header line). Only hypocenters calculated with SEISAN version 7.0 have gap.

23 – Phase

Look for events with particular phases. Up to 6, 4 character phase names can be selected. The event is selected if at least one of the phases is present for event. For a more selective selection bases on phase, see option18.

Historical data: When working with historical data, it can be useful to work with catalogs of several centuries. The century is available in the Nordic Format, so catalogs can go back to year 0.

Output:

Select.out: A CAT-file or compact file (depending on input) of selected events.

Index.out: A list of event id's of selected events and can be used with EEV or other programs accepting index files. This could be used e.g. to work on only distant events in the database by first selecting all distant events and then working with these directly on the database using command EEV index.out. Index files can have any name (must contain a '.') so different subsets can be available with different index files.

Waveform.out: A list of corresponding waveform files. It is mainly intended for copying to or from tape specific waveform files. It has the format of the filenr.lis files and can be used directly with e.g. MULPLT. See also program get_wav for selecting waveform files from the database.

Select.inp: A file with all the parameters used for the run. The file can be renamed, edited and used as input for select. This is particular an advantage if a complex set of selection parameters are used and the selection is wanted again with just a small change. An example file is shown below

```

Base or file name      : TEST_
Start time            : 19930300000000
End time              : 19961231235959
Minimum number of stations :      0
Maximum number of stations :      999
Minimum latitude      :     -90.000
Maximum latitude      :      90.000
Minimum longitude     :    -360.000
Maximum longitude     :     360.000
Minimum magnitude     :       5.000
Maximum magnitude     :       7.000
Magnitude agencies    :
Hypocenter agencies   :
Minimum rms           :       0.000
Maximum rms           :      999.000
Minimum depth         :     -99.000
Maximum depth         :    99999.000
Minimum error in latitude :       0.000
Maximum error in latitude :    99999.000
Minimum error in longitude :       0.000
Maximum error in longitude :    99999.000
Minimum error in depth  :     -99.000
Maximum error in depth  :    99999.000
Magnitude types (L,C,B,S,W) :
Distance (ID) types (L,R,D) :
Event types (e.g. E,V,P) :
Minimum number of polarities :       0
Felt earthquakes       :       F
Fault plane solution   :       F
Check all header lines :       F
Waveform files to check :
Minimum gap            :       0.000
Maximum gap            :      360.000
Phases                 : P   SSS PP
Stat., comp. dist range, phase (lx,a5,a2,2i7,lx,a4) one pr line, end blank line:
STAT CO Mindis Maxdis Phas All stat hdist->TT
BER  SZ      1      999 P

Polygon points (lat,lon), one pair pr line, end with blank line :
```

Note: The TT at STAT line indicates that all stations must be present (True) and hypocentral distance is used (True)

Select with input from the prompt line

This option is particular useful when using select with automated operations and has been made specifically to deal with extracting data out of the data bases using WEB based software. This option do not have all of the above options. The following are implemented:

```

-base   : 5 letter data base
-seisweb: if set, WEB output parameters
-time   : time interval (2 variables)
-web_out: complete path to where data is placed, only
          active if seisweb set. 3 filers made:
          web_out.id : id's, like index.out without #
          web_out.all : like select.out
```

```

web_out.head: header lines
-area   : lat-lon grid, minlat,maxlat,minlon,maxlon
-depth  : depth range, mindepth,maxdepth
-mag     : magnitude range, minmag,maxmag
-nstat   : range of number of stations, min,max
-gap     : range of gap, min,max
-rms     : range of rms, min,max
-magtypes : up to 5 mag types, one string, e.g L
-disttype : -----dist-----, e.g D
-eventtype: -----event-----, e.g. E

```

Problems with select: An event might be found and listed in index.out, but when looking for it with EEV, it is not there. This can happen if an event has been deleted with EEV and no UPDATE has been made, so that the event is still present in the CAT part of the database.

6.5 Extracting events from the database, COLLECT

The command COLLECT is used for collecting many event files from the database S-files into a single file. This may be split into individual event files later using SPLIT. The file can be used for exchanging data with other agencies or be used with the epicenter plotting program. The questions are:

```

Base name, , , for local directory, name of index file
or return for default base:

Start time                :
End time, return for end of month:
Compact output file (Y/N=default)

```

At the end, the program will give statistics of collected data, and file name. For getting data out of the database represented by the monthly files, use SELECT. If an update has been made, SELECT will always be the fastest program to use. However COLLECT is the only program that can make a CAT file from the individual S-files.

Program input can also be on the prompt line, below is an example:

```
collect -start_time 19910912 -end_time 19911015 -base_name BER -compact
```

This means that a CAT-file (default) is collected from BER and is written in compact format (-compact has no arguments). The time interval is between 19910912 and 19911015. Only start_time is required, the other arguments are optional. The syntax is: -"keyword" value -"keyword" value etc.

6.6 Inserting events into the database, SPLIT

The program splits up a multiple event S-file in Nordic format (usually made by COLLECT or NEWEVE) or compact file to single files in the database or users own directory. Type SPLIT to start program and questions are:

```

INPUT FILE NAME                ! Give file name
COLLECT.OUT                    ! File name
INPUT BASE NAME:               ! Indicate which type
  BER FOR STANDARD DATABASE:   ! - database
  THREE LETTER CODE FOR OTHER BASE
  RETURN FOR SPLIT UP IN LOCAL DIRECTORY
BER                            ! Choice was standard base
  OPERATOR ID, MAX 4 CHARS      ! Operator id logged in file
jh

1988  2  5  13:51 35.0  L      RECORDS:  4 ! Listing of events split up
File already exists, options are:      ! try to make a file with same
                                         ! id
Ignore (leave old event):            Return
Ignore all                          I
Overwrite duplicate:                 O
Overwrite all duplicates             A
Create a new event, different ID:    N
Create new events for ALL duplicates: * O

1988  2  5  14:15 25.2  D      RECORDS:  4
1988  2  5  19:  4 10.0  D      RECORDS:  3

1992 11  1   1:32  1.0  D      RECORDS: 55

NUMBER OF LOCAL EVENTS:            1      ! Statistics of events  NUMBER OF
REGIONAL EVENTS:                   0      ! - split up
NUMBER OF DISTANT EVENTS:          2
NUMBER OF EXPLOSIONS:              0
NUMBER OF PROB. EXPLOSIONS         0

TOTAL NUMBER OF EVENTS:            3

TOTAL NUMBER OF RECORDS:          14

FORTRAN STOP

```

In the above example, there was already an event in the database with the same file name and therefore the same id. It is up to the user to decide if this is the same event in which case it should be ignored or if it is a new event which happens to have the same id (start time or origin time to the same second and same event type). In case of a new event, a new id with one second different will be tried. Sometimes it can be desirable to overwrite the whole database event by event. If e.g. a station code is wrong in all events, this can be corrected by making a collect to extract all events, edit the collect.out file using a global substitute, and finally use split to put the events back in. In that case the option of overwriting all should be chosen.

Compact files can also be split up. Since this is unusual to do, the user will be prompted 2 times to confirm the split up. Since there is no ID line in a compact file, the database name will be generated from the header time. This option to be able to split up compact files has been made to facilitate work with seismic catalogs where it is often desirable to be able to access individual events even when no readings are available.

6.7 Updating final locations in database, UPDATE and UPD

UPDATE

Both the monthly epicenter files in \SEISMO\REA\BER__\CAT and the updated S-files are generated with program UPDATE which is a special version of HYP. Type UPDATE to start

the program and there will be questions about time period and database. The program will also ask for operator ID (4 chars), which is stored in the updated log file and the S-file, see below.

By updating, both the S-files and the CAT-files in the CAT-directory are updated. The reason for updating both at the same time is to ensure that there is a correspondence between the two.

The program will go through as many months as specified by the user. When the program is running, one line will be printed out for each event. The S-files will be overwritten with the updated location, residuals etc. At the same time, a monthly CAT file is created in the CAT directory containing all events, also events not located. If there was a monthly file from before, it is overwritten.

Update can also work on a local database. The S-files are updated as described above. Since there is no CAT database, the Update program makes a CAT file in the local directory called hyp.cat with events in chronological order.

At this time, an S-file might contain several old ID-lines which in an append process have been converted to comment lines. These are deleted when doing an update. The remaining ID-line is update with the action UPD, the operator ID and the time. At the same time, all the error lines are deleted and only the one belonging to the prime location is kept.

The update process also changes all S-file names according to the origin time and the ID's are changed correspondingly. This is done in order for the database to be in chronological order according to origin time and not the more random times used when the events were first registered into the database. Even if the event is marked not to be located with a "*" in header line column 45, the ID will still be updated (same for program UPD). Like with the SPLIT program, if two events of the same type (L, R or D) have the same origin time to the second, one second is added to the file name part indicating seconds (see also section 6.6). The event will also be in chronological order in the CAT database.

*****VERY IMPORTANT *****

The first time the update is done, the S-files get a new name according to the origin time now calculated and the internal ID is changed accordingly. The ID is then locked indicated by an L in column 76 of the ID line. For all future updates, by default, the ID will then remain the same, the S-file name will also be the same irrespective if the origin time changes. This is VERY important in case data is taken out of the database for some special analysis and then put back in to overwrite the original data. If the ID is the same, the correct event will be replaced. Optionally, Update can make a new ID each time the program runs (not recommended). It might be necessary sometimes to allow this in case the events are no longer in chronological order according to origin time (e.g. a teleseismic event is put in with the ID corresponding to the recording time, when located, the origin time is many minutes before and it will appear too late in the database). However, this is rarely a problem after the first location is done and it is recommended to use the default option of locking the ID.

NOTE: When an update takes place, the old location, magnitudes (except 3. if a different agency from the default agency), residuals etc are removed. If an event cannot be located, the old location etc is lost. This is intentional since the updated database should represent the data available. If a location should be retained, special flags must be set, see section 6.1, "Fixing location".

In order to keep track of how and when the database has been updated, every run of UPDATE creates a log file of the update process. This file is located in a subdirectory of the database directory (default BER__). If e.g. updating REA, the logfiles will be in

../REA/BER___/LOG/ (unix). Filenames are similar to S-files. Below is an example of a logfile with name 01-0000-00L.S199606

```
1996 06 kk    99-09-08 14:30 03-1955-35D. 25-0337-29L.      6
1996 06 jh    98-09-08 14:29 03-1955-40D. 25-0337-31L.      5
```

The content is as follows: date and time of file updated, operator ID, time of update, event id of first and last event of the month, number of events for month. The example above shows that June 96 has been updated 2 times, the last time on September 10, 1999. For each update, one line is added to the top of the file, so the update history is saved.

Note: If the command UPDATE is used from EEV, only one S-file is updated (name stays the same), and a general update should be made.

Problem: If UPDATE crash, there will not be a correspondence between S-files and the CAT data base: Redo UPDATE.

UPD

The command UPD is very similar to the UPDATE command, however there is no modification of the S-file except the ID line. The program is used to simply move single S-files into the monthly CAT-files. It is mainly used to manipulate database events already processed. E. g. if ISC data is available and it is desirable to have it in individual files to be able to use EEV, the same data can then be copied into the CAT part of the database using UPD without modifying the original solutions. The data must be in the CAT part of the database in order to use the select program SELECT. KNOWN BUG: On Sun OS, it seems that UPD can only operate on up to a 4 year time period.

6.8 Using 'filenr.lis', DIRF and DELF

DIRF

The DIRF command is a useful program for making a file with a numbered list of files from a DIR (ls on SUN) command. The command makes a file with file name FILENR.LIS. E. g. when working with many waveform files with long names, a DIRF is first made, and subsequent programs then get file names from FILENR.LIS, either by using the whole list, or just a given number. This is handled with routine filename (in LIB). Below are some examples of using DIRF with SEISAN data files.

```
Dirf 9101-10*

# 1 9101-10-0915-15S.KMY_01
# 2 9101-10-1510-55S.N2F_08
# 3 9101-10-2333-44S.N3F_06

dirf 9101-10-0915-15S.KMY_01 9101-10-2333-44S.N3F_06      (Unix only)

# 1 9101-10-0915-15S.KMY_01
# 2 9101-10-2333-44S.N3F_06
```

The wildcard * above indicates that all files from the 10'th is wanted. Many programs use the same subroutine to get the file name from filenr.lis. This means that most programs using filenr.lis assume that if a name given is less than or equal to 4 characters, it is a number so

file names less than 5 characters cannot be used when the program asks for "Filename or number".

DELF

DELF is a simple program that allows the user to delete a file that is listed in a 'filenr.lis' file. First run DIRF to list the files that you want to delete. Then start DELF and choose the number of the file to delete, '?' shows the contents of 'filenr.lis'.

6.9 Making a bulletin, BUL

The bulletin BUL program writes a PostScript file.

Input files:

1. A monthly file: This file can be made by the "collect" or "select" programs.
2. "BUL.INP" : This file must be in DAT or in the local directory. In this file the layout of the front pages are decided, as well as the font selection for the main bulletin. There are ample comments in the file on how the commands are written.

Some special format features:

Type 3 line: If the first 5 columns in a type 3 line are: " Bul:", then the rest of the line is interpreted as text line that is written in the bulletin. In this way comments to certain earthquakes can be written into the bulletin. Type 2 line: Maximum intensity and casualty/damage reports are included in the bulletin if found in the S-file.

How to run the program:

bul -h ==> This gives you a list of the different options like this:

Options:

- frontpage: Only frontages are printed.
- nofrontpage: No frontages are printed.
- onlyhypo: Only hypocenter solutions are printed.
- minmag x.x : Only hypocenter solutions are printed
if magnitude is higher than the requested.

The last option may be used in cases where the number of earthquakes is very high, so that it is preferable to report phases only for events above a given magnitude.

You can also run the program without any options, in which case the default values used are:

- i) All phases are reported.
- ii) Front pages are printed.

You will always be asked for the name of the S-file.

Output file:

The output file is called "bul.ps" and is a PostScript file that you can print.

Optionally, a limited number of pages can be selected from the bul.ps file for printing. The header page is still included and the page numbers correspond to the original page numbers.

6.10 Reports and statistics

SEISAN has several programs for extracting and writing out data for plotting or printing statistics, most of which will be listed in this section.

Report

The program extracts parameter data from all header lines in a CAT file and rearranges the data in a table. In additions, there is an option to rearrange order and location of magnitudes on the header line. Below is an example of a run where the input CAT file is called collect.out

```
report collect.out
```

Below is shown parameters which can be chosen for output.

A return will chose all, placing any character under a field will chose that parameter in the output. Each field starts with a capitoll letter and ends within the following blank. The order of the output can be changed by placing a number under the field and fields will be written out in the order of the numbers. E after time, lat, lon and dep are errors, L E is distance and event id s, F is both fix flags and A is agency for magnitude.

The following example shows that Mc, Depth(Dep) and Time with error are selected and written out in given order.

```
Date TimeE L E LatE LonE Dep E F Aga Nsta Rms Gap McA MlA MbA MsA MwA Fp Spec
      30 45                20                10
```

```
Date TimeE L E LatE LonE Dep E F Aga Nsta Rms Gap McA MlA MbA MsA MwA Fp Spec
x              x x x x              x x              x
```

Number of output fields

8

Number of events

12

Number of events with spectra:

1

Number of events with fault plane solution:

3

Number of events with error estimates:

16

Number of events with mc

:

10

Number of events with ml

:

10

Number of events with mb

:

8

Number of events with ms

:

5

Number of events with mw

:

12

Output report file is report.out

Output nordic file is report_n.out

Content of report.out

Year	Date	Latitud	Longitud	Depth	NST	GAP	Ml	STRIK	DIP	RAKE
1996	6 3	47.776	153.222	0.1	12	348				
1996	6 6	62.652	4.940	15.0	13	270	2.9	28	61	-41
1996	6 6	62.634	5.068	15.0	13		2.9			
1996	6 6	62.652	4.940	15.0	13	270	2.9	28	61	-41
1996	6 7	59.841	5.127	12.0	12		1.9	8	41	75
1996	610	-13.481	167.130	200.1	301					
1996	625	61.656	3.363	14.9	35		3.2			
1996	7 5	61.282	4.825	7.1	10		2.0			
1996	713	61.416	3.870	12.1	9		1.5			
1996	718	60.156	2.070	15.0	9		1.8			
1996	718	51.438	157.737	29.9	18					

1996 726 61.755 2.293 22.1 9 1.8

The file report_n.out contains the input data with the only difference that the magnitudes have been moved around on the header line. This can be practical for later plotting with EPIMAP. If no magnitude selection has been made, the magnitudes will come in the order Mc, MI and Mb. If no magnitude of that type is available, the output field is blank. The magnitude selected is the first to occur of the corresponding type. If other magnitudes are to be selected, numbers can be used to select any 3 magnitudes in any order. If is important to select magnitudes by agency also, use program MAG.

COMPACT, making a compact Nordic file from a Nordic file

You must give arguments: First is input file, optional second is output file, if an optional second or 3. is -mag, magnitudes from following header lines are moved up to empty magnitude spaces on first line.

STATIS, statistics of databases

This is a simple program for making statistics of stations used in the database or in a file. The program will ask the following questions:

1. Information about which stations should be searched for in the database. There are several options for entry:

a: Give a filename with the stations listed one per line. The format is a5. The name MUST have a '.' not to be confused with option (b) below.

b: Give stations directly at the keyboard, one pr line, terminate with blank line, format a5.

c: Just make a return and the stations hardwired in the program will be used. These are Norwegian stations, so the program will have to be recompiled with new stations if the defaults are to be changed.

2. Standard questions about base or filename and time interval

3. Question about counting all phases. This means counting the occurrence of a station for each phase for that particular station. This can give the total number of phases read at a particular station in a given time interval which is more than number of events. If not counting all phases, give the number of events recorded at the station.

The output from the program could be as follows:

Station	Local Ev.	Local S.	Distant E	Distant S
KONO	0		21	8
KMY	24	10	6	0
ODD	0			
EGD	28	0	3	1
ASK	29	0	3	0
HYA	16	1		0
SUE	16	4	2	0
FOO	18	1	3	0
NRAO	86	9	0	
MOL	38	17	14	1
NSS	9	6	7	0
MOR	0			

LOF	25	13	12	0
TRO	12	2	13	1
BJO	0			
KBS	3	2	8	6
JMI	16	0		
KTK1	22	1	2	0
ARA0	66	6	0	

NET	NWAW
NSN	147
JMI	21
KNN	10
W_L	2
W_E	1
W_S	2

Number of events selected with given stations	222
Number of events selected with more than ---	98
Number of events with no phases	0
Number of events with waveforms	168
Number of events with only waveforms	0
Number of events with 2 or more waveforms	9
Total number of waveform files	183
Total number of local events	200
Total number of regional events	0
Total number of distant events	34
Total number of events	234
Total number of records	2830

Output files are: statis.out
 statab.out (station statistics only)

The top part shows the event statistics by station. Local Ev is number of local events (readings if so specified above) (type L and R) at the station, Local S means number of local events ONLY recorded at that station, Distant E and distant S is the same for distant events (type D).

The middle parts shows the number of waveform files NWAV from different networks NET as indicated by the first 3 letters of the waveform file name after the "."

At the bottom is a summary statistics most of, which should be self-explanatory. The info about ".. more than given stations" means that in addition to the stations searched for, the event had additional stations not used in the statistics.

CATSTAT

This program calculates the yearly, monthly and daily number of events from a given earthquake catalogue and plots the results (written by Mario Villagrán). The input is a standard Nordic format containing only the header lines (compact file). The output is given in three different files with following default file names;

catyear.out: Output catalogue of the yearly number of events. This file contains two columns of data corresponding to year and the number of events.

catmonth.out: Output catalogue of the monthly number of events. This file contains three columns of data, corresponding to the year, month and the number, respectively.

catday.out: Output catalogue of the daily number of events. This file contains four columns of data corresponding to the year, month, day and the number of events, respectively.

cathour.out: Hourly distribution of events within a day interval.

The output files can then be used for plotting the histograms for the desired time interval at yearly, monthly or daily intervals. If desired, the corresponding histograms can be plotted interactively on the screen or can be printed. Several other routine programs such as grapher, xyplot, gnuplot or GMT, etc., can also be used for this purpose. The general

purpose of this program is to evaluate the catalogue completeness. When run for different magnitude intervals, one can detect the magnitude thresholds above which the catalogue can be considered complete. As it is now, it only works with the given time interval in years. Figure 12 shows an example of output from CATSTAT.

SWARM, finding earthquake swarms

The program is used to identify seismic swarms in a catalog. Input to the program is a CAT file with many events and some manually entered parameters. Output is identified swarms. The output file swarm.out contains all swarms organized as 'events'. In the header line is given center for area identified and the 'magnitude' is the number of events in area divided by 10. The rest of the line is info from first event in swarm.

Principle of selection:

The area is divided into a lat-lon grid. Around each grid point, there is a cell with radius small_r. The program first checks how many events there are in each cell for the whole catalog. It then checks each cell to find which has more than the minimum number of events to constitute a swarm under the condition that enough events are within the required time window. For each time window, with enough events, a swarm is declared so a swarm lasting e.g. twice the time window will be declared as two swarms. An additional condition is that the number of events is larger than the normalized background activity. The normalized activity is calculated as the activity in the large cell normalized for area to the small cell, and normalized in time to the window for the swarm.

LSQ

A simple program to make and plot a least squares relation between two parameters. Input is from a file with two columns x and y. Plot file is lsq.plt.

6.11 Waveform file management tools

This section describes the programs used for modifying and checking waveform files. The most important features are to add or subtract channels and modify headers. A special program in this group is GET_WAV which checks data bases for availability of waveform files. New from version 7.1 is that SEISAN also can handle other waveform formats, however not all programs can work with all formats. This will be indicated with each program. The following programs are available:

APPEND:	Append two or more waveform files following each other in time
AUTOREG:	Automatically registers events
EXTRACT:	Extract waveform data
GET_WAV:	Checks for available waveform files
RESAMP:	Resampling of waveform files
SEIASC:	Converting SEISAN waveform files between ASCII and binary form
SEIDEL:	Splitting up a SEISAN waveform file in 2
SEISEI:	Splitting and merging SEISAN waveform files
SELSEI:	Finds waveform files with given stations
WAVFIX:	Fix waveform file header time correction, make standard file names, change headers etc

APPEND, Append two or more waveform files

The program uses a `filenr.lis` input file. All files are read, and then written out as one new file. The maximum number of channels is `max_chan_out` which is set as a parameter (currently 7). Only the first `max_chan_out` channels are used or less if fewer channels in file. A blank line followed by a new group of files will make a new output file. The output file cannot have more than standard SEISAN dimension number of samples (currently 402 000) pr channel.

It is assumed that all channels have the same sample rate.

AUTOREG, automatic registering of events

When a large number of waveform files are available and it is known that they are real events, it might be an advantage to automatically register them into a database. Remember, the database can be made with MAKEREA. It is possible to register events both to the standard BER, any other database or the local directory. To run the program, make a `filenr.lis` of the waveform files and run AUTOREG. It is possible to put blank lines into the `filenr.lis` to separate into events, in case there is more than one waveform file from the same event. All waveform files before a blank line are put together into one S-file.

You get the questions:

```
Event type for all events: Local:    L (default)
                          Regional: R
                          Distant:  D

1-5 letter base name, return for standard base, ,, for local base
BER
Operator, max 4 chars
jh
92011022.STE
.....
```

Now comes a listing of waveform file names and S-file names. The program will check if the event is already registered and the same options are available as in program SPLIT(section 6.6). Since AUTOREG automatically create S-files for all events in `filenr.lis`, they will all be given an event type.

EXTRACT, extract waveform data

The program extracts all or selected time sections of waveform data, optionally applies some signal processing and then creates the output file(s). The input and output formats supported are SEISAN, SAC (Unix only) program can also be used as a conversion program between the three formats, instead of using `sacsei` and `gsesei`. It would also be possible to convert for example SAC and GSE files to SEISAN running the program once.

There are two input options: (1) a single S-file or a list of S-files created with DIRF (is also an index file), which points to the waveform data or a `filenr.lis` type of file that gives the waveform file names; (2) a waveform file or a list of waveform files. The program can be started either interactively, without arguments, or non-interactive by specifying the commands as arguments.

The arguments are:

-sfile <sfile-name>: The S-file name of the event you want to extract waveform data from.

-format <output format>: The output formats supported are SEISAN, SAC, GSE (GSECM6) and GSEINT. In case of SEISAN or GSE, multi-trace files including all selected traces are created, while for SAC single trace files are generated.

-maxpoints <number>: Number specifies the total number of points desired for the total time window covering all selected traces. This option is meant to reduce the number of points to what is needed to visual correctly plot the traces. When plotting the trace on a number of pixels, which is smaller than the number of points on the trace, samples are plotted on top of each other for one time sample. This results in the maximum and minimum which plot on one time sample being seen on the trace. The idea now is to reduce the trace to these maxima and minima only. Then using twice the number of samples than pixels will allow to visual correctly show the trace. Note that this is not a resample routine. Option mainly used with SEISWEB.

-wav_out_file <file-name>: Name of waveform output file, not used if output format is SAC.

-chan_out_file <file-name>: Name of text file containing a list of available channels from a list of waveform files. If wav_out_file is not specified, program terminates after creating the list.

-filter <flow> <fhigh>: bandpass filter limits

-ground <0,1,2>: compute displacement, velocity or acceleration (0,1,2)

-duration: length of all channels, start and duration not used if chanel file given

-ichan <id>: select one channel only

-npole n: number of poles used for filter

-stat_out: write out station location file, simple xy output file (station_list.out)

-resp_out: write out list of all response files for channels given in waveform files (respfile_list.out)

Example

```

1 KBS   BV Z  1996  6  3  20  2 18.991  6000  20.000 2666.400 299.950
2 LOF   S  Z  1996  6  3  20  5  5.531  5800  50.000 2832.940 115.980
3 MOL   S  Z  1996  6  3  20  5 24.984 10000  50.000 2852.393 199.980
4 FOO   S  Z  1996  6  3  20  5 34.156  9650  50.000 2861.565 192.980
5 HYA   S  Z  1996  6  3  20  5 36.078  9900  50.000 2863.487 197.980
...
```

-chanel <file-name>: Input file to select channels and time windows. The first line contains number of channels. The following lines give station code, start time (both absolute and relative to earliest trace allowed) and duration. If start time and duration are set to 0., complete traces are selected.

Example

Select the first three complete traces

```
3
1 0 0.0
2 0 0.0
3 0 0.0
```

Use absolute start time, and duration of 180 seconds

```
3
1 19991001124500.000 180
2 19991001124500.000 180
3 19991001124500.000 180
```

Use relative start time of 60 seconds from beginning of earliest trace, and 300 seconds duration

```
3
1 60 300
2 60 300
3 60 300
```

The program assumes that a large number is absolute time.

-wav_files <file-name>: Extract from a list of waveform files in filenr.lis format. Input from S-file will be ignored.

-start <time>: Start time can be used to set start time the same for all channels instead of using channel file, time can be absolute or relative to beginning of the first trace.

-duration <time>: Select duration of time window if -start is used.

-seisweb: Flag to indicate that the program is started by SEISWEB.

Other ways of extracting waveform data is using MULPLT where many traces can be extracted as a binary SEISAN file or a single trace as an ASCII file.

GET_WAV, get listing of available waveform files

The program uses a CAT file as input and checks for availability of all waveform files listed. A typical run is shown below:

```
get_wav
INPUT FILE  NAME
select.out

Full path name      :  \SEISMO\WAV\1996-06-03-2002-18S.TEST__012
Full path name      :  \SEISMO\WAV\1996-06-03-1917-52S.TEST__002
Full path name      :  \SEISMO\WAV\1996-06-06-0647-46S.TEST__011
Full path name      :  \SEISMO\WAV\1996-06-07-1324-51S.TEST__009
Full path name      :  \SEISMO\WAV\1996-06-23-0126-27S.TEST__013
Full path name      :  \SEISMO\WAV\1996-06-23-0059-47S.TEST__001
Full path name      :  \SEISMO\WAV\1996-06-25-0336-34S.TEST__032
Full path name      :  \SEISMO\WAV\1996-07-05-0219-49S.TEST__010
Full path name      :  \SEISMO\WAV\1996-07-13-0555-53S.TEST__007
Full path name      :  \SEISMO\WAV\1996-07-18-0946-21S.TEST__010
Full path name      :  \SEISMO\WAV\1996-07-18-2303-34S.TEST__015
```

```

Full path name      :  \SEISMO\WAV\1996-07-26-0740-58S.TEST__010

Total number of events      11
Number of events without waveform files      1
Number of waveform files    13
Number of waveform files present      12
Output file with events is get_wav.out
Output file with waveform file names is copy_wav.out

```

In the above example, a select.out was used. For each file, it is checked if the waveform files are available in the system. All waveform data bases and directories specified in SEISAN.DEF are searched. In order to extract the waveform files corresponding to the input CAT file, the output file copy_wav.out can be used to copy the files out of the data base.

RESAMP, resampling waveform files

RESAMP is a simple resampling program, which can resample one or several waveform files. It only works with SEISAN format. All files are read, filtered and resampled. Then written out as one new file. The maximum number of channels is max_chan_out, which is set as a parameter in the program, currently it is set to 7. Only the first max_chan_out channels are used or less if fewer channels in file. It is assumed that all channels have the same sample rate and will be resampled to the same lower sample rate, which is an integer fraction of the original sample rate. If e.g. the original sample rate is 50, new rates of 25,10,5,2 etc can be obtained. The anti-alias filter is a single pass Butterworth with 6 poles. The user specifies manually both the decimation rate (2,5,10,25 in the above example) and the filter frequency. The new file(s) can have a new component specification, which is asked for interactively. Finally the user is asked for a new network code.

The input files(s) come from a filenr.lis file generated with DIRF. If more than one file is given in the filenr.lis, these will be put together in one file and some samples are saved from one file to the next in order to assure that there are no overlap problems when using the filter. IT IS ASSUMED THAT ALL FILES HAVE THE SAME LENGTH OF TIME. The program will check if a following file has the correct header time based on the length of the previous file. If the following file starts before the end of the previous file (err_samp samples, default 70), it is assumed that the timing is wrong and that the files should follow each other. A warning is given and the program continues. If the following file has a header time that is more that a given err_samp samples after where it should be, it is assumed that the next file is missing and zeros are inserted in the channel data. The number of sample error err_samp, is hardwired in the program, currently 70. The program will continue to put data together in one file until there are no more file names in the filenr.lis file or a blank line is encountered. This can be used to make daily files of e.g. 2 weeks on continuous data by manually placing a blank line in the filenr.lis file for every 24 hours. The program recalculates the sample rate based on time in first and last file.

The output file name will be given the standard waveform file name with type R for resampled like 1999-07-02-1112-22R.BERGE_005.

Works ONLY with SEISAN format

SEIASC, converting SEISAN waveform files to or from ASCII

A simple program to make an ASCII equivalent of a binary SEISAN file, or vice versa. It is the same call to use the program both ways. By using a filenr.lis file as input, many files are converted and the original filenames are kept with the addition of an A for ASCII and B for binary. If the files are converted back, the A or B is removed.

The program is useful for manually editing a waveform file or checking the content in case

of problems. The program is also useful for moving binary files between different types of computer (moved as ASCII files). Between PC, Sun and Linux, SEISAN programs will automatically adjust for differences in binary structure.

Works ONLY with SEISAN format

SEIDEL, splitting a SEISAN binary file into 2 files

The program splits up one waveform file into 2 files. The questions are:

Filename or number	! standard question
2	
No of channels to remove	
3	
Channels to remove	
1 3 6	

The program will generate 2 new files, one with the channels removed and one with the remaining channels. The original file is still present.

Works ONLY with SEISAN format

SEISEI, splitting and merging SEISAN binary files

The program can merge several SEISAN waveform files to one file or take one SEISAN file and split it into single channel files. The program is intended for editing waveform files and merging files from different networks to one file. In order to use SEISEI for merging files, a DIRF must be made to make a FILENR.LIS file containing the files to be merged. The program will sequentially read filenr.lis and merge files which have start times within the time interval specified (3 minutes default). Once a gap of more than 3 minutes occur, a new output file is made. Merging to a new file can be forced by editing FILENR.LIS so the groups of files to be merged are separated by a blank line, however, within the group, the time difference can still only be the given time interval.

If two channels to be merged have the same station and channel codes and the same start time, the second occurrence will be ignored. If the station and channel codes are the same, but start time different, the user will be asked to confirm merging.

If a file is only to be split into only 2 files, it is more convenient to use the program SEIDEL, see below.

The program can also split up a multichannel file to files with only one channel. This can be used to remove unwanted channels by deleting selected channels and merging again. When the file is split up, the channel component is added to the file name. A FILENR.LIS file can also be used for splitting many files in one go.

SEISEI is also used in connection with MULPLT for merging files automatically based on waveform file names in an S-file.

Works ONLY with SEISAN format

SELSEI, searching headers in waveform files

A simple program to search headers in waveform files for files containing a particular station.

Works ONLY with SEISAN format

WAVFIX, fixing time correction and channel names in SEISAN waveform file headers and make standard file names

It can easily happen that a waveform file has a wrong time in the headers. WAVFIX can change all header times with a given constant time delay. In addition, the file name will also be changed to reflect the header time change. Waveform file names were shorter on SEISAN version 6.0 so when using older files, the user might want to use standard file names.

In case channel names are to be changed, this can also be done with WAVFIX. A definition file is needed for changing station, component or both. The parameter file name is wavfix.def and an example is given in DAT. For definition of the wavfix.def, see next section 6.12 on "Conversion programs definition file".

WAVFIX can change header times and/or file names for one or many files. Before running the program, a list of file names must be made with DIRF. Below is an example where the header line is changed by 120 secs. No wavfix.def file is present (current or DAT directory).

File names of waveform files can be given to WAVFIX directly, from a filenr.lis file or from a Nordic format file. In case you choose the Nordic input, the waveform file names will be changed in the Nordic file (output file nordic.fix). This option is useful if you are correcting file names, since the entries in the S-files are otherwise not fixed.

No wavfix.def file, will use internal information for channel codes

This program will change header times in all headers with the same amount. The waveform file name will be changed at the same time and adjusted to the standard name.

If no time correction is given, only the waveform names are adjusted.

In addition, channels names can be changed if a wavfix.def file is available

Time correction in seconds, return for no correction

Input options: (1) filenr.lis or waveform file name
(2) Nordic file

Filename or number, filenr.lis for all

Input file name: 1994-06-16-1841-57S.TEST__019

Output file name 1994-06-16-1843-57S.____019

Input file name: 1994-10-04-1324-00S.TEST__016

Output file name 1994-10-04-1326-00S.____016

Input file name: 1994-10-04-1324-24S.TEST__016

Output file name 1994-10-04-1326-24S.____016

Works ONLY with SEISAN format

6.12 File conversion and modification programs

There are mainly two types of files to convert, parameter files with readings and related parameters and binary waveform files.

PARAMETER FILES

CAT_AGA:	Reorders the S-file header lines according to agency
GIINOR:	Geophysical Institute of Israel parameter to Nordic
HYPNOR:	Hypo71 readings files to Nordic format files
HINNOR:	Similar to HYPNOR for Hypoinverse files
HSUMNOR:	From Hypo71 summary file format to SEISAN format
ISCNOR:	Converts from ISC 96 column format to Nordic format
ISCSTA:	Converts ISC station list to SEISAN station list selecting specific stations.
KINNOR:	Kinematics to NORDIC
NORGSE:	Converts between Nordic format and GSE parametric format
NORHIN:	Converts from Nordic format to Hypoinverse format
NORIMS:	Converts from Nordic to and from IMS1.0
NORHYP:	Converts from Nordic to HYPO71 format
PDENOR:	Converts a PDE bulletin file to NORDIC format
RSANOR:	Converts Andalucian Seismic Network data to NORDIC format
SEIGMT:	Convert NORDIC file to input for GMT
SELMAP:	Select out a part of a MAP file
USGSNOR:	USGS/NEIC CDROM catalog conversion to NORDIC format

CAT_AGA, reordering of CAT file header lines

When plotting hypocenters or doing seismic hazard work, it is the first header line in an S-file or CAT-file that is used since it is assumed that is the prime estimate. When making compact files it is also the first header lines, which is used. However, there can be a need for resorting the many type 1 header lines for one or several events so that they are ordered according to agency. It could e.g. be needed to put priority on all the ISC solutions, which then should be the first line in the file. CAT_AGA will reorder the type 1 lines in a CAT file according to the order in which the agencies (3 character codes) are given by the user. If there are many agencies, they can be given in an input file named cat_aga.par, format is one agency per line in the first 3 columns. If the file is not present, the program will ask the user to enter the agencies manually. The output file cat_aga.out will contain the sorted events.

GIINOR, Geophysical Institute of Israel to SEISAN

The input files are the bulletin type files.

HYPNOR, converting HYPO71 files to Nordic files

Input is just filename of HYPO71 file. A similar program for HYPOINVERSE files is HINNOR.

HINNOR, converts from Hypoinverse to NORDIC format

This program works like HYPNOR.

HSUMNOR, HYPO71 summary file format to NORDIC format

Note that the program only converts to header lines.

NORIMS, IMS1.0 to NORDIC format .

The IMS1.0 (International Monitoring System) is a new version of the GSE format and very similar. The program can partly be used for the new ISF (IASPEI Seismic Format) which will include all of the IMS format an additional information needed by ISC and NEIC. The program and the following description is by Mario Villagran.

The program works with the IMS1.0:SHORT format (phase-readings/origin files) and the program works both ways.

IMS1.0:SHORT -> Nordic

Nordic -> IMS1.0:SHORT

The IMS1.0:SHORT format is exactly the one used at the IDC International Data Center (Vienna, Austria). In addition some features used by the ISC International Data Center and the Spanish NDC National Data Center had been added.

Magnitudes in IMS format use many characters, the Nordic format allows only one; the following rule is followed:

IMS	Nordic
For mb -->	'b'
For MS -->	'S'
For ML -->	'L'
For MD -->	'D'
For MI -->	'I'
For MN -->	'N'
For mblg-->	'G'
For ms -->	'S'
For MB -->	'B'

The maximum likelihood magnitudes mb1, mb1mx, ms1, ms1mx, etc are pending. IDC still does not have documentation and they may be changed.

Single measurements of magnitude/station are parsed as comment lines (type 3) starting with symbol "\$". When importing data from IMS format, only the "Event IDC" number is parsed and included into a comment line (type 3) of Nordic. together with the ellipse dimensions orientation and the mb standard deviation.

All parameter values read that exceed field limits of Nordic (Amplitude, velocity, snr, etc) have been set to the maximum or minimum possible, example: if snr > 999.9 snr=999. For conversion from Nordic to IMS it is necessary to use both the hyp.out and print.out files; The reason is that IMS includes many parameters that need to be searched in both files.

When converting to IMS format, the user can specify the start numbering for the first event and phase in the file; ignoring will assume (1,1).

ISCNOR, converting ISC bulletin file to Nordic format

This program works with the ISC fixed 96-column format as e.g. distributed on CDROM. The program can select out subsets of ISC data using a latitude-longitude window, depth and prime magnitude. Any of the magnitudes M_s and m_b are used. Before 1978, there was only m_b on the CD's. More detailed selection can be done on the output file later with SELECT. Since the amount of data is very large it is also possible to write out only the hypocenters.

The program will first check if a file with agency codes called agency.isc is present. If so the station codes are read from this file (same format as files on CDROM). The program will also check the beginning of the data input file for a possible list of agencies and station coordinates. If present, the stations coordinates are read and converted to SEISAN format and additional codes read in. The agency codes are needed in order to identify in plain text the various agencies used.

Principles in conversion:

Phases: The phases out can be either the phase ID's sent to ISC or the ISC reinterpreted phases (given with a number code in the input file). If the user supplied phases are used, parentheses are removed, and if P/PKP etc is given, it is replaced by P.

Times: If day is incremented relative to origin time day, it is carried into the hours, which can be more than 24.

Agency: It is assumed that it is the same agency for hypocenter and first magnitude. Magnitude is checked for agency, if blank, assumed also to be the same. Only first 3 chars of code are used.

Stations: Only first 4 characters of code are used.

Depth: If no error on depth, a depth fix flag is set.

First motion: Only C or D are used, ISC codes J and B are ignored.

Hypocenter orders: ISC put the best solution last, here the order is reversed, and the prime estimate is first.

Duration magnitude: Change D to C for type.

Distance indicator: If station furthest away is less than 1000 km indicator is L, between 1000 and 3000 km indicator is R and if more than 3000 km indicator is D. If no stations are present. the type is set to D.

In order to relocate an event and compare to ISC location, the ISC reidentified phases must be used (option 2, see below). This has the disadvantage that phases not used by ISC (mainly S-phases of local earthquakes) are weighted out in the output file. If option 3 is used, the ISC identified phases are selected if there and if no ISC identification is given, the local reported phase is used. The output file for option 2 and 3 looks the same except that for option 2, the user-defined phases are weighted out.

The residuals given in the output file is always relative to the ISC identified phases.

Running iscnor:

Below is an example of a run where a latitude - longitude window has been used.

```
Phases selected can be:
  User reported phases (default=return)      : 1
  ISC identified phases only                  : 2
  ISC identified phases and user reported phases
    when not identified by ISC                : 3
3
Output: All hypocenters and phases : Return
       All hypocenters             : 1
       Prime hypocenter             : 2
```

```

Latitude range, return for all
60.2 70.5

Longitude range, return for all
10, 20

Depth range, return for all

Magnitude range, return for all

Write selected events on screen (y/n=return)

No agency.isc file present
If ISC CDRom, give drive letter, else return
d

Give first year and month, e.g. 199501 198601
Give last year and month, e.g. 199602 198602

Now opening d:\1986\198601.FFB

Number of agencies in input file          244

etc, for each month

493 events converted
Output file name is iscnor.out
File with stations is isc.sta

```

The file input can be from a CDRom as in the example above. In that case, the whole CDRom can be read or a smaller time interval can be given. The input can also be from a single file and the program will then ask for the next file when the first has been converted. If many files are to be converted, a list of file names can be made with DIRF and filenr.lis entered as an input file name. The Nordic format output file is iscnor.out and the station list is in isc.sta which has the format used by SEISAN. Optionally, output can also be in the original isc format, however that requires setting a flag in the program and recompiling, see program source code.

ISCSTA, selecting stations in the complete ISC station file

The complete station list in the ISC list is very large and it is often an advantage to use a smaller subset, although HYP can use the whole list. The program can select out subsets of stations in both SEISAN and ISC formats.

The program will read an S-file, find how many different stations there are and select those stations out of a station file, which can either be in SEISAN (=HYPO71) format or ISC format (automatically determined). The output is in SEISAN format. If no S-file is given the input station file is assumed to be in ISC format and the whole file will be converted to SEISAN format.

KINNOR. Kinematics to NORDIC

Converts .PCK file output of EDPPICK to file in SEISAN format. Many events are converted from one file. The program is based on program from Kinematics by Christopher S. Lim. For info on how conversion is made, see program source code.

NORGSE, NORDIC from and to GSE parametric format

The program (written by Mario Villagrán) converts parametric data between Nordic and GSE2 format. It can be used interactively or by giving the options as arguments. Type 'norgse -help' to see the options.

NORHIN, From Nordic to Hypoinverse format

The program is started by typing 'norhin input-file'. The output file is norhin.out.

NORHYP, From Nordic to HYPO71 format (SUN and PC)

The program is written by F. Courboux. The program asks for the input file name and the output file name is norhyp.out.

NORIMS, from Nordic to IMS1.0

PDENOR, converting PDE bulletin file to NORDIC format

PDE distributes bulletins on e-mail, both a monthly bulletin and a weekly bulletin (different formats). The program converts one of these files to Nordic format and put the file into a standard SEISAN database called PDE. This database must have been created before running the program. Since only catalog files are created, only the catalog directory must be made. If SEISAN is installed under e.g. test/seismo the directory to make is test/seismo/REA/PDE__ /CAT and if the file is from June 1995, the file name would be test/seismo/REA/PDE__ /199406.CAT. The reason that the output files automatically go to the CAT directory is that it is then possible to use the SELECT program to search. When a weekly file is converted, it also goes into the CAT directory. If no file for that month exist, it is created, if a file exists, the weekly file is appended to that file so after 4 weeks there will be approximately a monthly file. When a monthly bulletin arrives later, it overwrites the file made of weekly bulletins. In this way it is possible to maintain a database of PDE bulletins.

RSANOR

Format used by "Red Sismologica de Andalucia" and a few others in Spain.

SEIGMT, Nordic to GMT input

The program SEIGMT reads information from Nordic or compact files and writes the parametric data to files that can be used as input for GMT (Generic Mapping Tools, <http://gmt.soest.hawaii.edu/>). The program produces input files for both *psxy* for plotting epicenters (file gmtxy.out) and *psvelomeca* for plotting fault plane solutions (file gmtpsv.out). The user can choose a scaling for the magnitudes and also select a magnitude type order. The scaling option is useful if you wish to scale the symbol size of your epicenters with magnitude. The magnitude type order defines, which magnitude should be taken in case several magnitudes have been determined for one event. If you don't give a magnitude order, the program chooses the largest magnitude.

Output examples:

*gmtxy.out: longitude, latitude, size (size = magnitude * scale)*

2.598	60.385	0.02700
5.393	60.042	0.02300
5.068	62.634	0.03000
5.104	59.846	0.02200

gmtpsv.out: longitude, latitude, strike, dip, rake, longitude, latitude

2.60	60.38	359.60	83.60	-7.70	2.70	2.60	60.38
5.39	60.04	116.10	35.50	30.60	2.30	5.39	60.04
6.65	59.82	183.70	64.30	16.10	2.70	6.65	59.82

SELMAP, selecting a subsection of a MAP file

The program can retrieve parts of a large MAP file written in SEISAN map format. On the SEISAN web site or on the SEISAN CDROM, very detailed global mapfiles are available in SEISAN format. The file originally comes from the USGS. SELMAP can select out part of a MAP file in a latitude-longitude grid. The MAP files consist of several small segments and a segment is selected if at least one point is inside the specified grid.

USGSNOR, USGS catalog to NORDIC format

The program converts USGS CDROM hypocenters to NORDIC format. Most of the information is used. If more than 3 magnitudes are available, only the 3 first are used. The number of stations is included when available. The depth is indicated as fixed in all cases where the operator has been used (A,N, G). Macroseismic information is included with max intensity. The residual standard deviation is put into rms column. Event types are set to R.

Magnitude types are converted as follows:

- UK is made blank
- b is replaced by B
- s is replaced by S
- D is replaced by C
- w is replaced by W

No changes made to the program, no testing under version 7 and on PC, the executable is from version 6.0.

WAVEFORM CONVERSION PROGRAMS

This group of programs are mostly converting waveform files from some format to SEISAN although a few also convert from SEISAN to some other, mostly standard, formats. Most programs convert from binary to binary formats.

Many instruments come with conversion programs to some standard format like PCSUDS or MINISEED, and these have often been used to convert to SEISAN instead of writing programs reading the original files directly. Many such conversion programs work on PC so the corresponding SEISAN programs only work on PC. However, since the PC files can be read directly on Sun, this should not present a problem. Many programs have VERY LITTLE documentation, look in source codes for more information.

The number of programs are forever increasing with new recorders coming onto the market and new formats coming in use and others going out of use and it is becoming increasingly difficult to keep track of it all. For this release of SEISAN 7.0, it has not been possible to test

all programs on all platforms and several programs have not been changed from version 6 since it is unclear what will happen with the original format after year 2000 and test data consequently is not available.

Problem: Some of the programs compiled on PC under version 6.0 and left unchanged, will not run under Windows98 (Windows95 ok). They have not been tested on later Windows versions.

In this release of SEISAN 7.0, an attempt has been made to standardize the programs a bit more than earlier. A general problem is that many seismic recorders and formats do not provide proper identification of the channels. In the worst cases, there are no station codes, only channel numbers and in very many cases, there is no room for proper component information. This has been taken care of earlier by having a definition file, however most definition files were program dependent. In version 7.0 and higher, only one format for the definition file is used, see below. This is also used with program WAVFIX.

Most programs work in the standard way with a `filenr.lis` file made with DIRF.

The response information is seldom in the original files and in most conversion programs, the response information is taken from the CAL directory. If no response information is available, a message will be given. For each program, a comment will be given as to the status of testing and on which platforms they operate. If the channel definition file option is implemented, the array dimensions will be SEISAN standard.

The program SEIPITSA might be an easy way to convert between 1-column ASCII data and SEISAN (see below).

Conversion programs definition file

The conversion programs use a common format for the definition file for naming station and channels. The definition file is named `programname.def` as e.g. `sudsei.def`. The definition file can be in the working directory or the DAT directory. The conversion program will first look in the working directory for the file and then in DAT. The conversion of codes can take place in 2 ways (see below for details):

(1) An input station and component code is converted to an output station code and component, (2) an input channel number is assigned a station and component code. The advantage of (1) is that the conversion is independent of the channel number or order, however, the user must then know the default station and component names generated by the conversion program.

Default assignment of station code and component:

This is very much dependent on the conversion program used since some data files have complete information and others very little, see description of individual programs in manual or at start of source codes. In all cases, the conversion program will make both station and component codes based on what is available of information in the input files. IT IS THESE CODES THAT are used for input code as described below. In order to find out what they are, it is easiest to run the conversion program once (without a def file) and see what codes the program assign. Alternatively, some of the programs have documentation in the manual. Some of the station codes might be instrument serial numbers, which are not always known. Therefore, running a test might be the best way to find out.

In addition to converting channel codes, the def file can also give SEISAN waveform file header information and network code as it appears in the file name. If no network code is given, the network code will be the station code of the first channel.

Principle of conversion in order of precedence:

- (1) Both station and component given on input: Converted to what is given for output station and component.
- (2) If both are not present, the channel number is used.

```
Header line text (29 char)... NetCd (5 chars), Comment for next line
Header for REFTEK NEWNT
chan stati comi stato como, In and output definitions, comment for next line
1 BO11 S Z BOM B Z
BO12 S N BOM B N
BO13 S E BOM B E
```

The first line is just a comment line, must be there in any format. Here it shows where the network code is positioned as indicated by NetCd.

The second line gives the header information for the SEISAN main header, which are the first 29 characters. The file name network code is also given and is here NEWNT. Format a29,1x,a5.

The third line is just comment to indicate the position of the columns in the following lines (max 200). A line must be there. The abbreviations are:

chan: Channel number, optional unless no input station and component given.
 stati: Input station code, 1-5 chars
 comi: Input component code, 4 characters
 stato: Output station code, 1-5 characters
 como: Outut component code, 4 characters. First character MUST be S, L, B, A, or I, last character MUST be Z, N or E, all upper case.
 Format i5,1x,a5,2x,a4,1x,a5,2x,a4

The conversion programs are listed below

BGISEI:	Beijing Geodevice Institue to SEISAN
CNVSSA:	Kinematics SSA to Kinematics Datasets
CNVSSR:	Kinematics SSR to Kinematics Datasets
DRSEI:	Sprengnether recorders to SEISAN
EARSEI:	Eath Data analysis program format to SEISAN
EDASEI:	From field recorder EDA to Seisan
GIISEI:	Geophysical Institute of Israel to SEISAN
GSRSEI:	GeoSig to SEISAN
GSESEI:	Converts from GSE1 and GSE2 to and from SEISAN
GSERESP:	Conversion between GSE and SEISAN response files
GURSEI:	From Guralp to SEISAN format
IRISEI:	From IRIS ascii to SEISAN waveform files
ISMSEI:	ISMES to SEISAN
KINSEI:	Kinematics Datasets to SEISAN
K2SEI:	Kinematics K2 to SEISAN
LEESEI:	Willy Lee system to SEISAN waveform files
LEESEI2:	-----, does time correction
LEESEI3:	-----, variation on LEESEI2
LENPCQ:	Converts from Lennartz to PCEQ to PCEQ format
LENSEI:	Lennarts ASCII to SEISAN
M88SEI:	Lennartz MARS88 to SEISAN waveform files

MSEEDSEI	MINISEED to SEISAN
NANSEI:	Converts from Nanometrics to SEISAN format
NEISEI:	Converts from NEIC CDROM waveform data to SEISAN
OS9SEI:	Converts SEISLOG files to SEISAN waveform files
PITSA:	Conversion programs described with program PITSA
PCQSEI:	Converts from PCEQ to SEISAN format
PDASEI:	Geotech Instruments PDAS to SEISAN waveform files
PSNSEI:	Public Seismic Networks to SEISAN
QNXSEI:	SEISLOG QNX to SEISAN
QSEI:	SEISLOG continous resampled to SEISAN
RDSEED:	IRIS program to read SEED volumes
RSASEI:	Conversion from Andalucian Seismic network to SEISAN
RT_SEIS:	Reftek Passcal format to SEISAN conversion
SACSEI:	SAC to SEISAN, and other SAC programs
SEIM88A	Conversion from SEISAN to MARS88 ASCII format
SEIPITSA:	SEISAN <-> PITSA ASCII
SGRSEI:	SeisGram to SEISAN,
SISSEI:	Sismalp format to SEISAN format
SILSEI:	SIL network ASCII files to SEISAN
SMSEI:	Syscom Instruments Strong Motion Recorder to SEISAN
SUDSEI:	PCSUDS to SEISAN
TERSEI:	Terra ASCII to SEISAN
WGSSEI:	WGSN format to SEISAN

For each program, a summary of capabilities is mentioned: The platforms available, channel definition file available and if the program will look for response files in the CAL directory to insert in the headers.

BGISEI, Beijing GEODEVICE FORMAT (BGI) to SEISAN.

The program to convert waveform files from BGI to SEISAN format is called BGISEI. It works together with the BGIASC program, which transform the waveform file into an ASCII file compatible with SEISAN ASCII waveform file. The input file for BGIASC is entered as argument in the command line of the operating system and BGIASC.EVT is given as output. When BGISEI is running an internal call to BGIASC is done to perform a successful conversion. This call is transparent for the user. The instrument response in the original files is not used. The program has only been tested with data recorded in Cuba. The program is written by Bladimir Moreno.

Platforms:	Linux, PC
Channel definition file:	yes
SEISAN response:	yes

CNVSSA and CNVSSR Kinematics accelerometers to Kinematics Dataseis

The programs are supplied by Kinematics to convert from SSA and SSR formats to Kinematics Dataseis. To further convert to SEISAN, use program KINSEI. Only PC executable programs are available. The data is 16 bit.

Platforms:	PC
------------	----

Channel definition file: N/A
SEISAN response: N/A

CSS

At the moment there is no direct conversion from CSS to SEISAN. It is possible to convert CSS data to SAC or GSE using other tools like codeco, Geotool and sac, and then convert to SEISAN format.

DRSEI, Sprengnether data recorders to SEISAN

Converts Sprengnether DR3024 and DR3016 to SEISAN format. These two formats are slightly different, but the program makes the adjustment. Only essential information is read in and only 4 lowest digits of serial number is used. If station codes are set up, these are used, else the serial numbers are used for station codes.

Platforms: All
Channel definition file: yes
SEISAN response: yes

EARSEI, Earth data to SEISAN

Little tested and little used. No SEISAN7 upgrade. Only PC executable from version 6.0.

Platforms: PC
Channel definition file: no
SEISAN response: no

EDASEI, EDA recorder to SEISAN

In a later version, the format was also called Lithoseis. Little used and little tested. Input files are ASCII. No version 7.0 upgrade.

Platforms: PC (DOS SEISAN6.0 only)
Channel definition file: no
SEISAN response: no

GIISEI, Geophysical Institute of Israel to SEISAN

Converts Geophysical Institute of Israel imported DAQ files to SEISAN format. The initial station codes are as defined in file, can be converted with the normal .def file. If 4. character of station name indicate component (N or E), that is blanked out and transferred to 4. character of component name BEFORE using the def file conversions.

Platforms: All
Channel definition file: yes
SEISAN response: yes

GSESEI, converts from GSE1 and GSE to and from SEISAN

Note: From version 7.2, extract should be used instead of gsesei.

This program is a modified version of the GSE conversion program CODECO, which is written by Urs Kradolfer and part of AutoDRM. It converts waveform data between SEISAN binary, GSE1 and GSE2 formats.

The different output formats will be displayed on the screen. Multi channel files are supported in both formats. When converting from SEISAN to GSE, response information from the trace header can be converted to GSE and output filenames will be as described in the section 'gseresp'. The start time of station operation is used by SEISAN for instrument correction (see RESP program), but not given in the trace header and therefore set to 1950.

GSE output filenames are made by adding the output format to the input filename. SEISAN output files get the SEISAN standard waveform filenames.

Known bugs: It seems that there is a bug in the conversion of the INT and INTn format. There is also a problem with reading the CM6 format.

Platforms:	All
Channel definition file:	yes
SEISAN response:	yes

GURSEI, Güralp to SEISAN

Converts Güralp GCF files to SEISAN format, only works with one channel data. Maximum number of samples as defined in seisan, at least 500 000, channels codes can be defined using the gursei.def definition file. If no definition file, the station name is GURAL and the component is taken the gcf header.

Platforms:	All
Channel definition file:	yes
SEISAN response:	yes

GSERESP, conversion between GSE and SEISAN response files

The program provides conversion between SEISAN, GSE1 and GSE2 response files. The response can be given in frequency, amplitude and phase (FAP) triplets or in poles and zeros (PAZ). Since the number of values in the GSE format is unlimited the conversion from SEISAN to GSE only changes the format, whereas converting from GSE to SEISAN, if the number of FAP triplets is more than 30 or the number of poles and zeros larger than 37, the response in SEISAN format will be approximated by 30 FAP triplets. The output files in SEISAN format will have the default SEISAN response filenames (see RESP program and SEISAN response format). Output files in GSE format will include the station name, the component, number 1 or 2 for GSE1 and GSE2 respectively and end on '.CAL' (e.g. MOR_SHZ2.CAL (GSE2), KONO_BZ_1.CAL (GSE1)).

Platforms:	all
------------	-----

GSRSEI, GeoSig to SEISAN

Converts from GBV recorders to SEISAN. GeoSig was earlier GeoSys.

Platforms:	All
Channel definition file:	yes
SEISAN response:	yes

IRISEI, IRIS ASCII to SEISAN

The input format is the variable ASCII download format used on the GSN Quatterra stations.

The format is used in connection with SEISNET. The program only works if input file has more than 1000 samples.

Platforms:	All
Channel definition file:	no
SEISAN response:	yes

ISMSEI, ISMES to SEISAN

ISMES is an Italian seismic recorder. This is the first version of the program made by IIEES in Iran. The program can convert one file with up to 3 channels.

Platforms:	PC
Channel definition file:	no
SEISAN response:	no

KINSEI, Kinometrics DATASEIS to SEISAN

The program takes the station code from the input files. The component codes are also taken from the input file as far as Z, N and is E is concerned, but the first letter is always set to S, like 'S Z'. The program is also used if CNVSSR or CNVSSA have been used first.

Platforms:	PC
Channel definition file:	yes
SEISAN response:	yes

K2SEI, Kinometrics K2 to SEISAN

Program for K2 binary files. The program works by first converting the binary files to ASCII by internally running the Kinometrics program kw2asc (PC only).

If no definition file is present, channel 1-3 will be A Z, A N and A E. If more channels they will be called A 04, A 05, etc.

Platforms:	Linux, PC
Channel definition file:	yes
SEISAN response:	yes

LEESEI, Willy Lee binary files to SEISAN

The number of channels is fixed to 16 and the time information is not read, it must be entered when converting the file. However, if a time code is digitized, this can be used to automatically putting in correct time, use program LEESEI2. LEESEI2 uses only SUDS format input files. It first converts from SUDS file to an ASCII file with program ST2ASC, then does the time correction with FIXTIME and finally writes the output in SEISAN format. LEESEI3 is a slight modification of LEESEI2 and might be better than LEESEI2. It has only been tested on Nicaraguan data. PC only. If none of the programs work on newer systems, try SUDSEI. NONE of the programs have been converted to SEISAN7.0 since the original format is in little use now. On PC version 6.0 executable available.

Platforms:	PC
Channel definition file:	no
SEISAN response:	no

LENSEI, Lennarts ASCII to SEISAN

Platforms:	All
Channel definition file:	Yes
SEISAN response:	Yes

LENPCQ, converting Lennartz to PCEQ format

Only executable code for this program and only PC (made by the Royal Belgian Observatory). The format is used by an older version Lennartz tape recorder. The output files have the same names as the input files and are placed in a directory c:\qcoda, WHICH MUST BE THERE.

Platforms:	PC
Channel definition file:	N/A
SEISAN response:	N/A

M88SEI, Lennartz MARS88 to SEISAN

Platforms:	All
Channel definition file:	yes
SEISAN response:	yes

MSEEDSEI, MINISEED to SEISAN

Conversion from miniseed to SEISAN can be done with the program MSEEDSEI. The program is a modified version of a program converting from miniseed to ASCII given by Joe Steim.

Platforms:	Sun
Channel definition file:	yes
SEISAN response:	no

NANSEI, Nanometrics to SEISAN

The program converts from the Y-file format to SEISAN. This is done by first making an ASCII file with Nanometrics y5dump program (done internally in NANSEI). NOTE: The y5dump program requires some special Nanometrics libraries (Solaris) or *.DLL files (PC), which are included and installed with SEISAN (see installation section). The program converts single channel files only.

Platforms:	PC, Solaris
Channel definition file:	yes
SEISAN response:	yes

NEISEI, NEIC digital data to SEISAN

NEIC earthquake digital data comes on CDROM. The data is extracted with a program coming with the data and then converted to SEISAN binary waveform data. The response information is given as poles and zeros in the SEISAN waveform file header. The program has not been converted to SEISAN 7.0 and the executable file is from SEISAN version 6.0.

Platforms:	PC
Channel definition file:	no
SEISAN response:	no

OS9SEI, converting SEISLOG files to Seisan files

The program takes a SEISLOG ASCII (downloaded in CMP6 format) or binary file and converts to a Seisan file. The input can be several files from a filenr.lis or an ASCII downloaded file either compressed or uncompressed. The program will look for the calibration file in the CAL directory and add it to the SEISAN file, or give a message if it is not there. The program will work with SEISLOG files recorded under operating system OS9 or QNX up to version 7.6. For QNX version 7.0, use program QNXSEI.

Platforms:	PC and SUN
Channel definition file:	no
SEISAN response:	yes

PCQSEI, converting PCEQ format to SEISAN

PCEQ format to SEISAN. Earlier used with IASPEI software libraries. No SEISAN 7.0 upgrade and the executable is from SEISAN 6.

Platforms:	PC
Channel definition file:	no
SEISAN response:	no

PDASEI, converting PDAS files to SEISAN

The program converts a single channel PDAS file to a single channel file in SEISAN format. Several of these files can then be merged with SEISEI. PDASEI in previous SEISAN

versions (before version 6.0) only worked with PDAS in 16-bit format, so if 32 bit or gain ranged format was input, the output would have been in error. The current version of PDASEI should be able to convert all 3 types of input files.

A description of the PDAS format is found in the PDASEI program.

Platforms:	All
Channel definition file:	yes
SEISAN response:	yes

PSNSEI, Public Seismic Networks to SEISAN

The Public Seismic Network recording system makes one file pr channel. Since component is not well defined, several files from the same recording system might get the same SEISAN file name. Do some testing when setting up the recording system. The one component files can be assembled into multichannel files with SEISEI.

Platforms:	All
Channel definition file:	yes
SEISAN response:	yes

QNXSEI, SEISLOG QNX version to SEISAN

This program works as OS9SEI except that it does not read the ASCII files. The program must be used with Seislog 8.0. The program is currently the only program that put in the time synchronization flag in SEISAN waveform files except for data logging programs under Seislog Windows. See format description in Appendix 2. The program recalculates the sample rate base on the time in the first blocks in the file and the last blocks in the file (each block is one second long). For very long files, this might be of importance since the digitizer might not have exactly the nominal sample rate.

Platforms:	All
Channel definition file:	no
SEISAN response:	yes

QSEI, SEISLOG resampled files to SEISAN

Seislog QNX from version 8.0 has the option to make resampled 24-hour files and QSEI is used to convert the files to SEISAN. Sample rate is calculated as for QNXSEI.

Platforms:	All
Channel definition file:	no
SEISAN response:	yes

RSASEI, Andalucian Seismic Network to SEISAN

Conversion of network and broad band files to SEISAN format. Covers several versions of the DTS format also use by other institutions in Spain...

RT_SEIS, Reftek Passcsal to SEISAN

..

The `rt_seis` program converts Reftek Passcal format to SEISAN. This program is provided by Refraction Technology Inc. The program does not use the `filenr.lis` as input file. To see the options of `RT_SEIS`, start the program without any arguments.

Platforms:	Windows
Channel definition file:	no
SEISAN response:	no

SACSEI, SAC to and from SEISAN

Note: From version 7.2, `extract` should be used instead of `sacsei`.

The `SACSEI` program converts between SEISAN and SAC ASCII/BINARY. SEISAN multi trace files are split up into single trace files when converting to SAC.

Platforms:	Linux, Sun
Channel definition file:	Yes
SEISAN response:	No

SGRSEI

SeisGram binary to SEISAN. Only 3 component data has been tested. Channel order is assumed to be Z, N, E. The input real values have been multiplied by 100 000 before being converted to integers. Program little tested.

Platforms:	PC
Channel definition file:	Yes
SEISAN response:	Yes

SEED (SUN only)

The Standard for Exchange of Earthquake Data (SEED) format is defined by the Federation of Digital Seismographic Networks (FDSN). The `readseed` program is distributed with SEISAN to extract data from SEED volumes.

RDSEED

`RDSEED` is an IRIS program to read SEED volumes. The program provides conversions to SAC (ASCII and binary), AH, CSS and `miniseed`. It is described in the file '`rdseed.txt`' in the `INF` directory. Updated versions of `rdseed` will be available at '<http://orfeus.knmi.nl/other.services/conversion.html>'.

Getting SEED volumes into SEISAN:

Unfortunately there is no direct way to convert from SEED to SEISAN. The best way however is to use `RDSEED` to convert the SEED volume into SAC ASCII or BINARY and then to use the `SACSEI` program, to get the data into SEISAN format.

Getting Wilber data into SEISAN

If you download data from the IRIS Wilber system (http://www.iris.washington.edu/wilber_dir/WILBER_INIT.html), the easiest way to get the data into SEISAN is to request the data in SAC and then to convert using SACSEI. Alternatively you may keep the data in SAC format.

SEIM88A, conversion from SEISAN to MARS88 ASCII format

The program converts SEISAN waveform files to Lennartz-ASCII MARS88 format. The program will write one file per channel. Output files are either mars.xxx if a single file is converted or marsxxx.yyy if the 'filenr.lis' file is.

Platforms:	all
Channel definition file:	no
SEISAN response:	no

SEIPITSA

The program converts from SEISAN to PITSA ASCII format. The ASCII format has one file per channel. The user will be asked for a name of the output file-system. If a single file is converted, the channel number will be added to the output file-system name (e.g. data.001). If the 'filenr.lis' file is used the filename will be added to the file-system name (e.g. pitsa001.004, first file and fourth channel). The program is no longer used for conversion when PITSA is started from EEV, but might be useful, since it creates one column ASCII data and can easily be modified.

Platforms:	All
Channel definition file:	no
SEISAN response:	no

SILSEI

Conversion from the Icelandic SIL system to SEISAN. Only conversion from ASCII files.

Platforms:	All
Channel definition file:	No
SEISAN response:	No

SISSEI, Sismalp to SEISAN

The program converts from Sismalp to SEISAN. Sismalp is a French field recording system. The input consists of 2 files per event, a header file and a data file. It is assumed that the Sismalp ndx files has the same file name as the header files except for the file extension. It is also assumed that the file names are 12 characters long. .

Platforms:	All
Channel definition file:	yes
SEISAN response:	yes

SMSEI, Syscom Instruments Strong Motion Recorder to SEISAN

This program and documentation is made by R. Carsley, BGS

The Syscom Strong Motion Recorder (SMR) is a self-contained instrument for recording strong motion acceleration time series from three orthogonal components. Using software that Syscom supply, it is possible to download files of the triggered events into a PC, which in turn, can be converted to SEISAN files using the SMSEI program.

Configuration

The program assumes that the first 4 characters of the comment line stored in the SMR are the station name, which should be in capitals. This should be set within the Syscom instrument. It also assumes that the X,Y,Z directions defined by the SMR correspond to the EW, NS and vertical components of the accelerometer. A positive x and y movement corresponds to a movement to the East and North.

Response Files

The response files created should be for an accelerometer with a displacement output and placed in the seismological directory.

The parameters should be set to the following:

Accelerometer constant = 16385 (i.e. 16,385 counts/Volt. The gain in SMR header = 6103×10^{-5} mg/count)

Amplifier Gain=0 dB

Number of Filters=0

Recorder Gain=1.0

Running SMSEI

SMSEI has a very similar feel to OS9SEI. The program takes non-compressed SMR DOS files (*.SMR) as input. These files may be dirfed and selected by using the dirf number. It is also possible to process multiple files using the filenr.lis option. The output SEISAN file will be created from information contained in the file header and the response information will be inserted into the channel header. If there is no response info, a warning will be issued. If the gains of the 3 SMR channels are different, then a warning will be issued. Likewise, if the gain in the SMR header differs from the gain calculated from the response file by more than 5% another warning will be issued.

The 3 component data are stored on the SMR in X,Y,Z (E,N,V) order. SMSEI outputs the SEISAN data in Z,Y,X (V,N,E) order.

The program has not been changed to SEISAN 7.0 and the executable is from SEISAN version 6.0

Platforms:	PC
Channel definition file:	no
SEISAN response:	yes

SUDSEI, PCSUDS to SEISAN

The program converts from PCSUDS to SEISAN. This is done by first running the program SUD2ASC (included) and then converting to SEISAN. The SUD2ASC program and test data was supplied by REFTEK through the distribution of PC-SUDS Utilities by Robert Banfill (1996). REFTEK is currently working on making a conversion program directly to SEISAN.

Platforms:	PC
Channel definition file:	yes
SEISAN response:	yes

TERSEI, Terra ASCII to SEISAN

Program converts from Terra Technology ASCII files to SEISAN. Only tested with 1-3 channel files

Platforms:	All
Channel definition file:	Yes
SEISAN response:	Yes

WGSSEI to SEISAN

Program converts from wgsn files to SEISAN. The format is used on IRIS stations as processing format. Little tested.

Platforms:	All
Channel definition file:	Yes
SEISAN response:	Yes

6.13 PITSA and SAC analysis programs (Unix only)

The two processing systems PITSA and SAC are interfaced to SEISAN and can directly be started from EEV. This is done since both systems support functions that SEISAN does not have.

PITSA (Programmable Interactive Toolbox for Seismological Analysis) is a program written by Frank Scherbaum and James Johnson. The program is included in the SEISAN package, updated versions are available at <http://lbutler.geo.uni-potsdam.de/service.htm>. From this version, PITSA is interfaced with the SEISAN system through the program gextract, which converts waveform files from SEISAN to the GSE2 format. PITSA since version 5.0 supports reading multi channel GSE2 files. PITSA can be started from eeV by typing 'pitsa' on the prompt line. All waveform files listed in the S-file will be converted to multi-channel GSE2 files, using EXTRACT. The multi-converted files are put into your local directory and are named 'gse1', 'gse2' etc. The response is converted to GSE format. When PITSA is started, the waveform files have to be loaded using the GSE2 input format. The response file names will

be given as described in the GSERESP section.

SAC2000 (seismic analysis code) is currently developed by Lee Minner and Peter Goldstein (Goldstein, 1999). SAC is not distributed with SEISAN, information on SAC can be obtained from the SAC homepage (<http://www-ep.es.llnl.gov/www-ep/esd/seismic/sac.html>). The main features of SAC include general arithmetic operations, Fourier transforms, three spectral estimation techniques, IIR and FIR filtering, signal stacking, decimation, interpolation, correlation, and seismic phase picking. SAC also contains an extensive graphics capability.

With SAC it is possible to write macros, which helps to process large amounts of data. The SAC format is used in several research oriented programs. SAC can be started from EEV using the command 'sac'. EEV will start the EXTRACT program to convert the data to SAC and then execute the command sac. In case your sac executable is called sac2000, it is necessary to rename it (to sac) or alternatively to create a link in either the SEISAN PRO directory or the SAC bin directory. This is done for example by the command 'ln -s /sac/bin/sac2000 /sac/bin/sac'. The EXTRACT program converts the data to SAC format. Since the SAC format is a single trace format, the SEISAN multichannel files are split into single trace files. The station and component names are included in the file name and the suffix 'SAC' is added to all SAC files.

For both systems, waveform data can be converted to the respective format outside EEV using EXTRACT, GSESEI or SACSEI, and the programs can be started without using EEV.

6.14 Calculating b-value, BVALUE

BVALUE is a program to make b-value plots using a NORDIC input file (also compact). A postscript plot file is generated.

The questions are:

```
Input file name, select.out or collect.out are defaults
! Give filename or return
Which magnitude type, C,L,B,W or S, return for no type
! C: coda, L: Ml, B: mb and S: surface wave magnitude, W: Moment mag.
blank: no magnitude type

Output:
Number of events selected from file:    91
Duration of catalog in years: 0.502

! Output number of events selected and duration of catalog
New input:
Magnitude step 1.0, 0.5, 0.25, 0.2 or 0.1
! Magnitude step for summing number of events, MUST be one of the above.
Magnitude range m1,m2 for b-value and fixed b-value
! Range for calculating b-value, and the fixed b-value for which a-value is calculated.
The a value is calculated as the average of  $N(i) + b_{fix} * mag(i)$ , where  $N(i)$  is the
accumulated number of events at magnitude  $mag(i)$  and  $b_{fix}$  is the fixed bvalue.
```

```
Output is now:
      n      m1      m2 maxl a maxl b      sd      lsq a      lsq b      cor      rms      bfix      afix      sd
      52      2.0      4.0 3.25      0.68 0.46      3.77      0.93 -0.93      0.14      1.0      4.02 0.16
Normalized
Normalized m1      2.19      2.21
Norm. lin. m1      154.9      162.2      208.9
```

! Normalized means normalized to one year (m=0), Normalized m1 (m=m1) and Norm. lin. m1 is just antilog the previous. So in the above example, it is expected that 162.2 earthquakes occur larger than or equal to 2 in one year (least squares relation).

```
mag      nmag      cmag
0.4      1      91
0.6      1      90
0.8      3      89
1.0      6      86
```


1.2	6	80
1.4	7	74
1.6	4	67
1.8	11	63
2.0	8	52
2.2	11	44
2.4	6	33
2.6	7	27
2.8	5	20
3.0	4	15
3.2	7	11
3.4		

n: Number of values used
 m1 and m2: Magnitude range used for b-value calculation
 maxl a and b: Maximum likelihood a and b
 sd: Standard deviation
 lsq a and b: Least squares a and b (the one plotted)
 cor and rms: Correlation coefficient and rms of above
 bfix: fixed b-value given at input
 afix: a-value for above
 sd: standard deviation for above
 mag: magnitude
 nmag: number of events within mag interval
 cmag: cumulated number of events

Questions:

Plot(y/n)

! This will make a plot and a postscript plot file.
 Note that only the last plot on screen is saved. The plot
 must be sent manually to the printer.

Which b-value 1: Least squares (default)
 2: Fixed bvalue
 3: Maximum likelihood
 ! Choice of b-value to plot

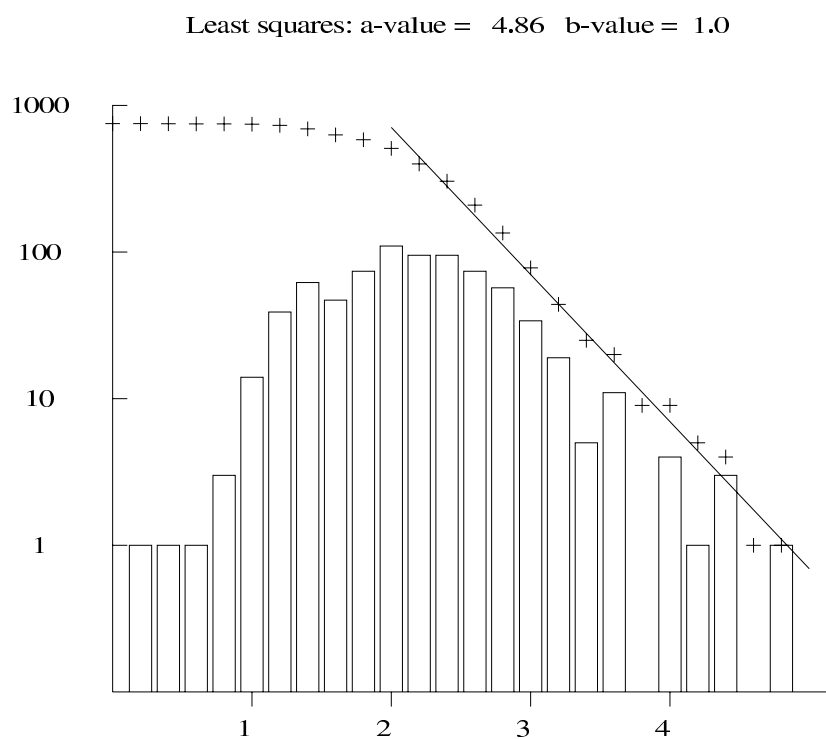
Run again with other parameters (y/n)
 ! Another step length or range can be selected

The final output is:

Output file in bvalue.out
 Last plot in file bvalue.plt

The output file bvalue.out contains the same information in the same format as shown in the example above. The file can be used with other plotting programs to make 'nicer looking' b-value plots.

Figure 6 An example of a b-value plot. The bars are number of events and crosses the accumulated number of events.



6.15 Automatic phase picking, AUTO, AUTOPIC, AUTOSIG

AUTO and AUTOPIC

This program will make picks automatically of events registered into the database. The program will go through a series of events in the usual way using start time and end time. **If an event file (S-file) has any readings, the program will not reread in order to not destroy old picks.** The automatic readings in the file are marked with an A after the weight column to indicate automatic pick. Each pick is evaluated by using the signal to noise ratio and an indication of the quality is given with the weight. The program will run on all waveform files given in an S-file. Each time the program runs, there is a file called autopic.out containing information about the run.

If there are any 3-component stations, an azimuth will also be calculated, and the S-phase will be more reliable.

The pick program can also be used from EEV by typing Z (will run program AUTOPIC). When it is used from EEV, there is always an output in the S-file, which will be grouped at the bottom of the file, making it possible to compare manual and automatic readings. THE S-FILE MUST THEN BE EDITED MANUALLY IN ORDER TO REMOVE DOUBLE READINGS.

The program requires an input parameter file in the working directory or DAT with the name AUTOPIC.INP. The program will first look in the working directory. The parameters in that file are explained in file AUTOPIC.INF. Both files are shown below.

The program uses a 4-pole filter running one way. This might result in phases being picked a bit late. However, it seems more accurate than the earlier version where the filter run both ways and picks were often far too early.

The program is made mainly by Bent Ruud. For more information about how it works, see Ruud and Husebye (1988) and Ruud et al., (1992).

Description of parameters

```
-----
%
% Input parameters common to all filters:
%
% LWIND   : used to define step length (DELTA=WINDOW/LWIND)
% ISHIFT  : defines time shift between STA and LTA window (ISHIFT*DELTA)
%          : Delay for LTA window (15 * 0.1) ==> 1.5 sec. after STA window.
% ISIGMA  : defines fall-off rate of LTA window (larger values - longer windows)
%          :  $LTA(i) = (1 - 2^{(isigma)}) * LTA(i-1) + 2^{(-isigma)} * STA(j)$ 
% COHMIN  : Polarization threshold.
%          : Minimum coherence (see thresh_1 and thresh_2)
% NDMIN   : Minimum number of consecutive triggered windows in a detection
% SVELO   : S-wave velocity of the medium below the station (used for 3-comp)
% NFILT   : number of filters
% CRAT    : Ratio for calculation of coda duration ( range 1 - 4)
% LWIN    : Window used in coda duration routines (range 20 - 50 seconds)
% THRES   : Quality threshold (range 2 - 5). Used on the maximum to average
%          : amplitude ratio in order to sort out the most noisy traces.
%
% Input parameters defined for each filter:
%
% WINDOW  : length of the moving time window (sec)
% F1      : lower cutoff frequency (Hz) of band pass filter
% F2      : higher cutoff frequency (Hz) of band pass filter
% THRSH1  : STA/LTA threshold for polarized signals
% THRSH2  : STA/LTA threshold for unpolarized signals
%          : If coherence > cohmin then detection is made on thresh_1
```

```

%           If coherence < cohmin then detection is made on thresh_2
%
% Output parameters:
%
% D      : day of year
% H      : hour
% M      : minute
% SEC    : second
% DUR    : duration, i.e. time in detection state (sec)
% FRQ    : centre frequency of filter giving the best detection (Hz)
% SNR    : signal to noise ratio (SNR=STA/LTA)
% STA    : short time average (root mean square of amplitude)
% NT     : total number of triggered time windows in the detection
% NH     : number of windows with best SNR on one of the horizontal comp.
% NV     : number of windows with best SNR on the vertical comp.
% NC     : number of windows with acceptable polarization
% Q      : quality class, 1(best) - 4(worst)
% PS     : P/S wave discriminator, 0(S) - 10(P)
% AZI    : backazimuth in degrees measured from North through East
% DA     : variability in azimuth (deg)
% VEL    : apparent velocity (km/s)
% DV     : variability in apparent velocity (km/s)
%
% Note : azimuth and apparent velocity calculations are based on the
%        assumption of P-wave, so that these variables should be
%        neglected for S-waves.
%

```

Example of input file AUTOPIC.INP for AUTO

```

% This is the parameter file needed by program: --- AUTO ---
%
% The following rules apply:
% 1. All lines with % in the first column are comment lines
% 2. Lines with a blank in column 1 are read for fixed parameters.
% 3. All lines starting with "filter_x", where x is a number,
%    are read for filter variable parameters
% 4. All lines with * in the first column are read for stations to process
% 5. A brief explanation of all parameters is given in preprocess.inf
%
% FIXED PARAMETERS THAT ARE USED THROUGHOUT THE PROGRAM
% -----
% Lwind Ishift Isigma Cohmin Ndmin Svelo Nfilt Crat Lwin Thres
% ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !
% -----
%      4.0   15.0    6.0   .4   .0   2.75   3.0   1.6   30.0   3.0
%
%
% PARAMETERS THAT ARE FILTER DEPENDANT
% -----
% Filter_nr   Window      F1      F2      Thrsh1   Thrsh2
% ! ! ! ! ! ! !
% -----
% filter_1      .0        1.0      4.0      1.70      2.55
% filter_2      0.6        4.0      8.0      1.80      2.60
% filter_3      0.4        8.0     16.0      1.90      2.75
%
%
% STATIONS TO USE IN THE PROCESSING
% -----
% *SUE S Z
% *BER S Z
% *HYA S Z
% *KMY S Z
% *ODD S Z
% *ODD1 S Z
% *BLS S Z
% *BLS1 S Z
% *ESG S Z
% *EGD S Z
% *KTK1 S Z
% *NSS S Z
% *MOL S Z
% *JNW S Z
% *JNE S Z
% *FRO S Z
% *JMI S Z 3 component

```

```

*ASK1 S Z 3 component
*ASK S Z 3 component
*MOR7 S Z 3 component
*LOF S Z 3 component
*OSG S Z 3 component
*TRO S Z 3 component
*FOO S Z 3 component

```

AUTOSIG

AUTOSIG is a program to perform some automatic processing. The program includes routines for P-phase picking, determination of signal duration, amplitude determination, determination of spectral parameters and determination of distance type (local, teleseismic, noise). The input to the program can be either a parametric Nordic file (with one or several events) or waveform files. In both these cases, the output is written to the autosig.out file. Additional output files are autosig.trace and autosig.err, which will help to find potential problems. Alternatively, the program can also be started from EEV; the output is then directly written to the S-file. The input parameters are defined in the file autosig.par, which is located either in the DAT or the working directory.

Following are descriptions of the automatic processing routines:

P-phase picking:

The phase picking is based on changes in the STA/LTA ratio. A band pass filter can be specified. The routine gives options to enhance the changes in the signal before computing the STA/LTA ratio. It is recommended to first remove the linear trend and then to compute the characteristic function which is given by $y^{**2}+k*(dy/dt)^{**2}$, which enhances changes in both amplitude and frequency content. Then the STA/LTA ratio is computed to detect changes in the signal. The routine can also compute the squared STA/LTA. When a change is detected, it is tested whether the signal spectral amplitudes are significantly higher than the pre-signal noise spectral amplitudes. This is done to avoid triggering on spikes.

Signal duration:

The signal duration is determined by comparing the signal amplitudes with the amplitudes of the pre-signal noise. The duration is determined by the point from which the ratio of these amplitudes is lower than a given value. A filter is applied if specified in the parameter file.

Amplitude:

Routine finds maximum amplitude between two peaks.

Spectral parameters:

The routine computes the displacement amplitude spectrum for P or S waves (see section 6.2.11) and using a genetic algorithm determines the seismic moment and the corner frequency. The method is described in Ottemöller and Havskov (2001) (see also the file qspec.pdf in the INF directory). The displacement spectrum is corrected for geometrical spreading and attenuation (both along the travel path and near surface). Therefore, the hypocentral distance has to be known. The time domain window for extracting the data from the trace can be given by either a group velocity ($V_g=\text{distance}/\text{travel time}$) window or a fixed window in seconds around the phase pick.

Distance type:

The routine determines whether the signal is from a local or teleseismic event, or noise. If signal spectral amplitudes are not significantly higher than pre-signal noise amplitudes, it is assumed that the signal is noise. Otherwise the amplitudes at two selected frequencies are compared, the rules are ($f1 < f2$):

Spectral amp(f1) > Spectral amp(f2): teleseismic
 Spectral amp(f1) < Spectral amp(f2): local

Note: When running the program the first time and the hypocenter location is not known, the determination of spectral parameters is not done. To run the determination of spectral parameters, the hypocenter location has to be given in the S-file.

The meaning of most parameters in the parameter file is clear from the keyword. The spectral parameters are as described in the MULPLT section. Other parameters that need explanation are:

STALTA NREC/REC: There are two sta/lta algorithms, recursive and non-recursive.

AUTO PHASE, AUTO SPECTRUM and AUTO AMPLITUDE: Logical flag to activate phase picking, spectral analysis and amplitude reading, respectively.

SELECT PHASE: Defines, which phase to use for spectral analysis, choices are between phase from file or synthetic.

GA POPULATION SIZE: Number of elements in the population.

GA GENERATIONS: Number of generations in one run.

Note: Increasing GA POPULATION SIZE and GA GENERATIONS will increase the computation time.

Example of the parameter file autosig.par:

```
#
KEYWORD.....Comments.....Par 1.....Par 2

#
# spectral parameters
#
SPECTRAL S-Q0      Q0      440.0
SPECTRAL P-Q0      Q0      85.0
SPECTRAL S-QALPHA  Q = Q0**Qalpha  0.70
SPECTRAL P-QALPHA  Q = Q0**Qalpha  0.70
SPECTRAL KAPPA      0.02
SPECTRAL P-VELOCITY P velocity  6.2
SPECTRAL S-VELOCITY S velocity  3.6
SPECTRAL DENSITY   Density     2.8

#
# auto signal processing parameters
#
REMOVE MEAN        1. for true    0.
REMOVE TREND       1. for true    1.
CHAR FUNCT         1. for true    1.
K IN CHAR FUNCT    K IN X=Y^2+K*Y'^2. 3.
STALTA NREC/REC    rec 0./ non-rec 1. 1.
STALTA SQUARE/ABS square 1.      1.
AUTOCODA SQUARE/ABS square 1.      0.
AUTO PHASE         1. for true    0.
                   only if no phase
AUTO SPECTRUM      1. for true    1.
AUTO AMPLITUDE     1. for true    1.
AUTO LOCATE        1. for true    0.

#
# window selection
#
SPECTRUM P LENGTH  in seconds    5.
```

```

SPECTRUM S LENGTH      in seconds      2.
SPECTRUM PRE LENGTH    in seconds      .5
GROUP VEL WINDOW P      5.0            6.5
GROUP VEL WINDOW S      2.7            3.7
SPEC DURATION CHOICE    0:SPEC. P/S LEN. 1.
                        1:GROUP VEL W. P/S

#
# select phase
#
SELECT PHASE             0:auto   P      2.
                        1:synth P
                        2:synth S
                        3:P from file only
                        4:S from file only
                        5:S or P from file
        --- for 3-5, if no phase and AUTO PHASE is 1. use auto phase pick ---
DIST FREQ SELECT         1.            10.

#
# parameters used in the genetic algorithm searching for spectral parameters
#
GA POPULATION SIZE       50.
GA GENERATIONS           250.

#
# low filter limit to use for auto spectrum
SEPCTRUM F LOW          .05

#
# parameters controlling output
#
CREATE WAVEOUT            1.
SPEC OVERWRITE           0.
PHASE OVERWRITE          0.

#
# station parameters
#
#
#      STAT- COMP -sta-- -lta-- -ratio mincod -dtrle fill filh
STATION MOL    S  Z    3.0   20.0   10.0    2.5    1.5   5.0 10.0
STATION MOL    B  Z    3.0   20.0   10.0    2.5    1.5   5.0 10.0
STATION HYA    S  Z    3.0   20.0   10.0    2.5    1.5   5.0 10.0
STATION LSA    L  Z    3.0   20.0   10.0   10.0 9999.0 00.1 10.1
STATION CHTO   L  Z    3.0   20.0   10.0   10.0 9999.0 00.1 10.1
STATION XAN    L  Z    3.0   20.0   10.0   10.0 9999.0 00.1 10.1

```

6.16 Fault plane solution, FOCMEC

This program can be used to determine fault plane solutions using polarities or plot existing fault plane solutions from the database (S-file). The existing solution can be plotted without any station data or location being available, however if existing polarities have to be shown, the event must be locatable in order to calculate angles of incidence. Several solutions can be plotted on the same figure in order to compare solutions.

This program is originally written by Arthur Snoke (Snoke et. al., 1984,) and converted to SEISAN by Arvidson. The program only works with polarities, however the original version also works with S/P amplitude ratios. The program makes a grid-search and finds how many polarities fit each possible solution. All solutions with less than a given number of wrong polarities are then written out and can be plotted. With a cursor, the user can then select the preferred solution, which then can be stored in the input file or the database. The program is intended to work from within the EEV (option F), however it can also work independently (see below). The program uses an input file called focmec.inp. This is a Nordic format file. However, since the Nordic format does not have room for angle of incidence, this information is put in column 58:60, format I3. Direct waves have angle > 90 and refracted arrival angle <90 degrees. If the angle is >90, the polarity is plotted at an azimuth+180. If the program is

operated from within EEV, this information is automatically put in and the focmec.inp file created. If the user wants to use FOCMEC as a freestanding program, the angle of incidence information must be put in manually in a standard CAT-file, which is then renamed focmec.inp. This can be done automatically by FOCMEC if a hyp.out and corresponding print.out file is available. FOCMEC can also be used to convert angles, like dip, strike and rake to T and P-axis, simply say focmec a, where argument a stands for angles and you will be prompted for input.

When the program runs, the following menu is put up:

```

Stop                      (0)
Plot saved solution        (1)
Plot new solutions         (2)
Plot selected solution     (3)
Find new solutions         (4)
-1, -2, -3 also plot station

```

1: This is the solution(s) already stored in the Nordic format. The rule is that there should only be one prime fault plane solution. The prime solution has 'F' in last two columns of the line. If any other character is put into column 79, the solution is not considered prime, however it will be left in the file when new solutions are generated. There might be a need to plot several solutions in order to compare solutions. In that case the character in column 79 must be 'O'.

2: Plotting new solution after having used option 4

3: Plotting the selected solution after using option 4

Using e.g. -1 instead of 1, also plots the stations to help identify them on the plot, see Figure 7.

4: Starting a search for new solutions

Option 4 gives the following information and questions:

Number of polarity values: Number of polarities found for event with P-phases.

Any P-phase can be used like Pn and Pg. When few polarities are available, it is an advantage to use both Pg and Pn since these phases have different angles of incidence. Polarities associated with other phases are not used. There is no check if a P-phase has been duplicated.

The program now asks:

Maximum number of polarity errors: Depending on number of data values, 0-5 is a good answer.

Degree increment in search: Initially use e.g. 20 deg to make a fast search, later use e.g. 5 deg to make a final solution.

The program will now start the searching and write out on the screen (and in a file) up to 50 solutions which fit the requirement of number of misfits. At the end, the number of acceptable solutions is written out as well as the minimum number of bad fits. This can then be used for the next search. Now option 0 to 4 can be used again.

When plotting the solution with option 2, the cursor comes up. The user can select a preferred solution by moving the cursor near one of the letters T or P (T and P axis). By pressing T, the program will find the nearest T axis (same for P and nearest P-axis) and

corresponding fault plane solution, which can be stored in the database and/or plotted with option 3. If no solution is to be selected, press q for quit. If a solution has been selected, the user will be asked if it is to be saved or not after selecting option 0. The saved solution goes into the focmec.out and from there into the S-file (type F-line) in the database if FOCMEC is operated from EEV. NOTE: The previous fault plane solution will be overwritten unless a character is written in column 79 of the fault plane solution line. If e.g. the last 2 characters are 'OF', this solution remains in the S-file.

When working from EEV, the event will always be located before the FOCMEC program starts up. In the Nordic format the solution is stored simply as strike, dip, rake and number of bad polarities (3f10.1,l5). Aki and Richards convention is used. In addition, the name FOCMEC will be written near the end of the line to indicate that the fault plane solution was made by FOCMEC. The other program, which can make a fault plane solution, is INVRAD (see EEV). The line type is F. Focmec produces 3 output files.

focmec.out: Gives input parameters and solutions

focmec.lst: More details on solutions

focmec.plt: A Postscript plot file of LATEST plot

Running FOCMEC independently of EEV and composite fault plane solution:

This can be done in two ways:

1. Locate event(s) with HYP, then give command focmec. The program then combines the files print.out and hyp.out to make the focmec.inp file and proceeds as usual. This is actually the way FOCMEC works from within EEV. However, if more than one event is located, FOCMEC assumes that all events shall be used in a composite solution, and focmec.inp will therefore contain the header from the first event and phase lines from all subsequent events. This is the easiest way to make a composite solution.

2. Manuel make the focmec.inp event or use option FC in EEV. Then run focmec with the argument c to indicate that the focmec.inp file already exists and a composite solution is to be made.

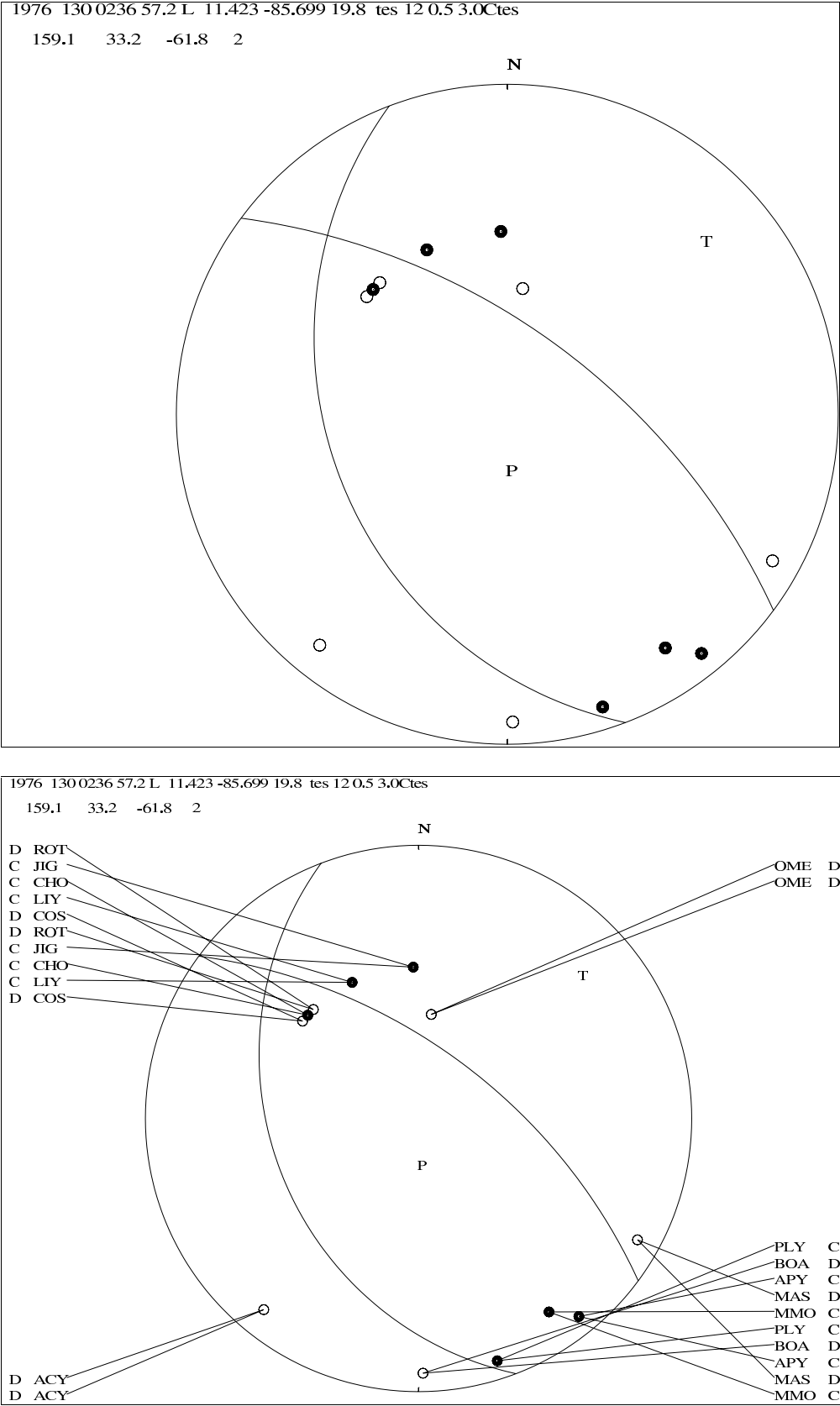
Using EEV and option FC (see EEV) an input file focmec.inp is generated containing polarities etc for several events.

NOTE, when running FOCMEC outside EEV, the fault plane solution is not put into the database (it does not belong to any particular event !), however it is written out in file focmec.inp.

Computer limitations: Total number of polarities must be less than the dimension of array DATA (parameter max_data) for Nordic data (see file seidim.inc in INC directory).

Figure 7 shows an example.

Figure 7
Top: An example of a fault plane solution plot (top). An open circle is dilatation and a filled circle compression. Bottom: A fault plane solution also showing the stations with corresponding polarities.



6.17 Calculation of coda q, CODAQ

The program will calculate coda q (hereafter called q) for a series of events and stations at given frequencies. On completion, the average values are calculated and a q vs f curve is fitted to the calculated values. The program will also plot the individual events and filtered coda windows.

The principle for calculation is the standard coda q method, whereby a coda window is bandpass filtered, an envelope fitted and the coda q at the corresponding frequency calculated. The envelope is calculated RMS value of the filtered signal using a 5 cycle window. The program used here is the one described in Havskov et al. (1989).

The program can only operate in connection with the SEISAN format S-files and waveform files and will also take advantage of the SEISAN database structure.

Input

The calculations are controlled by a parameter file called codaq.par and the actual event-station combinations to use are given in codaq.inp. Example files are in DAT. An example of a parameter file is shown below:

```
-----
start in s-times
2.0
absolute start time (sec)
0
window length (sec)
20
spreading parameter
1.0
constant v in  $q = q_0 * f^{**v}$ 
1.0
minimum signal to noise ratio
2
Noise window in front of signal and length of RMS noise window
15,5
minimum correlation coefficient
0.50
maximum counts to use
64000
number of frequencies
3
frequencies and bands
8,3
12,4
16,6
default stations(1. line) and components (2. line), 30a5
HYA ASK SUE
S Z S Z S N
-----
```

Start in s-times: Normally the coda window starts at twice the S-travel time from the origin, this factor can be varied and might be chosen differently in special cases. Note that the S-time is calculated from the P-time so a P-time must be present. This also means that if a Pn is used, the coda window will start at 2 times the Sn travel time, which might be substantially different from 2 times the Sg travel time.

Absolute start time: If 0.0, above parameter is used. However if different from zero, an absolute start time relative to the origin time is used for the start of the coda window. This might be useful since different start times (meaning different lapse times) might produce

different q-values. To use this parameter, one must be certain to choose it long enough which can be checked with the plots. If the absolute start time is smaller than (Start in s-times) multiplied by the s travel time, the station will be skipped and a message given.

Window length: This is the coda window length in secs. Use at least 20 secs to get stable results.

Spreading parameter: The geometrical spreading parameter used in q-fit, normally 1.0 is used.

Constant v in $q = q_0 * f^v$: For all $q(f)$ values, q_0 is calculated using a fixed v , use e.g. 1.0. This parameter has no influence on the individual q calculations.

Minimum signal to noise ratio: In order to accept a q value for the average, the signal to noise ratio must be above this value. The signal to noise ratio is calculated using the last tRMS (see next parameters) secs of the filtered coda window and the first tRMS secs of the data file window. If the data file starts with noise or in the P signal, the s/n ratio will be in error. A reasonable value is 5.0.

Maximum counts to use: If the count value in a coda window is above this value, the window is not used. The intention is to avoid using clipped values. From SEISAN version 7.2, there is also an automatic checking for clipped values in addition to 'maximum counts'.

Noise window in front of signal and length of noise window, tnoise and tRMS: The first number is the number of seconds of noise to plot in front of the signal. In previous versions, 15 secs was hardwired, but sometimes there was not 15 secs of noise before the P. The second number is the length of the noise window used for calculation of the signal to noise ratio. This was earlier hardwired to 5 secs.

Minimum correlation coefficient: In order to use the q value in the average, the correlation coefficient of the coda q fit must be larger than or equal to this value. NOTE. Correlation values are in reality negative, but are always referred to as positive in the following. An acceptable value depends on the data, try to use a value higher than 0.5 (in reality -0.5)

Number of frequencies: Number of frequencies to use, maximum 8, 5 is a good number.

Frequencies and bands: The corresponding center frequencies and frequency bands. The frequency band should increase with increasing frequency to avoid ringing. E.g. 8,3 means that the signal is filtered between 6.5 and 9.5 Hz. It is advisable to use constant relative bandwidth filtering, to get an equal amount of energy into each band. The relative bandwidth is defined as $RBW = (f_u - f_l) / f_o$ where f_u and f_l upper and lower frequency limit respectively. Such a filter would be e.g. 4 ± 1 , 8 ± 2 , 16 ± 4 . The frequency representing the energy in a particular filter band, is the geometric center frequency calculated as $f_c = \sqrt{f_u f_l}$. Since the user probably wants to calculate coda Q at the given frequency, the normal option (new in SEISAN7.2) is that f_u and f_l are calculated such that the given bandwidth (e.g. 4 Hz) is used, but the actual f_u and f_l will give the specified central frequency. It is still possible to calculate as before, where f_u and f_l will be exactly as specified (but the geometrical center frequency will not correspond to specified center frequency) by giving the bandwidth as a negative number.

Default stations: The stations that will be used if not specified in the codaq.inp file. THE LINE MUST CONTAIN AT LEAST SOME BLANK CHARACTERS, if not, stations will not be read from codaq.inp file and the program will crash. Note also that the program assumes that you use SP Z channels if there is no components given in the line following. After reading the parameter file, the program will by default use the codaq.inp file to get the event

station information. However, any other name can be used if specified interactively, see below.

The codaq.inp file will consist of a series of lines each giving an event identifier (an INDEX file). An easy way to generate the file is using the SELECT program. The file can also be generated with EEV using the (C)opy option making a file called indexeev.out. An example is shown below:

```
1 /top/seismo/seismo/REA/BER_/1992/06/16-0343-38L.S199206
3 /top/seismo/seismo/REA/BER_/1992/06/16-1311-58L.S199206
7 /top/seismo/seismo/REA/BER_/1992/06/30-1504-30L.S199206
```

The above example only uses the default stations given in codaq.par. Below is an example where particular stations and components have been selected with particular events, for this to work the station line in codaq.par MUST be blank.

```
1 /top/seismo/seismo/REA/BER_/1992/06/16-0343-38L.S199206
HYA KMY BER ASK TRO
S Z S E B E S Z S Z
3 /top/seismo/seismo/REA/BER_/1992/06/16-1311-58L.S199206
HYA
7 /top/seismo/seismo/REA/BER_/1992/06/30-1504-30L.S199206
HYA EGD
S E S Z
```

Note that the numbers to the left originate from the index file and do not have any importance. The long name with the directory structure, is the name of the pick file (S-file) in the database, if the S-file is in the local directory, it can have just the event id, in this example starting with 30-....The waveform file name is in the S-file. Following the S-file name is, (like in the parameter file), first a line with station codes followed by a line of component codes. Like in the parameter file, if a component is not given, it will be assumed that the component is S Z. THE COMPONENT LINE MUST BE THERE, EVEN IF BLANK.

Below is an example of a codaq.inp file, where it is assumed that the S-files are the current directory. This file can also be generated with DIRF.

```
16-0343-38L.S199206
HYA KMY BER ASK TRO

16-1311-58L.S199206
HYA
S E

30-1504-30L.S199206
HYA EGD
S N S E
```

Program operation:

The program first reads the parameter file, default 'codaq.par' which must be in your current directory. It then reads the 'codaq.inp' file with the events to analyze (also in current directory). The S-file names given here can, as shown in the examples above, be in the database or elsewhere, e.g. in your local directory. In the S-file, the name of the waveform

file is given. If more than one waveform file is given, all files will be searched for the specified station and component. The program will first look in the current directory, and then in WAV and thereafter in the WAV database and other directories as given in the SEISAN.DEF file in DAT. The program can therefore work without moving the data from the database, however you can also move both the S- files and waveform files to your local directory. Remember that the S-files must be updated in order to have origin time, since the program uses the origin time and P arrival times from the S-files.

Running the program:

Type codaq, the program asks about output:

```
0: Only q is calculated
1: Q is calculated and a plot on the tek-screen is shown
2: Q -----,
   and at the same time hard copy plots are made.
3: Q is calculated and hard copy plots are made, but
   no screen plot.
```

Parameter file, name codaq.par is default (return)
Just hit return if default file, otherwise give name.

File with event-stations, codaq.inp is default (return)
Just hit return if default file, otherwise give name.

The program will now start to run. If no plot is chosen, one line will appear on the screen for each station used and one for each frequency. The program will start a new page for each new event. If you are plotting on the screen, you will therefore have to hit return to get the next plot. The screen might not have been filled out if there is few data.

On a x-terminal, all questions will appear in the text window. At the end, a summary is given, which is the same as logged in the output file codaq.out.

The abbreviations are:

H:	Focal depth
M:	Magnitude
TP:	P travel time
TC:	Start time of coda window relative to origin time
F:	Frequency
Q:	Corresponding coda q, if 0 value is > 10000 or negative
S/N:	Signal to noise ratio
AV Q:	Average q
SD:	Standard deviation for average
NT:	Total number of q values at all frequencies
N:	Number of q values at given frequency
q:	Average of q values
1/q:	q is calculated as 1/q averages, probably the best to use
f:1/q:	Q values calculated using the relation derived from the 1/q averages $q = q_0 * f^v$ obtained with the average 1/q-values
cq0:	Constant q_0 obtained using the fixed user selected v
v:	Constant v determined
corr:	Correlation coefficient in determining q vs f

If a station is not present or no P is read, a message will be given. The program will search for the first P arrival time in the S-file. If several are present for the same station, it will use

the first.

Output:

A file called codaq.out is generated. It contains a copy of the parameter file, one line for each event station combination accepted by the program (correlation and s/n ratio) and the average q values. The q values are averaged directly (indicated by q) and 1/q are averaged (indicated by 1/q). At the end are the fits to the $q = q_0 f^v$ relation.

Output file codaq1.out contains the same output as codaq.out except there is no print out for each event.

Example of codaq.out:

```

start in s-times                2.00
absolute start time (sec)       0.00
window length (sec)             15.00
spreading parameter             1.00
constant v in  $q = q_0 f^v$        1.00
minimum signal to noise ratio   5.00
noise window in front of signal and len 15.00      5.00
minimum correlation coefficient  0.50
maximum counts to use          500000
ASK SUE KMY EGD HYA
S Z S Z S Z S Z S Z

\SEISMO\WAV\1996-06-07-1324-51S.TEST__009
\SEISMO\WAV\1996-06-07-1324-51S.TEST__009
\SEISMO\WAV\1996-06-07-1324-51S.TEST__009
1996 6 7132458 KMY tc 41.3 f 16.0 s/n 37.4 Q 1077 corr -0.55 rms 0.30
\SEISMO\WAV\1996-06-07-1324-51S.TEST__009
\SEISMO\WAV\1996-06-07-1324-51S.TEST__009
\SEISMO\WAV\1996-06-25-0336-34S.TEST__032
1996 625 33715 ASK tc 87.2 f 4.0 s/n121.9 Q 340 corr -0.60 rms 0.19
1996 625 33715 ASK tc 87.2 f 8.0 s/n 72.5 Q 551 corr -0.56 rms 0.28
\SEISMO\WAV\1996-06-25-0336-34S.TEST__032
1996 625 337 5 SUE tc 57.3 f 4.0 s/n 96.9 Q 193 corr -0.61 rms 0.34
\SEISMO\WAV\1996-06-25-0336-34S.TEST__032
1996 625 33730 KMY tc 143.5 f 8.0 s/n 13.6 Q 506 corr -0.61 rms 0.27
\SEISMO\WAV\1996-06-25-0336-34S.TEST__032
\SEISMO\WAV\1996-06-25-0336-34S.TEST__032
1996 625 33653 HYA tc 84.4 f 2.0 s/n 51.5 Q 288 corr -0.54 rms 0.12
1996 625 33653 HYA tc 84.4 f 4.0 s/n239.5 Q 427 corr -0.56 rms 0.17
1996 625 33653 HYA tc 84.4 f 8.0 s/n112.1 Q 504 corr -0.61 rms 0.27

Freq      2.00      4.00      8.00     16.00
Band      1.00      2.00      4.00      8.00

      AV Q  SD AV Q  SD AV Q  SD AV Q  SD
NT= 8  N= 1  N= 3  N= 3  N= 1  N=
q      288  0  320 118  520  27 1077  0
1/q    288  0  287 123  519  26 1077  0
f:1/q  206  91  333 147  537 237  867 382

q      cq0= 84  sd= 37  q0=143  sd= 49  v= 0.65  sd= 0.16  cor= 0.94
1/q    cq0= 82  sd= 38  q0=128  sd= 57  v= 0.69  sd= 0.20  cor= 0.93

Corr: 0.540.00 0.590.03 0.590.03 0.550.00

Average lapse time with sd      83.704498      29.501974

```

Above, the one line per q calculations is showing results from different stations. Only the traces selected (fulfilling selection criteria) are shown. The time indicated, is the start time in the waveform file for that particular station. In the SEISAN format that does not have to be the same for each station as shown above. If some data is missing, it is also show in the codaq.out file. Corr is the average correlation coefficient (with standard deviation) for the

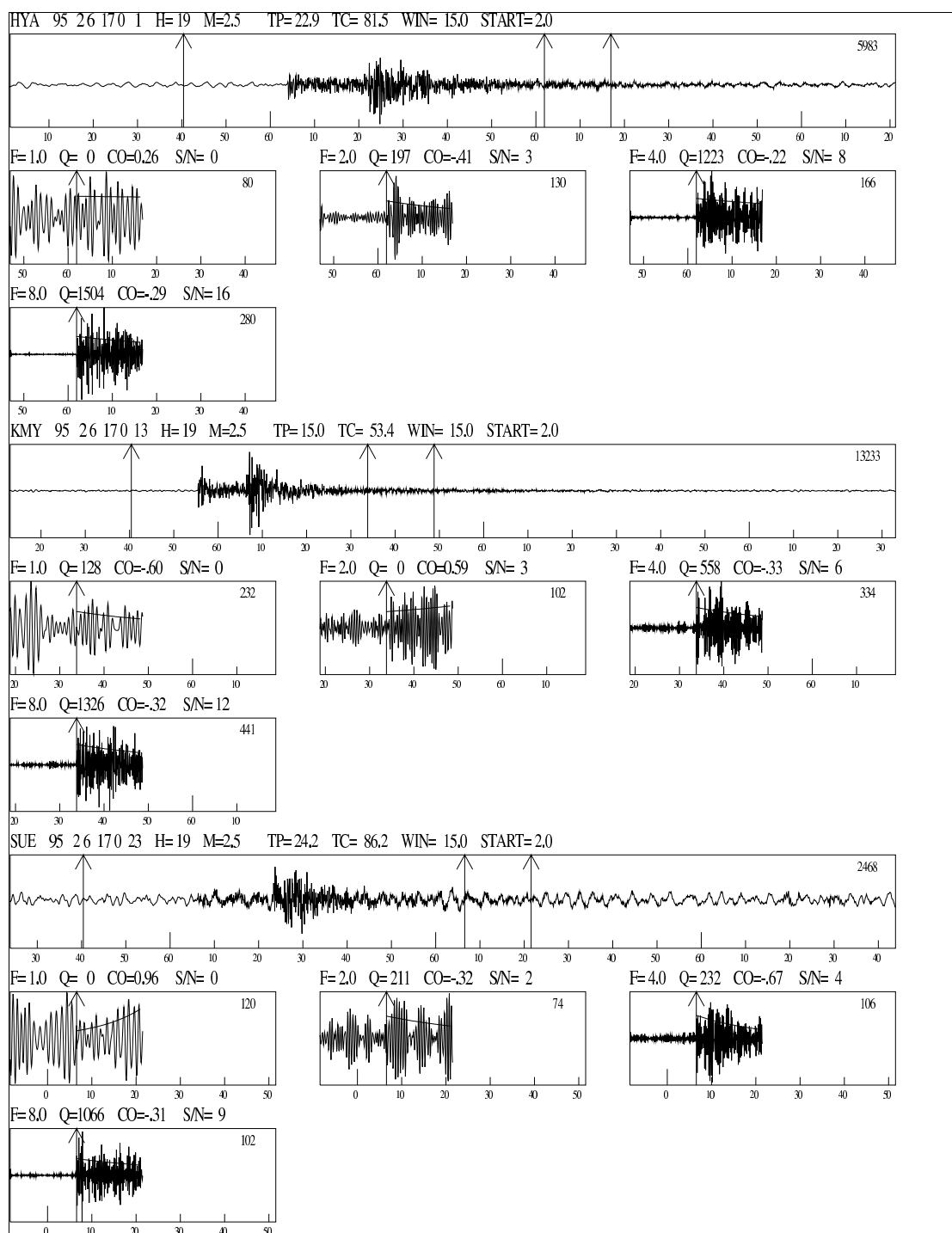
data selected for that frequency. The average lapse time is the average of the t_c - values.

In the DAT directory, there is an example codaq.par and codaq.inp set up to run on PC assuming that SEISAN has been installed under \seismo. If installed differently, edit the codaq.inp file to reflect the installation. For Unix testing, the codaq.inp MUST be edited to reflect the installation path or the file is regenerated using EEV as described above.

General recommendations: Coda window should be 15-25 seconds, minimum correlation coefficient larger than 0.5. For comparing coda values in different regions, ALL processing parameters must be identical and average lapse times should be very similar.

On Figure 8 is shown an example of a codaq plot. There are no options for the codaq plots and the length of the window is always the first 200 secs from the original trace. If origin time or coda window is outside this 200-sec window and data is available, the program continues, but the coda window is not plotted on the figure.

Figure 8 An example of a coda Q plot. On top is shown the original trace and below the filtered coda windows. Note that 15 secs of noise are shown in front of the selected filtered coda window. The first 5 secs of the noise shown is used for calculating the S/N ratio. On each filtered plot is given F: Center frequency, Q: Q-value, zero means no Q-value could be calculated, S/N: Signal to noise ratio.



6.18 Merge events near in time ASSOCI

The program will check if two events are close together in time and merge the events if requested. This is partly an alternative to use append in EEV. The program asks for maximum time difference between events to associate. The user will then be asked if events should be physically associated or not. The program is useful when merging a large number of events. The program has two alternatives for merging:

(1) : Merge events in same data base: One event is compared to the next event in the same data base. If they are close enough in time, the two events are merged and the program moves on to the next event. If 3 events are close in time, only the 2 first are merged. In order to also merge the third, the program has to be run again.

(2): Merge events from a file into the data base: This option makes it possible to merge from another data base (use SELECT or COLLECT to create a file) without first completely mixing the two. The event from the file will be merged with as many files from the data base as fit the time difference criteria. So e.g. 2 events from the data base can both get the same event from the file included. At the end of the run, a file is output (associ_rest.out) with events which were not merged. These can then be put in the data base with split, if desired.

6.19 Making synthetic seismograms

BOUCH and BOUSEI, HERRMANN and HERRSEI and WKBJ

The full wave modeling programs are written by Bouchon and Herrmann, and for WKBJ, Chapman and Valerie Maupin. Valerie Maupin has integrated WKBJ for SEISAN and written the routines that makes it possible to use specific phases. She has also made many improvements in the original installation of BOUCH and HERRMANN and written a large part of this chapter.

Bouchon:

The Bouchon program is somewhat modified for SEISAN. The theory, which is quite straight forward, is given in a series of papers (e.g. Bouchon, 1981). It is a discrete wave number representation of the wave fields. Basically, the source is repeated periodically in space, so that integration over the k-domain is replaced by a series. This implies that the periodicity of the source, L (in km), should be large enough so that the information from fictitious sources does not arrive during the time interval of interest. Roughly $r < L/2$, $\sqrt{(L-r)^2 + Z^2} > V_p \cdot t$ where r is the epicentral distance and V_p is the highest P-wave velocity of the model, t is the travel time and Z the hypocentral depth. Only layered (horizontal, parallel) earth model is used. The earthquake source cannot be in the bottom layer or at the surface.

There are 2 programs, BOUCH and BOUSEI. BOUCH computes the frequency response given the model, the source depth, the focal mechanism, the receiver locations and the orientations of the two horizontal components. BOUSEI takes the output file from BOUCH, multiplies it by the source spectrum and uses an FFT to get the synthetic ground motion (displacement, velocity or acceleration). The user must provide the source function (see below) and the original waveform files must be available in WAV or working directory if a file containing both real and synthetic signal is to be generated. Otherwise, only synthetic data will be seen in the output file.

Herrmann:

The Herrmann programs HERRMANN and HERSEI work the same way as BOUCHON and

BOUSEI respectively. The major difference is that once HERRMANN has been executed, HERSEI can be executed with different fault plane solutions to obtain the time series, while for the Bouchon programs, both programs must be run again. The Herrmann programs are thus faster for testing many different fault plane solutions.

HERRMAN'S PROGRAMS ARE NOT RUNNING ON THE PC DUE TO COMPILER ROUNDOFF PROBLEMS

THE PROGRAMS ONLY USE SEISAN FORMAT

The description in the following is for the Bouchon programs, but the steps are the same for HERRMANN.

WKBJ:

As opposed to the seismograms calculated with the Bouchon and Herrmann programs, the WKBJ synthetic seismograms contain only the number of phases selected by the user. The execution time for one run of the program is very small. In addition to making the synthetic seismograms, the program calculates the arrival times of these phases, and write them both on the screen and in the iasp.out file for later plotting (see MULPLT). This is intended to be a tool to help identify phases on the data or on the Herrmann or Bouchon synthetic seismograms: it can by no means replace these two programs, which are much better than WKBJ to model the frequency-dependent character of crustal phases at regional distance.

WKBJ seismograms have been introduced in seismology by Chapman (1978). More details on the method can be found in Dey-Sarkar and Chapman (1978) and in Chapman and Orcutt (1985). The core of the present program is a code written by Chapman et al. (1988) and is part of the seismological software distributed freely by IASPEI.

The synthetic seismograms are given in displacement. Although their spectra contain low frequencies, one should bear in mind that they represent a high-frequency approximation of the wave field. They include a number of non-physical phases due to truncation of the integrals in slowness p . For the most interesting crustal phases, the epicentral distance is usually much larger than the source depth, and these phases interfere with the physical phases and modify their amplitudes.

The head waves on an interface appear automatically as a by-product of the reflected phases, as soon as the epicentral distance is larger than critical. That means for example that the P_n phase appears automatically on the synthetic seismogram as a by-product of the P_mP phase. In order to synthesize or calculate the arrival time of a P_n or S_n phase, you must then specify 'P_mP' or 'S_mS' (see below).

For a receiver at the free surface, the synthetic seismograms must include the free surface reflection coefficient to yield correct amplitude and waveform for the different phases. For S phases, at epicentral distances larger than critical, this includes automatically the SP phase (a P phase which propagates horizontally along the free surface, and which originates from the critical conversion of S to P at the free surface). The critical distance is of the order of the source depth for the S_g phase, and its SP phase usually appears as a large arrival between the P and S wave. The SP phases are physical, but the amplitude of their high frequency part is overestimated with WKBJ. If one wishes to suppress them from the synthetic seismograms, one may optionally do so. With this option, the surface reflection coefficient is omitted and the synthetic seismograms contain only the upgoing wavefield, that is the wavefield one would get in a borehole, after filtering out the downgoing wavefield. Let us note that this option may strongly modify the amplitudes and waveforms of the

different phases compared with those at the free surface.

In addition to the synthetic seismograms, the program calculates the arrival times of the phases you have specified, and write them in the iasp.out file. These times are calculated by interpolation in epicentral distance of the values tabulated in wkbj.tab. For sources close to an interface (in practice for Pg and Sg phases and the source under an interface), there is a limited epicentral distance range in which an arrival time can be calculated. For example, the maximum epicentral distance for Pg is about 250km for a source 0.1 km under Moho in the default SEISAN model. In order to increase the maximal epicentral distance, you may move the source away from the interface, or you may increase the number of ray parameters used in program wkbj_or.for (parameter 'nnpp') called from wkbj.for.

All three programs are hardwired to use triangular sources.

Running the programs

The programs require input about distances, azimuths, depth, crustal model, fault plane solution, time window, number of points and some modeling parameters. Almost all of these parameters are available within SEISAN. The programs have therefore been modified to use an S-file (Nordic format) as input file with additional information about time window, number of points to model and crustal model. A special format has been used to keep the modeling information separate from other information in the file (see below for an example). The steps to model a particular event are as follows:

Problem Bouchon: Use few layer, ideally just a halfspace under the deepest ray. The programs seem to become unstable if too many layer are used there.

Step 1

Edit the event in EEV and mark the stations wanted for modeling with a minuscule s in column 1, ONLY mark the station once. Exit from editor and, within EEV, give the command "synt". This will generate all the necessary default input parameters for modeling, which are stored as comment-lines starting with SYNT in the S-file (see below). At the same time, the s's used as markers are removed. **Any old modeling information present will remain and override the defaults.** However, in case the F-flag is set for the DEPTH parameter, distances and azimuths will be reset according to the current location.

Step 2

Edit event again and check if default parameters are ok (see explanation below).

Step 3

Run one of the programs BOUCH, HERRMANN or WKBJ. These are known commands in EEV.

BOUCH: The program will now run for a certain amount of time depending on number of points required. At the standard output, the input parameters used will be printed out and for each frequency, the number of terms in wave number integration is printed out. If the limit of the number of terms is reached, something is wrong, try other parameters. The speed of this output (NPOINT/2+1 lines) gives a good indication of how long time it will take.

HERRMANN: Takes longer than BOUCH.

WKBJ: Very fast.

Step 4

Generate the seismograms.

BOUCH: Use program BOUSEI. The program is interactively asking the seismogram type (displacement, velocity or acceleration) seismogram. BOUSEI will generate a file bousei.out in Seisan format containing both original and synthetic traces. The number of traces is determined by the specifications for each station, see below. Output file is bousei.out.

HERRMANN: Use program HERSEI, similar to BOUSEI. Output file is hersei.out.

WKBJ: The first command WKBJ also makes the seismograms. Output file is wkbjsei.out.

In all cases it is possible to shift the original trace relative to the synthetic trace and the program will ask, for each channel, how much it should be shifted. A positive value shifts the real trace up in time (to the left). The default is to shift the trace the amount of the P-travel time residual of the first P found in the S-file for that station in order to line up the P - phases. NOTE: These phases MUST be the same phase types in order to be lined up. If the first modeled phase is Pn and the first observed phase given in the S-file is Pg, there will be a no alignment. The amplitudes for Bouchon are in nm, nm/sec or nm/sec*sec (hopefully !!) assuming a seismic moment of 10^{22} dyne-cm. The output file will normally contain both the original and synthetic traces. However, if no waveform file is available (in local or WAV directory), the output file will contain an empty channel where the original data should have been. The specifications in the hyp.out file determine which traces from the modeled stations are included in the output file. If the specification after STATION is only component (e.g. S), then all 3 channels are shown. If a particular channel is given (e.g. S N), then only that channel is shown. Only one or 3 channels can be displayed.

All output traces are given in Z, N and E or Z, R and T depending on the parameter file (see below). The channel names are SH, SB and SW for Herrmann, Bouchon and WKBJ respectively.

Step 5

Plot the traces with mulplt. This can be done within EEV using the command pw, ph or pb for WKBJ, Herrmann or Bouchon respectively. Since there is no instrument correction, it is a good idea to plot both the modeled and observed signals narrow band pass filtered. E.g. for regional events 0.1-1 Hz and for small local events 2- 5 Hz (depending on sample rate).

Figure 9 shows an example of the modeling.

Note: The whole modeling process can be done entirely within EEV and it is intended to be done so. Since the modeling requires updated distances, depths etc when changing model etc, it cannot take its input from the location in the S-file, which only changes when doing an update (see UPDATE program). So when running from within EEV, a location will always be done first to get an updated S-file (in this case the hyp.out file) and this is the reason that the modelling programs use the hyp.out file instead of the S-file for input. This also means that the modeling program can be run separately from any hyp.out file, however it is then up to the user to keep it updated.

The modeling parameters

Below is shown an example of part of an S-file prepared for modeling. The file is one of the events in the test data set and by using EEV to find the event, modeling can start immediately. All parameters have been set automatically.

```

1996 6 7 1325 29.1 L* 59.841 5.127 12.0F BER 12 1.1 2.2CBER 1.9LBER 2.0LNAO1
1996 6 7 1325 29.1 L* BER 2.0WBER 1
      8.3 41.0 74.7 1 F
1996-06-07-1324-51S.TEST__009 6
535 SOUTHERN NORWAY 3
depth fixed to 12 km, rms lowest with near station (less than 110 km) location3
fault plane solution ok within 10 deg 3
SYNT: MODEL--: THICK VP VS DENS QP QS 3
SYNT: MODEL--: 12.000 6.200 3.563 2.600 0.000 0.000 3
SYNT: MODEL--: 11.000 6.600 3.793 2.800 0.000 0.000 3
SYNT: MODEL--: 8.000 7.100 4.080 3.000 0.000 0.000 B 3
SYNT: MODEL--: 19.000 8.050 4.626 3.200 0.000 0.000 N 3
SYNT: MODEL--: 30.000 8.250 4.741 3.400 0.000 0.000 3
SYNT: MODEL--: 50.000 8.500 4.885 3.600 0.000 0.000 3
SYNT: ST-D-RK: 8.3 41.0 74.7 3
SYNT: DEPTH--: 12.0 3
SYNT: NPOINTS: 256 3
SYNT: TIMES--: TOTAL 60.000 INITIAL 0.000 SY-TRACE 60.000 3
SYNT: BOUPAR--: 300.0 600 0.001 3
SYNT: PHASES--: Pg Sg PmP SmS SmP 3
SYNT: DT-Tsou: 0.050 .100 3
SYNT: REDVELO: 8.0000 3
SYNT: COMPON--: RADIAL 3
SYNT: STAT-AT: no 3
SYNT: NSTAT--: 3-----3
SYNT: NEW STAT:-----3
SYNT: STATION: EGD S Z DISTANC: 49.0 3
SYNT: STATION: EGD AZIMUTH: 9.0 BAZIMUTH: 189.2 3
SYNT: NEW STAT:-----3
SYNT: STATION: KMY S Z DISTANC: 71.0 3
SYNT: STATION: KMY AZIMUTH: 172.0 BAZIMUTH: 352.7 3
SYNT: NEW STAT:-----3
SYNT: STATION: ASK S Z DISTANC: 72.0 3
SYNT: STATION: ASK AZIMUTH: 5.0 BAZIMUTH: 185.1 3
STAT SP IPHASW D HRMM SECON CODA AMPLIT PERI AZIMU VELO SNR AR TRES W DIS CAZ7
EGD SZ IP C 1325 35.95 93 -1.110 48 6
EGD SZ ES 1325 42.03 -1.010 48 6
BER SZ IP C 1325 38.12 55 -1.010 62 11
BER SZ ES 1325 45.44 -1.110 62 11
BER SZ E 1325 46.71 31.7 0.2 62 11
ASK SZ EP D 1325 39.59 68 -0.910 70 3
ASK SZ ES 1325 48.07 -0.810 70 3
ASK SZ E 1325 50.90 111.0 0.3 70 3
KMY SZ IP C 1325 40.26 62 -0.410 71 175
KMY SZ ES 1325 48.74 -0.410 71 175
KMY SZ E 1325 48.92 83.6 0.2 71 175

```

MODEL: The model to be used. THICK is layer thickness, VP is Vp velocity, VS is Vs velocity, DENS is density and QP and QS, are P and S q-values respectively. The model, velocities and q-values are taken from the STATION0.HYP file with first choice from current directory and second choice from DAT directory (like the HYP program). The S-velocities are calculated using the Vp/Vs ratio given there. Moho is indicated with N at the end of the line with the first mantle layer. A q of zero means infinite q. The densities are very average values and should be modified. See below for maximum number of layers.

ST-D-RK: Strike dip and rake is taken from an existing fault plane solution for the given event (F-line) if it exists, otherwise arbitrary values are supplied. The convention is Aki and Richards.

DEPTH: Focal depth is taken from the current solution. The second field can optionally have the letter F (right justified). If this flag is set, the user can give the synt command to update all distances and azimuths used for modeling which will correspond to the latest location determined as e.g. a result of a changed fixed depth or a changed model. The intention with this flag is that the user should be able to set a fixed depth in the S-file header line, give the synt command to update the parameters for modeling corresponding to this depth and then model.

NPOINTS: Number of points to model, 256 is set as default, must be 2^{**N} . Used by BOUCH and HERRMAN only.

TIMES--: Three different times:

- TOTAL: The total time window for generating data and synthetic seismograms for all channels, see also REDVELO.
- INITIAL: The initial time of the earliest trace in the output file, with reference to the source origin time. The synthetics at the station with smallest epicentral distance automatically start also at this initial time.
- SY-TRACE: The duration the synthetic seismogram for each channel, might have different start times, see REDVELO.

DT-Tsou: Sampling interval (used for WKBJ seismograms only), and half-duration of the source used for all three programs. In all programs, the source is triangular, however BOUCH can optionally use several sources, see below.

REDVELO: Reduction velocity to calculate the initial times at subsequent distances (put 0. for no reduction velocity).

PHASES-: The names in format A4 (right justified) of the phases to be synthesized with WKBJ. The phases may be given in any order, with a maximum of 6 phases per line, and there may be several "SYNT: PHASES-" lines.

Possible phases:

Pg (direct P from source to receiver)

Sg (direct S)

PmP (includes automatically Pn at distances larger than critical)

pPmP (includes automatically pPn at distances larger than critical)

sPmP (includes automatically sPn at distances larger than critical)

SmS, pSmS, sSmS (includes automatically Sn, pSn, sSn at distances larger than critical)

SmP, PmS

P1P, P2P, S1S, etc: the same as PmP, SmS etc, but on interface number 1, 2, etc.

(The free surface gets interface number 0 in the convention taken here). Their associated head waves are labeled Pn1, Pn2, Sn1, etc.

COMPON-: RADIAL for radial-transverse components, NORTH for North-South, East-West components.

STAT-AT: Is "not free" or "NOT FREE" anywhere within column 16 to 25: Optional line. If this option is chosen, the WKBJ synthetic seismograms are calculated omitting the reflection coefficient at the free surface, at the receiver location (see below for details).

BOUPAR: Modeling parameters L, Nt and e. L is length of periodicity (should be a few times

the hypocentral distance), N_t is maximum number of terms in wave number summation and e is the value used in truncating the summation. Increasing e and decreasing N_t will speed up convergence, but the results might be unreliable.

NEW STAT: Comment line

STATION: Station to be modeled with component(s) to be displayed. The S means that short period are used. If no component is given, all 3 components are assumed. The other option is to indicate a component (e.g. Z) and only that component will be displayed (see also description of BOUSEI). DISTANC is epicentral distance used, this distance is taken from the current location, AZIMUTH is azimuth from the source to the station taken from current location, BAZIMUTH is the back azimuth at the station, calculated by EEV, used to rotate if so specified. Each new station is represented by the above 3 lines.

The source time function

The time duration of the triangular function for Bouchon is given as Tsou above, and is also used in WKBJ and Herrmann.

Hints on modeling

Event 199606071325 is set up with modeling parameters and can be tested immediately.

The model

The standard model given in STATION0.HYP might be too detailed for most cases and should be simplified to include 3-4 layers by just editing the S-file, this also speeds up modeling. However, if you located the event with one model and model with another, the distances and residuals might not fit. A solution could be to have a STATION0.HYP in the local directory with the simplified model.

Alignment of P and S

If the distance calculated by HYP is not correct as indicated by P and S residuals, the synthetic and observed signals will not be aligned. The distance for that station can then be changed manually in the S-file under DIST and/or delays can be applied when generating the seismograms.

Testing different parameters

There is no need to go back to EEV to test for the parameters that do not change the location. Thus to test for different fault plane solutions, time windows, number of points, edit the hyp.out directly and rerun. However, if depth or model is changed, relocation must be made. To test for different depths, located with fixed depths, see HYP.

NOTE: THE SOURCE AND RECEIVER CANNOT BE AT THE SAME DEPTH (BOUCH AND HERRMANN) AND IN NO CASES CAN THE SOURCE BE AT DEPTH ZERO.

Running time

This depends mostly on number of points and to some degree on number of layers. The number of stations has an insignificant effect on running time. A 4-layer model and 256 points will take under a minute with Bouchon.

Program limitations: Herrmann and wkbj is set up with max 20 layers and Bouchon with 10 layers. Maximum of 32 stations Change programs and recompile if more layers are needed. Bouchon is compiled for 512 frequencies (1024) points.

Computer notes:

The original program BOUCH is almost unchanged. The only modification is that it uses a subroutine to generate its original input file bouch.inp from the hyp.out file. This file still remains after running BOUCH for debugging purposes. The output from BOUCH is bouch.out, which in turn is input to BOUSEI.

Herrmann:

The Herrmann waveform modeling is based on a concept where the synthetic seismograms are computed through a sequence of four distinct processes (programs).

1. The program "hspec8" will calculate the medium response for 10 basic Green functions, where the response is given in frequency - wavenumber domain $F(f,k)$.
2. The program "rhvwinta" will integrate and take the medium response from $F(f,k) \rightarrow F(f,r)$
3. The program "rhfoc10" will convolve the response function with a source time function and with inverse Fourier transform take $F(f,r) \rightarrow F(t,r)$
4. The program "mech" will construct a 3 component synthetic seismogram given a focal mechanism.

Herrmann's programs originally had several optional source time functions, however, a triangular source has been hardwired (for all 3 programs) so it is easier to compare the results. The original options can be reactivated by editing the program.

The programs HERRMANN and HERSEI runs these 4 programs in an automated sequence.

All References a detailed manual, source code and Parameters as well as other related programs: "Computer Programs in Seismology", Volumes I - VIII. By Robert B. Herrmann, Saint Louis University, Saint Louis, Missouri.

WKBJ:

Input file hyp.out (on port 1), read by "WKBJ".

Output file iasp.out (on port 16), written by "WKBJ". Contains the arrival times of the different phases at the stations, in SEISAN format.

Output file wkbjsei.out (on port 17), written by "WKBJ" in the SYNTSEL.FOR subroutines. A waveform file (SEISAN type) containing the data and the synthetics, which can be plotted

using "mulplt". Note that there is a code for each synthetic seismogram giving the modeling method (SH: Herrmann, SB: Bouchon, SW: WKBJ), and the component (Z, R, T, N or E).~

INTERMEDIATE FILES

wkbj.inp (on port 2), created by WKBJ for input to WKBJ_OR. The same information as in hyp.out, in a WKBJ_OR format.

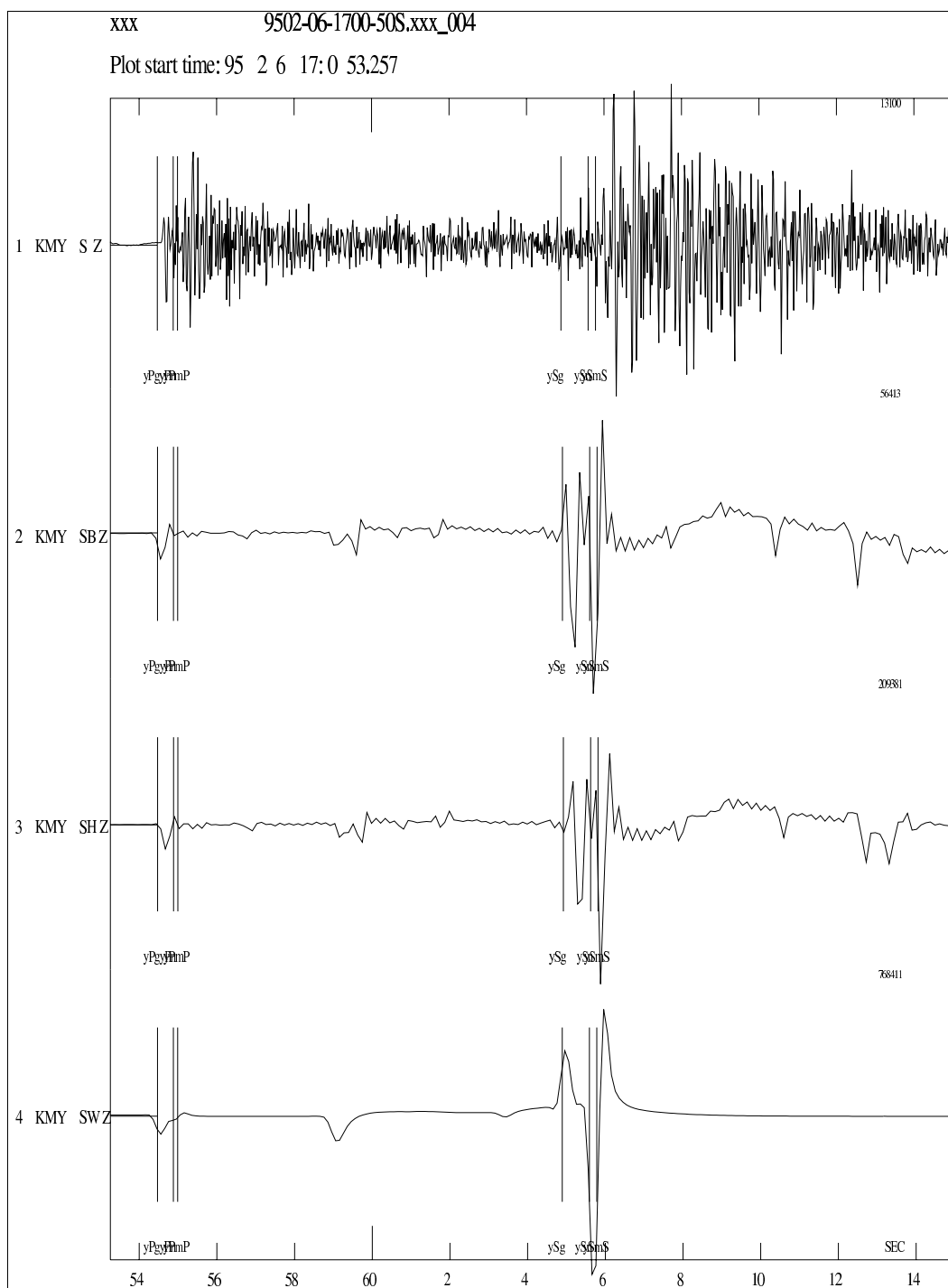
wkbj.tab (on port 3), output from WKBJ_OR, reprocessed by WKBJ. Contains tables as a function of ray parameter.

wkbj.out (on port 4), output from WKBJ_OR, reprocessed by WKBJ. Contains the Green functions.

In addition ports 12 and 20 are used for scratch files by WKBJ or SYNTSEL.

Figure 9

An example of synthetic seismograms using Bouchon(2), Herrmann (3) and WKBJ (4). The original seismogram is shown in channel 1. All synthetics are displacement. Also shown are the theoretical travel times calculated by WKBJ.



6.20 Calculation of travel times

In SEISAN, travel times are generated from flat crustal model or using the IASP91 global travel time model. It can often be useful to generate travel times for given distances and two programs are supplied to do these calculations. TTIM will calculate travel times for global phases at one given distance and depth and TTLAYER, will calculate a travel time table (layered flat model) for a given depth and a distance range. A special version of TTIM called IASP is used in connection with EEV and MULPLT.

6.20.1 IASPEI travel time software, program TTIM

This program can be used for calculating global travel times, see below for details for phases calculated. The program assumes that you have the travel time tables in the working directory or in DAT, see computer notes below on how to generate these file if not already there. The same files are also used by HYPOCENTER.

Start the program by typing ttim.

The first two questions 'do you want xxxxx' relate to range summaries, etc., that are normally not required and can be answered with n(no) followed by ENTER. The program then asks 'Enter phases, one per line...' You can then enter a specific phase, or a keyword defined as follows:

All	gives all phases
P	gives P-up, P, Pdiff, PKP, and Pkikp
P+	gives P-up, P, Pdiff, PKP, Pkikp, PcP, Pp, Ppdiff, PPKP, PPKIKP, Sp, Spdiff, SPKP, and SPKIKP
S+	gives S-up, S, Sdiff, SKS, Ss, Ssdiff, SSKS, Ps, Psdiff, and PSKS
basic	gives P+ and S+ as well as ScP, SKP, PPKP, SKKP, PP, and P'P'

all individual phases, separated by ENTER, terminating the list with an additional ENTER. The program will then enter a loop where phase times are calculated for new distances entered on request. The program is terminated for a particular distance by entering -1, and a new depth can be used, or the program can be terminated by entering -1 again.

A special version of this program used in connection with MULPLT is IASP.

In order to generate the earth model files IASP91.HED and IASP91.TBL, first run program REMODL, then program SETBRN. The program REMODL has the earth model hardwired. Note: These binary files CANNOT be moved between platforms. They are included with SEISAN for each respective distribution. If lost, they must be regenerated on the same platform.

For more information about IASP91 programs, see HYPOCENTER manual by B. Lienert.

6.20.2 Calculation of travel times for layer and gradient model, TTLAYER

The TTLAYER program is written by Barry Lienert to calculate travel times for both layer and gradient model. In this version the program only works for zero depth, and therefore might

not be very useful.

The program reads a set of velocities and depths from an input file in 'STATION0.HYP' format and calculates travel times for P and S velocities for a set of uniform-velocity layers, using the HYPOCENTER dtdx2 routine and also for a set of uniform gradient layers, using dtdxg, a new routine written to have the same input arguments as dtdx2.

The routine to calculate travel times for a gradient model uses an adapted version of Fred Klein's TTCAL routine, which he uses in his program TTGEN to generate a table of values from which to interpolate travel times and their derivatives in HYPOINVERSE.

The program is easy to run and the output can be plotted with some standard xy plotting tool.

6.20.3 IASP, travel times for MULPLT

This program is a special version of IASP91 to be used in connection with EEV and MULPLT. Giving command `iasp` from the EEV prompt (or from within MULPLT), the program will read the current active S-file, and for each station, calculate possible IASP91 phases and arrival times relative to the hypocenter and origin time given in S-file. The origin information can be obtained from two places in the S-file: (1) The header lines are searched for hypocenter lines and the first found after the main header will be used, (2) If no secondary header lines, the main header line is used. The intention of this order is that it is possible to put in a PDE solution in a secondary header line (option INPUTONE in EEV) so that theoretical travel times are calculated relative to a fixed solution and not the temporary solution made by the local agency.

The IASP91 tables can be found in the local directory or DAT and have the same names as used in HYP and TTIM. The program generates an output file `iasp.out` in Nordic format. This file is read by MULPLT and the theoretical phases displayed on the screen. The number of phases calculated can be very large making it hard to see which phase is which. IASP therefore has a definition file, `IASP.DEF`, where phases to be written out are given. The file can be in the working directory or in DAT. If no definition file is available, all phases will be written to the `iasp.out` file. Below is an example of a `IASP.DEF` file

This file contain the definitions of phases to be used when calculating synthetic phases to be plotted with `mulplt`. There is one phase pr line and each phase is preceded with the keyword `IASP-PHASE`. Only lines with this keyword will be read. The defined phase then follows in column 13 to 20. If no phases are defined, all `ISPEI91` phases will be used.

```
Phase ID      Phase---
-----
IASP-PHASE    P
IASP-PHASE    PP
IASP-PHASE    PPP
IASP-PHASE    PKP
IASP-PHASE    pP
IASP-PHASE    sP
IASP-PHASE    PcP
IASP-PHASE    S
IASP-PHASE    SS
IASP-PHASE    SSS
IASP-PHASE    SKS
IASP-PHASE    ScS
IASP-PHASE    PS
IASP-PHASE    SP
IASP-PHASE    ScP
```

6.21 Inversion for Q_{Lg} , QLG

The QLG program can be used to determine an average Q_{Lg} or to perform a tomographic inversion. The method is described in Ottemöller et al. (2001). The program can also produce the input for distance trace plots. **Note** that using the program is no trivial task. The data set needs to be carefully selected and the instrument calibration has to be known. The input to the program is a Nordic file, which includes several events. The parameter file needs to be carefully set up.

The program can be used in the following way:

- 1) Determine average Q_{Lg}
- 2) Perform checker-board test to chose damping parameters
- 3) Tomographic inversion

Note: In this version of SEISAN, a first version of the program is included. It is expected that the user interface will be changed. It is suggested that the user contacts the editors in case he/she wants to use the program. The main purpose of including the program is to give an example source code so that the user can make use of it when implementing similar programs.

Limitations: The program assumes that the grid is defined over a flat area. The tomographic inversion using QLG, therefore, should only be done for regions near the equator. The problem otherwise would be that the grid cells would not have the same size, which may lead to artefacts.

Example of the parameter file qlg.par:

```

KEYWORD.....Comments.....Par 1.....Par 2.....

FILTER                for distance plot      0.01      15.
DISTANCES             min and max           200.       3000.
GROUP VEL LG          lg group vel window   3.0        3.7
GROUP VEL P           p group vel window    5.0        8.0

INVERSION TYPE        1. for tomography      1.
                     0. for average

ORIENTATION           0.=vert, 1.=horiz.     0.
PHASE ONLY            1.=phase pick requ.    1.
                     in s-file

FREQUENCY             frequency and 1/q      1.          5.2392E-03
FREQUENCY             frequency and 1/q      1.25        4.5246E-03
FREQUENCY             frequency and 1/q      1.60        4.1239E-03
FREQUENCY             frequency and 1/q      2.          3.5312E-03
FREQUENCY             frequency and 1/q      2.5         2.9081E-03
FREQUENCY             frequency and 1/q      3.15        2.2568E-03
FREQUENCY             frequency and 1/q      4.          1.7029E-03
FREQUENCY             frequency and 1/q      5.          1.1228E-03

STATION MIN           min # of stations      4.
VELOCITY LG           3350.
DAMPING ALPHA         damping parameters     500.
DAMPING SIGMA         -----             100.
DAMPING BETA          -----             500.
DAMPING LAMBDA        -----             0.001
NSMOOTH              smooth spec # times     0.
CHECKERBOARD          1. for cb-test         0.
VERBOSE              0. for quite mode       1.

#
# Grid

```

```
#
X START      x start of grid      -92.5
Y START      y start of grid      6.50
X DELTA      x delta grid         1.
Y DELTA      y delta grid         1.
X NPOINTS    x # points           17.
Y NPOINTS    y # points           13.
```

6.22 Wadati

This is a program to make Wadati diagrams and apparent velocity from a Nordic file with one or many events. The apparent velocity is calculated from the arrival times and the calculated epicentral distances as given in the S-file. The apparent velocity is thus approximate and affected by the location.

The purpose of the program is to calculate Vp/Vs values for individual events and calculate the average for a group of events. In addition, the program can calculate the apparent velocity for each event based on P or S-times. Wadati diagrams with plot can also be calculated directly from EEV.

The information can be used to obtain a first impression of crustal parameters.

For each calculation, events can be selected based on: Minimum number of stations, maximum rms of the fit (S-P vs P, or arrival times), and minimum correlation coefficient of the fit. For the apparent velocity calculation, the data can also be selected in distance and azimuth ranges.

The output gives:

```
T0 :      Wadati calculated origin time
N :      Number of stations used for Vp/Vs
VPS :     Vp/Vs ratio
NP :      Number of stations for P- velocity
NS :      Number of stations for S-velocity
AVSP:     Average S-P times with sd
AVDI:     Average distance with sd
```

The average Vp/Vs is calculated for the whole data set. Individual Vp/Vs values outside the range 1.53 to 1.93 are excluded.

An output file wadati.out is generated.

Example of a run to calculate Vp/Vs

```
Input file name
collect.out
Wadati (1), apparent velocity (2) or both (3) ?
1
Wadati parameters:
Minimum number of stations
3
Maximum rms
1
Minimum correlation coefficient
0.9
1994  616 1841 28.3 No data for Wadati
1994  10 4 1322 55.8 No data for Wadati
1995  822 0141  5.3 T0:  141   8.1 N:    8 VPS:  1.84 RMS:   1.19 CORR:  0.997
1995 1120 0401 58.9 T0:  4 1  59.5 N:    7 VPS:  1.76 RMS:   0.87 CORR:  0.995
1996  6 3 1955 35.6 No data for Wadati
1996  6 3 1955 35.6 No data for Wadati
1996  6 3 1955 40.1 No data for Wadati
1996  6 6 0648 29.8 T0:  648   1.1 N:   22 VPS:  1.51 RMS:  11.00 CORR:  0.380
```



```

1996 6 6 0648 30.6 T0: 648 38.7 N: 3 VPS: 2.16 RMS: 0.80 CORR: 1.000
1996 6 6 0648 29.8 No data for Wadati
1996 6 7 1325 28.5 T0: 1325 28.1 N: 9 VPS: 1.72 RMS: 1.06 CORR: 0.973
1996 6 7 1325 29.1 T0: 1325 28.1 N: 9 VPS: 1.72 RMS: 1.06 CORR: 0.973
1996 610 1 4 47.0 No data for Wadati
1996 610 1 4 47.0 No data for Wadati
1996 623 0117 57.8 No data for Wadati
1996 623 0117 58.1 No data for Wadati
1996 625 0337 31.7 T0: 337 33.1 N: 21 VPS: 1.75 RMS: 1.36 CORR: 0.999
1996 7 5 0220 46.5 T0: 220 45.8 N: 6 VPS: 1.76 RMS: 0.28 CORR: 0.999
1996 713 0556 46.0 No data for Wadati
1996 718 0946 51.4 No data for Wadati
1996 718 2255 6.0 No data for Wadati
1996 726 0742 12.0 T0: 742 11.8 N: 6 VPS: 1.74 RMS: 0.47 CORR: 0.993

```

```

Number of events for which vp/vs were calculated 9
Number of events selected for average 3

```

Average VP/VS = 1.75 SD= 0.01 N= 3

Example of a run to calculate apparent velocity

```

Input file name
collect.out
Wadati (1), apparent velocity (2) or both (3) ?
2
Apparent velocity parameters:
Distance range
50 200
Azimuth range
0 180
Minimum number of stations
2
Maximum rms
1
AVSP: 30.212.7 AVDI: 152.0 30.7 NP: 4 VP : 6.95 RMS: 0.20 CORR: 1.000
      AVDI: 143.3 31.1 NS: 3 VS : 3.82 RMS: 0.25 CORR: 1.000
AVSP: 23.0 9.5 AVDI: 158.7 26.6 NP: 3 VP : 6.76 RMS: 0.00 CORR: 1.000
      AVDI: 90.5 35.8 NS: 6 VS : 3.72 RMS: 1.79 CORR: 0.998
      AVDI: 89.0 35.6 NS: 6 VS : 3.69 RMS: 2.78 CORR: 0.996
AVSP: 50.536.0 AVDI: 145.8 40.8 NP: 6 VP : 7.60 RMS: 0.42 CORR: 1.000
      AVDI: 116.3 38.2 NS: 3 VS : 3.97 RMS: 0.04 CORR: 1.000
      AVDI: 118.8 45.6 NS: 4 VS : 3.61 RMS: 0.66 CORR: 1.000
AVSP: 14.4 7.5 AVDI: 106.0 39.2 NP: 5 VP : 6.75 RMS: 0.94 CORR: 0.999
      AVDI: 111.7 37.7 NS: 6 VS : 3.82 RMS: 0.97 CORR: 0.999
AVSP: 14.4 7.5 AVDI: 176.7 1.5 NP: 3 VP : 5.13 RMS: 0.07 CORR: 1.000
      AVDI: 178.0 2.9 NS: 4 VS : 2.80 RMS: 1.06 CORR: 0.859
AVSP: 22.0 5.7 AVDI: 150.0 4.2 NP: 2 VP : 10.17 RMS: 0.00 CORR: 0.000

Output file is wadati.out

```

6.23 Calculating spectra, the SPEC program

The SPEC program is used for making spectra of many seismic signals in a semiautomatic manner. It can be used for several investigations:

Note: Parameter file has changed between SEISAN 7.1 and 7.2

A: Making a large series of signal spectra, which can be corrected for instrument and path.

Average spectra are calculated.

Option (1): Calculate acceleration density spectra which are plotted compared to the Peterson noise model.

Option(2): Using the slope of the flat part of the displacement spectra to calculate the near surface attenuation kappa (see 6.2.11 and application note qspec.pdf in INF)

B: Making relative spectra of seismic events or background noise in order to determine the soil response. When using relative spectra of horizontal versus vertical components, this is referred to as the Nakamura method (Nakamura, 1989).

C: Making relative spectra of signals from two stations in order to determine Q.

The program can technically operate in two ways: (1) Making relative spectra of a series of pairs of stations terminated by the average spectra, (2) Making a series of spectra for a number of stations and events. The spectra can be corrected for distance, q , and instrument response. In addition, the spectral levels can be expressed in moment or moment magnitude calculated in the same way and with the same units as in MULPLT. All relevant parameters are taken from the CAT files, the CAL files and the input parameter file for SPEC. Window selection for the spectra can be specified to be related to the P, S arrival times or the earthquake origin time and it is thus possible to automatically make e.g. S-wave spectra of a large set of stations and events. Optionally, noise spectra, can be calculated together with the signal spectra. The noise window is selected at the start of the waveform file.

Before the program is started up, the input files must be prepared. The program need two input files. The parameter file (default spec.par) gives the parameters to use and the list of stations to process. The event file (default spec.inp) is a CAT file with events to use. The program produces one output file spec.out with the parameters used, the station event combinations used and error messages. An example of a spec.par and spec.inp file is found in DAT. These files can be used immediately with the test data set.

Limitations of amount of data: The program is set up to handle 100 spectra of up to 30000 points each for one run. The dimensions can be increased in spec.for, however the program must then be recompiled. The spectral windows are 10% tapered.

The analyzed signals will be checked for clipping and rejected if clipped. A message is then given in spec.out

The spec.par file

The file contains alternate lines of parameter names and parameter values, and must contain the number of lines shown in the example below.

```
selection criteria 1: P, 2: S, 3: S from P, 4: abs
2
start
1
window length
5.0
number of times to smooth
5
gain factor of channel 1
1
noise spectrum 0: n 1: y
1
make relative spectras 1: y, 0: n
1
plot pics
1
frequency band to use
1.0 7.0
response removal: 0: none, 1: displ., 2: vel., 3: accel. 4. noise pow. 5. kappa
0
rotate: 0: no, 1: yes
0
q0, galpha and kappa
-1.0,0,0
distance correction
1
```

```

minimum correlation and minimum sn for kappa
0.5 2.0
velocity and density
0.0 0.0
magnitude spectrum
0
stations and components, format a5,1x,a4,1x,a5,1x,a4
FOO S Z SUE S Z

```

The parameters:

Selection criteria: Determines how the start of the time window is selected. 1: Start with the P-arrival time, 2: Start with the S-arrival time, 3: Start with the S-arrival time calculated from the P-arrival time assuming a P to S velocity ratio of 1.78, 4: Start with 'start' (see next parameter) seconds after the origin time as given in the CAT file header. This option can be used if no readings are available in the CAT file. When using a P or S-time for start of window, the program uses the first P or S phase found in the CAT file for a given station. Component is of no importance here, so there is only a need for e.g. one P-time for the station being processed if 3 component data is used. This is also the case when rotating the signal, see below. However, on the trace plots, only readings on those components shown will be seen on the plots.

Start: If the selection criterion is 1,2 or 3, this is the number of P or S travel times (from the origin) used to find start time of window. Use 1.0 if the window shall start exactly at the phase time picked. If selection criteria is 4, start is the number of seconds after the origin time.

Window length: Window length in secs for both signal and noise, if selected.

Number of times to smooth: Number of times to smooth, 0 means no smoothing.

Gain factor of channel 1: Factor that the spectral level for channel 1 is multiplied with. This can be used if the response shape is the same for the two channels and only the levels are different. If the shape is also different, set factor to 1 and use response removal below.

Noise spectrum: If 0, no noise spectrum, if 1, make noise spectrum. The noise window is taken from the beginning of the trace and the window length is the same as given above.

Make relative spectra: If zero, no relative spectra, if 1, make relative spectra. The relative spectra will appear one on each page, and the average relative spectra on the last plot (see Figure 10). If no relative spectras are chosen, only one trace and one spectrum is shown pr page and the average spectrum is shown on the final plot. MUST BE SET to calculate q, see below.

Plot pics: If 1, the phase pics in the CAT file spec.inp will be plotted.

Frequency band used: Lower and upper frequency bands for the spectral plots.

Response removal: If 0, no response is removed, else 1: displacement, 2: velocity, 3: acceleration (units is nm, nm/s and nm/s*s), 4: Power spectral density in dB relative to $((1\text{m/s}^2)^2)/\text{Hz}$. This option is used for seismic background noise studies., 5: Determine kappa. The flat part of the spectrum (frequency below corner frequency) is approximated by a straight line and kappa calculated for each event and the average at the end (in spec.out file and on final plot). The spectrum will normally be corrected for Q, BUT NOT kappa. For more details, see application note qspec.pdf in INF. Make sure to set appropriate frequency limits and correct distance corrections. Can be used for both P and S-spectra.

A cal file for each channel must be available in the CAL directory (see section 4.6). For

relative spectra, the response removal has no importance if the response is the same for the channels compared. A simple correction can be made with "Gain factor of channel 1" parameter above. NOTE: If moment or magnitude spectrum is made, response removal MUST be 1.

Rotate components: If 1, the horizontal components are rotated. This means that if the user has specified N or E, radial or transverse respectively will be used instead. The original data remain unchanged. If start time of spectras are chosen by using P or S, there must be a reading from those components if the pics are to be plotted. If the parameter is zero, no rotation is done. See also MULPLT for more details of rotation.

Q0, qalpha and kappa:

Q-correction:

Parameters in q-relation $q = q0^{**}qalpha$ used for spectral correction (see also section on MULPLT for standard attenuation relations). Only used if response is removed. If 0,0, no q-correction. New from SEISAN7.2 is that a kappa correction also can be used (see MULPLT spectral section)

Calculation of q:

If Q0 and qalpha is set to -1,0, the relative spectra will be used to calculate q as a function of f (see standard relations in MULPLT section) and the plots will show q as a function of f. This can be used for both P-waves and S-waves. The distance correction MUST be set (see below) and it is recommended to assume body wave spreading (amplitude proportional to 1/distance, factor is 1.0 below). If the response of the 2 stations is not identical, correction for response must also be made. There must be an origin time and phase readings must be available in order to calculate Q.

Q is calculated as $\ln(A2(f)/A1(f)) * f * \pi * (t2-t1) + \alpha * \ln(R2/R1)$, where A1 and A2 are spectral levels at frequency f for the two stations, t1 and t2 are travel times, alpha is geometrical spreading exponent (1.0 is body wave spreading) and R1 and R2 are hypocentral distances (km).

Distance correction alpha: The spectral amplitudes are multiplied by $R^{**}(\text{distance correction})$ if different from zero. This option MUST be set if moment or moment magnitude options (see below) is selected as well as calculation of q. However it can be used without instrumental correction. For body waves, use 1. Note that the geometrical spreading use here is simpler than used in MULPLT.

Minimum correlation coefficient and minimum signal to noise ratio for kappa: The minimum correlation coefficient and signal to noise ratio for an event to be included in average kappa. The coefficient are from the linear fit to the flat part of the spectrum.

Velocity and density: Velocity (km/sec) and density (g/cm³) used for calculating moment spectra. If set to 0,0, no moment spectra are calculated. See section on MULPLT for details of calculation.

Magnitude spectrum: If 1, the spectral level is converted to moment magnitude, see MULPLT for details of calculation.

Stations and components: Station-component pairs used, one pair per line, format (a5,1x,a4,1x,a5,1x,a4). If no relative spectrum is used, the first station-component on the line is used.

Running the program

The program gets the first pair of stations (or one station) from spec.par, calculates the spectra using the list of events in spec.inp and at the end of the station list, calculate the average spectral ratios for all pairs (max 100). All spectras are then shown on one plot together with averages and standard deviation. Then the next pair of stations is processed in the same way and the program continues until the end of file spec.par. Each pair of stations with signals and spectra is plotted on one page. If no relative spectra are made, the plots look similar except that only one station is shown.

Hard copy plots are made for each page and sent to the printer if specified (see below). The hard copy postscript file is called spec.plt and when the program finishes, a file with the last plot is available on the disk.

For each spectrum (relative or single), the average spectrum is calculated both as an average of the log spectrum and as an average of the linear spectrum. There is no frequency weighting and since all values shown on the plot are used, the average value will be more representative of the high frequency part of the spectrum since there are more values. This can be regulated by choosing another frequency range. The average spectras shown on the last plot are log-averages.

If option to calculate Q is used, the plots show $1/q$ as a function of frequency instead of relative spectra (proportional to relative spectra). For each event, the q_0 and q_{α} are calculated.

Interactive output of level and frequency: With a spectral ratio (or q) plot on the screen, position the cursor at the point of interest on the spectrum and click. The level and frequency will now be displayed on the right side of the plot.

The output file spec.out gives details of the run like averages and missing data. The output file spec_ave.out gives the x and y-values of the average spectrum IF IT HAS BEEN PLOTTED ON THE SCREEN. File spec_rel.out gives the values of the relative spectra.

There are 4 interactive input options:

0: All spectra are calculated but not sent to the plotter or screen except the last plot with the average spectra (sent to both screen and printer). Used for checking the files or making a final run. If no relative spectrum is chosen, no final plot is made. For each station and event combination, check lines are written out on the screen.

1: All plots are shown on the screen, but not sent to the laser printer.

2: All plots are shown on the screen and at the same time sent to the laser printer.

3: No plots are shown on the screen, all are sent to the laser printer. For each station event combination, check lines are written to the screen.

How to run the program with only waveform files available.

Since the program requires S-files for input, these must first be generated.

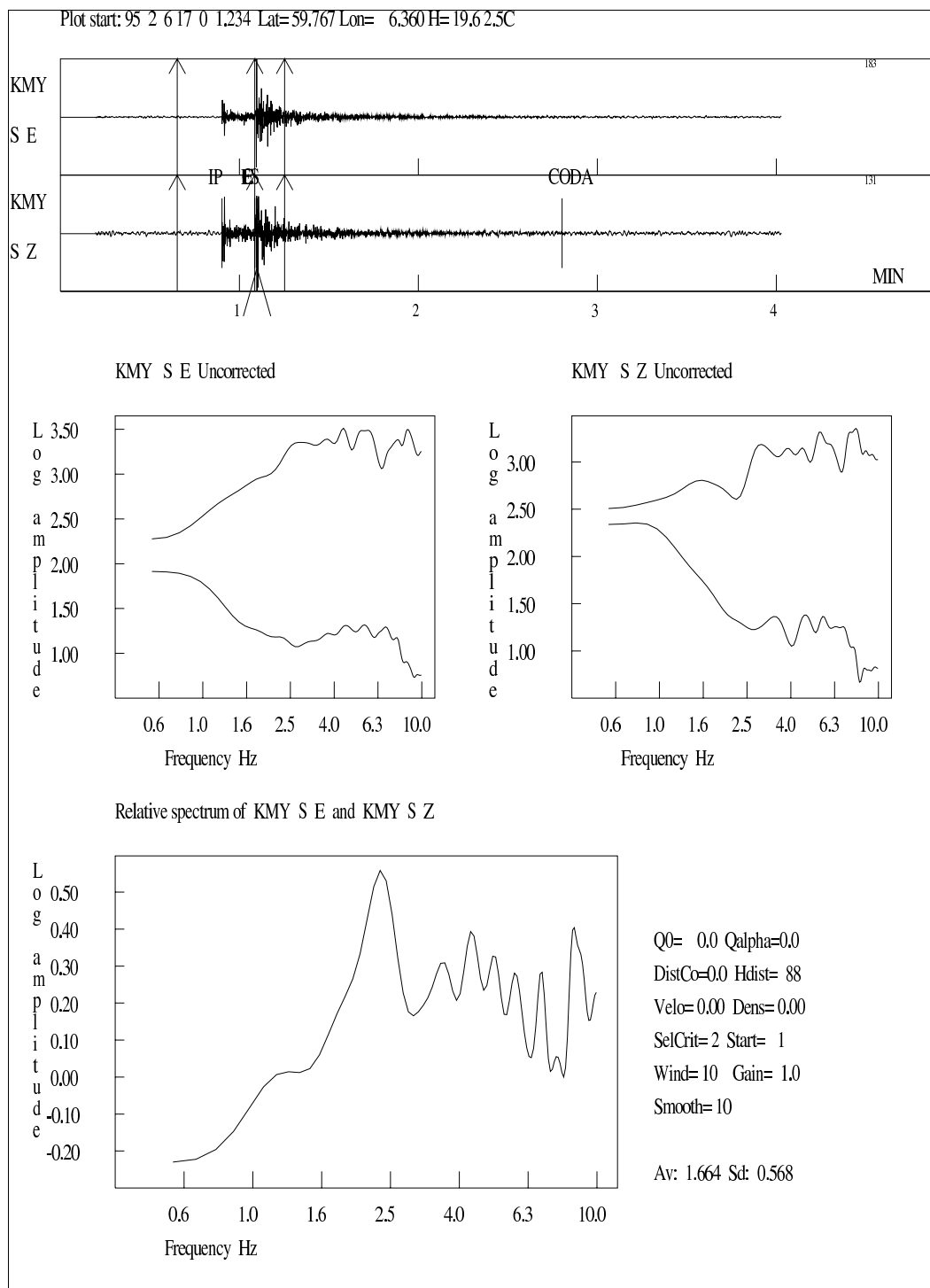
Step 1: Generate S-files in your local directory with AUTOREG,

Step 2: Make the spec.inp file with COLLECT.

With only waveform files and no readings in the spec.inp file, it is only possible to use option 4 (absolute time) for start criteria. Since the events have not been located, the "origin time"

read from the S-files will be identical to the waveform file start time, so the parameter "start" can then be set to number of seconds after waveform file start time. Figure 10 shows an example.

Figure 10 An example of using the SPEC program. On top the original traces are shown with windows chosen, in the middle the spectra of each channel and at the bottom, the relative spectrum.



6.24 Seismic risk related programs

This section is written by K. Atakan. Extensive testing of the programs was done over the years by many users. A.Ojeda, performed testing and prepared input files for the CRISIS99 and CRIATT programs.

Introduction

Currently, the SEISAN package includes a series of stand-alone programs that can be used in a number of tasks that are needed to perform seismic hazard analysis. The basic requirements for performing a probabilistic seismic hazard analysis may be summarized as follows:

- Homogenize the earthquake catalogue and assess the completeness
- Define the seismic source zones.
- Prepare input parameters from the earthquake catalogue for each source zone.
- Prepare attenuation relations for the region.
- Compute hazard in terms of peak ground acceleration (PGA).
- Assess site effects.
- Prepare response spectra.

Following is a list of programs that constitutes the part of the SEISAN analysis package, which deals with seismic hazard and related problems. Most of these programs are described in more detail in different sections of the SEISAN manual.

SELECT: Select a subset of earthquake data according to given criteria.

STATIS: Statistical information about the database is computed and can be used in the analysis.

CATSTAT: Program to compute and plot the yearly, monthly and daily number of events from a given catalogue.

CAT_AGA: Program to reorder the hypocenter lines in a CAT-file according to hypocenter agency in order to put the prime estimate in the beginning.

CLUSTER: Program that searches for the dependant events in time and distance in a given earthquake catalogue.

EXFILTER: Identifies the probable explosions, based on the user-defined parameters involving time-of-day distribution and the mining locations. It can be used for catalogue clean up and discrimination between the earthquakes and man-made explosions.

MAG: Magnitude regression and conversion program. Prepares also a plot showing the scatter data and the best-fitted line. Magnitude conversions are then performed after a user defined priority list.

EPIMAP: Plots coastlines, national boundaries and earthquake epicenters. It can also contour the produced output map file from hazard programs such as EQRISK, and overlay on the epicenter map. It is also possible to select a subset of earthquakes from a chosen polygon on the epicenter map.

BVALUE: Prepares magnitude-frequency of occurrence diagrams and computes a- and b-values with maximum likelihood and least square approximation. In addition, the threshold magnitude and the maximum observed magnitude can be obtained.

CODAQ: Computes the Q value from a given set of seismograms. This can be used later in the CRIATT program to create the attenuation table.

CRIATT: Computes attenuation tables for a given set of parameters using the random vibration theory.

CRISIS99: Computes seismic hazard in terms of the probability of exceedance vs

earthquake intensity measures such as peak ground acceleration (PGA) or any other spectral ordinate. It can also compute hazard for a given grid of map co-ordinates corresponding to user-defined different return periods. **(SUN and PC)**

EQRISK: Program to compute seismic hazard in terms of probabilities of exceedances vs earthquake intensity measures such as peak ground acceleration (PGA), for a given site or a grid of sites for up to eight different return periods. Currently 1975 version is used.

EQRSEI: Converts the output file from the EQRISK program "eqrisk.out", to individual contour files corresponding to each return period specified. These files can later be used directly as an input to EPIMAP to plot the PGA contour maps.

SPEC: Computes amplitude spectra for a given set of earthquake records and plots spectral ratios. It can be used to assess local site effects.

Probabilistic earthquake hazard computations can be done, using the two alternative programs CRISIS99 or EQRISK. In addition, the programs listed above and a number of other programs that manipulates earthquake data within the SEISAN package, are useful tools to assess the parameters that are needed to perform a seismic hazard analysis for an area of interest. The two main programs, CRIATT for computing the attenuation tables and CRISIS99 (modified version 1999) to compute seismic hazard are explained in more detail in the following. Both programs are written by Mario Ordaz of the Institute of Engineering, UNAM (Ordaz, 1991; 1999). The well-known hazard program EQRISK, on the other hand, is written by Robin K. McGuire and the original manual is distributed through United States Department of the Interior, Geological Survey (McGuire, 1976).

The two alternative hazard programs CRISIS99 and EQRISK have a number of features that are common in both. However, there are some advantages and disadvantages with both programs. In terms of the computing time and parameter input both programs require the same time. In the case of EQRISK, earthquake source zones are defined as arbitrary polygons (quadrilaterals). CRISIS99, on the other hand, operate with completely arbitrary polygons for the definition of the source zones and dipping planes may also be defined. In the MS-Windows 95 version, the source zones and the input parameters can be checked interactively through a user-friendly interface. In terms of the attenuation relations, CRISIS99 uses a table created by a separate program (CRIATT) and is therefore flexible (it also allows different attenuation relations for different source zones), whereas the attenuation relation, in the case of EQRISK, is given through a pre-determined mathematical formulation. Finally, CRISIS99 is superior to EQRISK, as it takes into account the uncertainties through the standard deviations introduced on several input parameters.

Step by step procedure for seismic hazard analysis

Following is a summary of the steps that have to be completed in order to produce a seismic hazard map.

1. Compile a catalogue for the area of interest from local, regional and global sources.
2. Evaluate the preliminary catalogue completeness by plotting histograms showing the distribution of events in time for different magnitude intervals. It may be necessary to divide your catalogue into two; (i) pre-instrumental and (ii) instrumental. Programs SELECT and CATSTAT can be used for this purpose.
3. Convert magnitudes into one uniform magnitude, preferably to moment magnitude M_w . To do this, regression curves must be prepared for different magnitude scales. Program MAG can be used for this purpose.
4. Clean up the catalogue for dependant events (i.e. induced seismicity, non-earthquakes, foreshocks, aftershocks, earthquake swarms?). Here a search has to be made for clusters of events both in time and space. Plots of histograms for

specific sequences of time and space will reveal this. Program CLUSTER can be used for this purpose. The probable explosions may be removed by using the program EXFILTER.

5. The evaluation of the catalogue completeness is dependent upon the clean-up process and the magnitude unification. It is therefore necessary that steps 2-4 be repeated until a reliable catalogue is prepared.

6. Select the set of earthquakes from your catalogue from the part, which is complete for the chosen threshold magnitude and uniform in magnitude scale. Program SELECT can be used with different criteria for this purpose. Note the catalogue time span.

7. Prepare a seismicity map for the area of interest with the selected data, using EPIMAP. Delineate the earthquake source zones. Here, zooming and the area selection procedures of EPIMAP may be used.

8. Use additional information from geology, geophysics, seismotectonics, palaeo-seismology etc. to improve the source zonation.

9. For each earthquake source zone select the subset of events that fall in the chosen area. This can be done by using the EPIMAP program, which enables to draw polygons interactively on the screen and put the subset of events within this polygon into a file. Alternatively SELECT program can be used to extract the subsets of data corresponding to the defined source zones.

10. If the hazard is to be computed using CRISIS99 or by EQRISK, note the x, y (longitude, latitude), co-ordinates for each corner of the polygon.

11. The seismicity within each source zone is assumed to be uniform following a Poissonian occurrence. In order to define this, a set of critical parameters has to be assessed for each source. These are:

Number of earthquakes above a threshold magnitude: This is the a-value for the lower bound magnitude.

. *Catalogue time span:* This is the time span of your catalogue where it is complete.

. *Beta* ($bvalue * \ln(10)$) and its standard deviation: The b-value is the slope of the best-fitted line to the cumulative curve for the magnitude frequency of occurrence distribution (Gutenberg-Richter relation).

. *Maximum expected magnitude* with its standard deviation: This is usually inferred through other available information, such as geology, palaeoseismicity, or subjective judgement of the scientist. It is usually set to half a magnitude higher than the maximum observed when no information is available.

. *Maximum observed magnitude:* This is the largest magnitude observed within the catalogue time span.

. *Threshold magnitude:* The so-called lower bound magnitude, which is chosen, based on the engineering considerations. Usually magnitudes less than 4.0 are not considered engineering significant.

In order to obtain each of the above critical parameters, a thorough evaluation of the earthquake catalogue is needed. BVALUE program can be used to obtain some of these parameters. However, while running the program, choosing the magnitude interval and the magnitude increment have to be done critically, taking into account the catalogue completeness and the detection threshold. These parameters will later be used in the input for the seismic hazard analysis program CRISIS99. Alternatively, the same input parameters are also needed for the EQRISK program. For each source zone plot the magnitude frequency of occurrence curves.

12. Try to assess whether there are characteristic earthquakes in your region. This can be done with a careful examination of your catalogue and the active faults in the area. Studying the magnitude frequency of occurrence through the BVALUE program will help assessing this.

13. Try to establish an acceptable attenuation relation for your area. This can be

done through empirical estimations or theoretically based on the random vibration theory (RVT). CRIATT program can be used to create the attenuation table. Alternatively, if you have an already established attenuation relation, this can be directly used in the EQRISK program. In this case, you can skip the steps 13-16, and continue from step 17 and onwards.

14. Establish a reliable Q factor by using the CODAQ program. This will be used in the attenuation program CRIATT to create the attenuation tables necessary for the hazard analysis.

15. Create the necessary input file for the CRIATT by modifying the sample-input file 'criatt.inp'. or use program CRIPAR.

16. Run CRIATT to create the attenuation table necessary for the CRISIS99.

17. Create the input file for the CRISIS99 program by modifying the example-input file 'crisis99.inp'. Make sure that the critical parameters are reliable and the geometry of the source zones are correct (see the program description).

18. Run the CRISIS99 program with the input file you have created and the output attenuation table from CRIATT. The program will generate the output files with the probability of exceedance rate vs earthquake intensity (e.g. PGA), for the required return periods. Alternatively, if you have prepared the input for the EQRISK program, hazard can be computed by running the EQRISK program, for a given set of return periods (up to eight), for selected sites or for a grid of sites.

19. Repeat stages 6 to 17 to refine your model and the corresponding results.

20. Convert the output hazard "map" file from CRISIS99 for the computed return periods to individual contour files. Alternatively, if you have used EQRISK to compute hazard, the output file "eqrisk.out" can be converted using EQRSEI program, into individual contour files for previously defined return periods.

21. Plot the hazard maps for the desired return periods. Contouring option from EPIMAP can be used for this purpose (only for the EQRISK). Plot also the graphs for probability of exceedance rates vs PGA for selected critical sites.

22. Try to assess the local site effects for the critical sites. SPEC program can be used to obtain the amplification factors due to unconsolidated sediments. These factors can be used later to adjust the response spectra.

Many of the programs mentioned above are described individually throughout this manual at different sections. In the following the programs that are directly relevant to hazard computations and not described in other sections of the manual are explained in detail.

CRISIS99:

CRISIS99 is a computer program to compute seismic hazard in extended regions. It was developed at the Institute of Engineering, UNAM, Mexico, by Mario Ordaz, Armando Aguilar and Jorge Arboleda.

Basic input data are: geometry of the sources, seismicity of the sources, and attenuation relations. Source geometry can be modeled as: 1) area sources, using a polygon with at least three vertex; longitude, latitude and depth must be given for each vertex, so this type of source can be used to model, for instance, dipping plates or vertical strike-slip faults; 2) fault sources, using polylines; and 3) point sources, included essentially for academic purposes.

Seismicity of the sources can be modeled either as Poisson or characteristic earthquake process. In the first, magnitude frequency relations are smoothly truncated Gutenberg-Richter curves, whereas for the second, the program assumes a Gaussian distribution of the

magnitudes.

Hazard computations can be performed simultaneously for several intensity measures, for instance, PGA, PGV, and several spectral ordinates. Required attenuation laws are given in the form of tables containing the median values of the intensity measures as a function of magnitude (the rows of the table) and focal distance (the columns of the table). Several attenuation models can be used in the same run, assigning an attenuation pattern to each source.

Using a recursive triangularization algorithm, spatial integrations are performed optimizing the number of calculations, so CRISIS99 will integrate with more points for the nearest sources and less (or none) for distant sources.

CRISIS99 considers two different kinds of earthquake occurrence processes: Poisson process and characteristic earthquake process. CRISIS99 is oriented to computing hazard in extended regions. Hazard estimations are made for points in a grid that is not necessarily rectangular. The program can run under SunSOLARIS, SunOS and on PC (Windows95 or higher). Sun versions are to be used as a stand-alone program. The Windows version, on the other hand, also contains a windows interface for visual inspection of the input data as well as the results. Data validation options are available (only for the Windows version) and parameters can be given in a user-friendly graphic environment. CRISIS99 contains also a post-processing module that can be used to visualize the results, given in terms of maps of intensity measures for an arbitrary return periods or exceedance rate curves for a selected site, not necessarily a point in the original grid of sites. Also, if several intensity measures are included in the computations, uniform-hazard spectra can be produced. The main results of a run are also written to ASCII files, so the user can use his/her own post-processing techniques/software.

For the Windows95 version, a separate compressed file 'crisis99.zip' included with sample-input data. Instructions on how to install the Windows95 version are included in the file 'crisis99.txt' in the DAT directory. The Sun UNIX versions, are part of the standard SEISAN distribution and need not be installed specifically.

Detailed description of the input and output files is given in the pages below.

Input files for the CRISIS99

There are basically two input files that are required. First is an attenuation table (or several tables), and second is the major input parameter file where the file name for the attenuation table is also given. The input file can be prepared based on the format descriptions given below or modifying the example input file. An example-input file is included in the DAT directory with the file name "crisis99.inp".

There are some limitations in the input parameters. Following is a summary of the maximum values set in the program:

Attenuation Models :	5
Intensity levels*:	20
Structural periods:	15
Number of regions:	200
Magnitudes in attenuation model:	10
Distances in attenuation model:	21
Number of sub-sources per region:	4000

(* the term 'intensity' here should not be mixed with macroseismic intensity. In this context 'intensity' is meant as any chosen ground motion measure, such as PGA, PGV or any other spectral ordinate).

In the following the input file is described in more detail (by Mario Ordaz).

I. GENERAL DATA FILE

Format is free unless indicated otherwise.

1. General title of the run. 1 line

TITGEN (A80)

2. Global parameters of the run. 1 line.

NREG, NMOD, NT, NA

NREG: Total number of regions (sources) in which the seismogenic area is divided.

NMOD: Number of different attenuation models.

NT: Number of spectral ordinates (or, in general, measures of intensity) for which seismic hazard is to be computed.

NA: Number of levels of intensity for which seismic hazard will be computed.

3. Parameters for each spectral ordinate. NT lines. Free format

T(I), AO(I), AU(I)

T(I): Structural period of i-th spectral ordinate. It is used only for identification purposes, so in the cases in which structural period has no meaning, it can be just a sequential number.

AO(I): Lower limit of intensity level for i-th spectral ordinate.

AU(I): Upper limit of intensity level for i-th spectral ordinate.

Exceedance rates for the i-th intensity will be computed at NA values, logarithmically spaced between AO(I) and AU(I)

4. More Global parameters

RMAX, TR1, TR2, TR3, TR4, TR5

RMAX: Parameter controlling the spatial integration process. Sources at distances greater than RMAX kilometers from a site will be ignored.

TR1,...,TR5: CRISIS-99 will generate a file containing intensity levels for fixed return periods TR1,...,TR5. See below for the description of this output file. Five values must be always given.

5. Parameters defining the basic grid of points in which hazard is to be computed. 1 line

LOI, LAI, DLO, DLA, NLO, NLA

LOI, LAI: Longitude and latitude, respectively, of the origin of the grid.

DLO, DLA: Longitude and latitude increments

NLO, NLA: Number of lines of the grid in the longitude and latitude directions, respectively.

Results will be given for points (LO(I), LA(I)), where

$$LO(I) = LOI + (J-I)*DLO, J=1, NLO$$

$$LA(I) = LAI + (I-1)*DLA, I=1, NLA$$

6. Number of polygons to be used to reduce the initial rectangular grid. 1 line.

NPOLGRID

Introducing one or more boundary polygons can reduce the initial rectangular grid of points. If polygons are given (NPOLGRID>0) the computation of hazard will be performed only for those points of the grid, which are inside one of the polygons. If NPOLGRID=0 computations will be made for all points in the rectangular grid. NPOLGRID<=10.

If NPOLGRID>0 then the following lines must be given for each polygon:

7. Definition of the k-th boundary polygon.

NVERGRID (K)
 LONG (K, 1), LAT (K, 1)
 ...
 LONG (K, 1), LAT (K, 1) } NVERGRID(K) lines

NVERGRID(K): Number of vertex of polygon k. NVERGRID(K)<=30.

LONG (K, I), LAT (K, I), I=1,...,NVERGRID(K): Co-ordinates of the polygon's vertex. The polygon must be described counter clockwise.

8. Files of attenuation tables. NMOD lines

MODELO (I) (A20)

MODELO (I): Name of the file containing the i-th attenuation table (including path). The format of attenuation tables is explained below.

9. Data defining seismicity in each region. NREG blocks.

TITULO (N) (A80)
 IC(N), IE(N), IMO(N)
 NV(N)
 LONG(1),LAT(1),PROF(I) } NV lines
 ...
 LONG(NV), LAT(NV), PROF(NV)
Poisson model: (IC(N)=1)
 LAMBDA0(N), EB(N), CB(N), EMU(N), SMU(N), MMAX(N),M0(N)
Characteristic model: (IC(N)=2)
 EMT(N), T00(N), D(N), F(N), SMT(N), M0(N), MU(N)

TITULO(N): Identification name for source N

IC(N): Flag defining the type of occurrence model assumed for N-th source. IC(N)=1 for Poisson model, IC(N)=2 for characteristic-earthquake model.

IE(N): Defines type of source. IE(N)=0 for area source, IE(N)=1 for line source and

IE(N)=2 for point source.

IMO(N): Number of the attenuation model that will be used with this source. Must be between 1 and NMOD.

NV(N): Number of vertex defining source N.

LONG(I), LAT(I), PROF(I), I=1,...,NV(N): Co-ordinates of vertex I of source N. LONG(I) and LAT(I) are geographical coordinates of point i, whereas PROF(I) is the depth of the point, in km, which must be positive.

Sources can be of three types: areas (polygons), polylines or points. Polylines and points can be given in any order. In general, in the case of an area source, CRISIS99 will divide the polygon into triangles. It first checks if triangulation can be made in the XY plane. Numbering of the vertex of the polygon must be done counter-clockwise in this plane when looked from above the surface of the Earth. If there are vertical planes, CRISIS99 will try to triangulate the area in the XZ plane, so numbering of vertex must be done counter-clockwise in this plane. Finally, CRISIS99 will try to triangulate in the YZ plane. There are some bizarre source geometries that cannot be well resolved by CRISIS-99, for instance, an L-shaped vertical plane. In these cases, an error will be reported.

Poisson model:

LAMBDA0(N): Exceedance rate of magnitude M0(N). The units are earthquakes/year.

EB(N), CB(N): Expectation and coefficient of variation, respectively, of the "b-value" for the source, given in terms of the natural logarithm.

EMU(N), SMU(N): Expected value and standard deviation, respectively, of the maximum magnitude for the source.

MMAX(N): Maximum observed magnitude in this source.

M0(N): Threshold magnitude for source N. The catalogue of earthquakes is assumed to be complete for $M > M0$. Earthquakes with $M < M0$ are absolutely ignored.

Characteristic model:

EMT(N): Median value of the times between characteristic earthquakes with $M > M0$. This is the inverse of the exceedance rate for $M > M0$.

T00(N): Time elapsed since the last occurrence of a characteristic earthquake.

D(N), F(N): Parameters defining the expected magnitude as a function of time, as in the slip-predictable model. It is assumed that

$$E(M|t) = \max(M0(N), D(N) + F(N) * \ln(t))$$

Of course, if F(N) is set to zero, then D(N) becomes the expected time-independent magnitude of the characteristic earthquake.

SMT(N): Standard deviation of the magnitude of the characteristic earthquake. It is assumed independent of time.

M0(N): Minimum possible magnitude of a characteristic earthquake. Earthquakes with $M < M0$ are absolutely ignored

MU(N): Maximum magnitude of the characteristic earthquake to be used in the integration process.

10. Name of the map file. 1 line

File name (including path) containing the base map to be used in post-processing with CRISIS99 for windows. This name does not have any influence in the hazard computations. However, CRISIS99 expects a line here.

11. Name of the file of cities. 1 line

File name (including path) containing the co-ordinates of cities, to be used in post-processing with CRISIS99 for windows. This name does not have any influence in the hazard computations. However, CRISIS99 expects a line here.

12. ATTENUATION TABLES

NMOD attenuation tables must be given each one in a different file.

The tables give to CRISIS99 the relations between magnitude, focal distance and median intensities. CRISIS99 expects the following parameters in the i-th attenuation file, $i=1,\dots,NMOD$:

1. Parameters defining the magnitude limits. 1 line

MINF(I), MSUP(I), NMAG(I)

MINF(I): Lower limit of magnitude given in the table.

MSUP(I): Upper limit of magnitude given in the table.

NMAG(I): Number of magnitudes for which intensity is given.

CRISIS99 assumes that intensities are given for magnitudes $M(K)$,
where $M(K)=MINF(I)+(K-1)*DMAG$, where
 $DMAG=(MSUP(I)-MINF(I))/(NMAG(I)-1)$.

2. Parameters defining the distance limits. 1 line

RINF(I): Lower limit of distance given in the table.

RSUP(I): Upper limit of distance given in the table.

NRAD(I): Number of distances for which intensity is given.

CRISIS-99 assumes that intensities are given for distances $R(K)$,
where $\log(R(K))=\log(RINF(I))+(K-1)*DLRAD$,
where $DLRAD=(\log(RSUP(I))-\log(RINF(I)))/(NRAD(I)-1)$.
That is, distances are supposed to be logarithmically spaced.

3. For each of the NT different intensity measures, the following block of lines:

T(I,J), SLA(I,J), AMAX(I,J)

SA(I,1,1,1), SA(I,1,1,2),...,SA(I,J,K,L),...,SA(I,NT,NMAG(I),NRAD(I))

T(I,J): Structural period of j-th spectral ordinate. It is used only for identification

purposes, so in the cases in which structural period has no meaning, it can be just a sequential number.

SLA(I,J): Standard deviation of the natural logarithm of the j-th measure of intensity in the i-th model.

AMAX(I,J): Maximum possible value of the j-th intensity in model I. The integration process will be truncated, regarding as impossible (zero probability) values larger than AMAX(I,J). If AMAX(I,J) is set to zero, then integration with respect to possible values of intensity will be performed from 0 to ∞ .

SA(I,J,K,M): Median value of the intensity in model I, for the J-th spectral ordinate, the K-th magnitude and the L-th distance.

For each attenuation model, given in a separate file, CRISIS99 reads the above mentioned parameters in the following form:

```
DO J=1,NT
  READ(8,*) T(I,J),SLA(I,J),AMAX(I,J)
  DO K=1,NMAG(I)
    READ(8,*) (SA(I,J,K,L),L=1,NRAD(I))
  ENDDO
ENDDO
```

Output files from CRISIS99

CRISIS99 generates several output files, whose names begin with the base name requested at the beginning of the run. The output files are:

1. Main results file. This file with - .res - extension contains a printout of the name of the run, the values assigned to the variables, characteristics of the attenuation models, geometrical and seismicity description of the sources, the data defining the computation grid, etc. It also gives the final results, that is, exceedance rates for each site and type of intensity. It also gives a brief summary of the computations for each site, indicating which sources are of interest to the site and which sources were skipped.
2. Graphics file. The principal graphics file with - .gra - extension contains a brief identification header, and the exceedance rates for the type and levels of intensity requested. This file can be used as input file to plot intensity versus exceedance rate curves. CRISIS99 generates also a binary file with the exceedance rates for each structural period, so CRISIS99 will generate NT binary files. These binary files will be used only in the Windows System version of CRISIS99 to make hazard maps. The names of these files are base_name.b1, base_name.b2,..., base_name.bNT.
3. Map file. This file with - .map - extension contains intensity levels for fixed return periods (TR1...TR5) for each type of intensity and site. It also gives the co-ordinates of each site. This file can be used to generate contour or 3d maps of intensity levels associated to constant exceedance rates.

Example output files are included in the DAT directory (crisis99.res, crisis99.gra, crisis99.map).

CRIATT:

In this program, an earthquake source model and results from Random Vibration Theory (RVT) (e.g. Boore, 1983; 1989), are used to estimate attenuation of ground motion parameters as a function of moment magnitude, M_w , and hypocentral distance, R. Ground

motion is assumed to be band-limited, stationary and of finite duration.

For estimating the Fourier acceleration spectra, $a(f)$, it is assumed an omega square constant stress drop source model given by Brune (1970). The expression for $a(f)$ is:

$$a(f) = CG(R) S(f) D(f) \quad (18)$$

where

$$C = (4\pi^2 R_{v\phi} F V) / (4\pi\rho\beta^3) \quad (19)$$

$$S(f) = M_0 f^2 / (1 + f^2 / f_0^2) \quad (20)$$

and

$$D(f) = P(f) e^{-\pi R f \beta Q(f)} \quad (21)$$

Thus the spectrum $a(f)$ is the multiplication of a constant C (independent of frequency), geometrical spreading term $G(R)$, source function $S(f)$, and diminution function $D(f)$. In C , $R_{v\phi}$ is equal to average radiation pattern (0.55), F is free surface effect (2.0), V is partition of a vector into two horizontal components (0.707), ρ is density in gm/cm^3 , and β is shear wave velocity in km/sec .

In $S(f)$, M_0 is the seismic moment and f_0 is the corner frequency, given by (Brune, 1970)

$$f_0 = 4.9 \times 10^6 \beta (\Delta\sigma / M_0)^{1/3} \quad (22)$$

where β is in km/sec , $\Delta\sigma$ is the stress drop in bars, and M_0 is in dyne-cm . The diminution factor $D(f)$, accounts for loss of energy due to internal friction and scattering.

At distances less than a certain critical value of R_c , the strong motion records are dominated by S-waves. Thus for $R < R_c$, $G(R) = 1/R$ is the geometrical spreading. For $R > R_c$, $G(R) = 1/(R R_c)^{1/2}$.

The diminution function $D(f)$ in equation (21) requires $Q(f)$ and $P(f)$, where the quality factor defined by the regional attenuation is expressed by $Q(f) = Q_0 f^\epsilon$ (f is frequency and $\epsilon \leq 1.0$), and whereas

$$P(f) = e^{-\pi\kappa f} \quad (23)$$

$P(f)$ reconcile an additional attenuation term which may be related to near-surface loss of energy where κ is a high frequency decay factor (Singh et al., 1982).

Input file for CRIATT

The standard input file for the CRIATT program can be created by modifying the example input file (see Appendix for the format description). A total of 23 parameters provide the necessary input for calculating the attenuation tables, which is based on equation 18, described earlier. The user should define the magnitude and the distance limits. It is important to note here that some combinations of parameters may result in 0 values for large distances in the table, which creates problems for the CRISIS99 program. In order to avoid this, the distance ranges are set to $R_{\min} < 10 \text{ km}$ (CRISIS99 requires one-digit only) and

R_{\max} 500 km. Usually the regional attenuation term and the site factor are the most critical factors in the definition of $a(f)$. The effect of the high-frequency decay factor can only be seen when the combination of the kappa parameters (kappa0 and kappa1) are chosen correctly (e.g. increasing kappa1 with kappa0 kept constant, would result in low ground motion values). An example input file is included in the DAT directory with the file name "criatt.inp".

Output file from CRIATT

The output of the CRIATT program is a file containing the attenuation tables for the selected spectral ordinates (i.e. as a default only PGA corresponding to a period of 0.005 sec is computed). For each spectral ordinate, the file will contain a set of values (e.g. PGA) for different distances. This file is then used as one of the inputs to the CRISIS99 program. The file name is user defined. An example output file is included in the DAT directory with the file name "criatt.tab".

CRIPAR

The program was used earlier to generate input for both crisis and criatt but now it is only used with criatt due a format change for crisis99.

EQRISK:

This popular program for computing seismic hazard is written by McGuire (1976), and the complete manual is published as an open file report. The following is a short summary of the program operation and a full description of the input parameters as well as format of the input file. These descriptions are as they are given in the original manual (McGuire, 1976).

The program EQRISK evaluates risk (hazard) for each site-source combination and intensity level and calculates the total annual expected number of occurrences of intensity greater than those levels of interest at a site by summing the expected numbers from all sources. Seismic source areas are specified as a set of arbitrarily shaped quadrilaterals. For ease of use, gross sources may be divided into sub-sources, which are a string of quadrilaterals, each two adjacent subsources having two common corners. A Cartesian co-ordinate system is used and the location of the origin is arbitrary.

Input file for EQRISK

The default input file is named "DATA" and is hardwired into the program (for the SUN version file name should be uppercase). An example input file is included in the DAT directory with the name "eqrisk.inp", which should be renamed to "DATA" before running. Following is the description of the individual parameters and their format as described in the original manual (McGuire, 1976).

Card 1 (Format 20A4): Title. Any 80 characters can be used to describe the problem.

Card 2 (Format 3I10): NSTEP, JCALC, JPRNT.

NSTEP is the number of integration steps used in integrating over distance for each site-source combination.

JCALC is the flag indicating how integration on magnitude is to be performed (JCALC=0 is used for analytical integration, and the form of the attenuation function is described in the original manual. JCALC=1 is used for numerical integration on magnitude. The user must supply own attenuation function in subroutine RISK2.)

JPRNT is the flag indicating the desired output (JPRNT=0 is used to print only total expected numbers and risks at a site which is normally used when a grid of sites being

examined. JPRNT=1 is used to print expected numbers from each site-source combination, normally used when examining a single site).

Card 3 (Format I5, 12F5.3): NLEI, TI(1), TI(2), TI(NLEI).

NLEI is the number of intensities to be examined.

TI(1), TI(2) and so on, are intensities for which expected numbers and risks are calculated at each site. Note, that the values for TI(i) may be Modified Mercalli Intensity or the natural logarithm of ground acceleration, velocity, displacement or spectral velocity. In printing results, the program prints both TI(i) and its antilogarithm. Values for array TI must be specified in increasing order.

Card 4 (Format 8F10.2): RISKS(1), RISKS(2), RISKS(8).

RISKS(1), RISKS(2), and so on are risks (probabilities of exceedance) for which the corresponding intensities are desired. These intensities are calculated by interpolation on a logarithmic scale, between intensities (in the list of examined intensities, TI) having larger and smaller risks. Both the corresponding intensity and its antilogarithm are printed. Values for array RISKS must be specified in order of decreasing risk. If fewer than eight values are desired, leave succeeding spaces on the card blank. To avoid large errors and subsequent misinterpretation, the program will not extrapolate to calculate intensity values corresponding to risk levels specified; it is the user's obligation to choose values for array TI which will result in risks which bound those specified in array RISKS. This is of course, a matter of judgement and experience. The user must be cautioned that in a grid site system appropriate values for array TI may vary considerably for the different sites examined. The intensities interpolated for levels specified in RISKS will be most accurate for closely spaced values of TI.

Card 5 (Format 8F10.2): C1, C2, C3, SIG, RZERO, RONE, AAA, BBB.

C1, C2, C3 and RZERO are parameters in the attenuation equation for mean intensity discussed in the original manual (McGuire, 1976):

$$m_i(S,R)=C1+C2*S+C3*ALOG(R+RZERO)$$

SIG is the standard deviation of residuals about the mean. If no dispersion of residuals are desired, insert a very small value for SIG (rather than exactly 0.0).

RONE is the limiting radius inside of which no attenuation of motion is desired, for values of focal distance closer than RONE, the mean intensity is calculated using RONE in place of R in the attenuation equation above. If this feature is not desired, insert zero for RONE.

AAA and BBB are parameters in the equation limiting the mean intensity:

$$\max m_i(s)=AAA+BBB*S$$

The value specified for BBB must be between zero and C2 for this limiting equation to make sense. If it is not, an error message will result and program operation will terminate.

Card 6 (Format I10, 6F10.2): NGS, NRS(1), NRS(2), NRS(NGS).

NGS is the number of gross sources to be specified.

NRS(1), NRS(2), and so on are the number of subsources in gross source 1,2, etc. See the original manual (McGuire, 1976), for a general description of the source specification.

Card (set) 7 (Format I10, 6F10.2): LORS(I), COEF(I), AM0(I), AM1(I), BETA(I), RATE(I), FDEPTH(I).

There must be NGS+1 of these cards, one for each gross source and one for background seismicity.

LORS(I) is a flag indicating whether the source area has a loose or strict lower bound (LORS=0 implies a loose lower bound and LORS=1 implies a strict lower bound).

COEF(I) is a coefficient modifying the expected number of exceedances from gross source I. Its most common value is +1.0.

AM0(I) is the loose or strict bound lower magnitude or intensity for gross source I.

AM1(I) is the upper bound magnitude or intensity for gross source I.

BETA(I) is the value of β for gross source I. It is equal to the natural logarithm of 10, times the Richter b-value for the source.

RATE(I) is the rate of occurrence of events having magnitudes of intensities greater than AM0(I). If a discrete distribution on intensities has been used to calculate the rate, the user may wish to specify AM0(I) as one-half intensity unit lower than the lowest intensity used to establish the rate. Note that for gross sources RATE(I) is in units of number per year; for background seismicity it is in units of number per year per 10,000 km.

FDEPTH(I) is the focal depth of events in gross source I, in km. If epicentral distances are required for all sources and for background seismicity for the attenuation function, insert zero for FDEPTH(I).

If no background seismicity is desired, leave the last card in this set completely blank.

Card 8 (Format 4F10.2): X1, Y1, X2, Y2.

There must be NRS(1)+NRS(2)+ +NRS(NGS)+NGS of these cards. The first NRS(1)+1 cards specify co-ordinates of subsources in gross source 1, the next NRS(2)+1 cards specify co-ordinates of subsources for gross source 2, and so on. Internally, the point X1, Y1 is connected to X2, Y2, as well as both to the previous and the subsequent points designated as X1, Y1, as long as these are both in the same gross source. Point X2, Y2 is connected similarly. An example is elucidating. The following points define two gross sources having two subsources.

0.0	0.0	10.0	0.0
0.0	5.0	8.0	8.0
-5.0	10.0	6.0	15.0
10.0	20.0	11.0	20.0
15.0	15.0	16.0	15.0
15.0	0.0	16.0	0.0

Card 9 (Format 2I5, 4F10.2): NX, NY, XZERO, YZERO, XDELTA, YDELTA.

There can be any number of these cards, one for each site or grid of sites to be examined.

NX and NY are the number of grid points in the X (East-West) and Y (North-South) directions; that is, they are the number of columns and rows in a grid of sites to be examined. For specification of a single site, NX and NY must have values of unit. Zero or negative values for NX and NY are meaningless and will cause program to terminate.

XZERO and YZERO are the co-ordinates of the site to be examined, or are the lower left corner of the grid if NX and/or NY are greater than one.

XDELTA and YDELTA are the grid spacing in the X and Y directions. When the grid option is not used, these variables may be left blank or set equal to zero.

Final card: Insert one blank card at the end of the input deck.

Output file from EQRISK

There is only one standard output file generated by EQRISK which has a default file name of "eqrisk.out". This file contains the results of the hazard computations for each site for the specified exceedance probabilities. This output file can easily be converted to individual intensity (e.g. PGA) contour files (one for each level of exceedance probability), using the program EQRSEI. The resulting contour maps from these output files may then be plotted by EPIMAP.

The detailed format of this output file is described in the original manual (McGuire, 1976), and is not repeated here. A test set of input and output files are given in the following. However, only a portion of the standard output generated, using the example input file

shown, is displayed. An example output file is included in the DAT directory with the file name "eqrisk.out".

EQRSEI:

The program EQRSEI converts the output file "eqrisk.out" from the EQRISK program into individual intensity contour files for the previously defined return periods. There may be up to eight such files (eqrsei1.out, eqrsei2.out ..., eqrsei8.out). These files can then be used as input to the EPIMAP program to plot the contours of PGA values on the epicenter maps. Each file contains also some header information, where the individual contours and the contour intervals are given. In addition, the color codes are also given. The individual contours and the contour intervals can be modified by editing the header lines of these files.

CLUSTER:

This is a program that searches for the dependant events in a given catalogue with respect to time and distance. It is written by Juan Pablo Ligorria and Conrad Lindholm. The input is a standard Nordic file with header lines only (compact file). The user has to give the number of days to be searched before and after the main event, and the distance limits in km. The magnitude of the main event over which the search will be performed is also user defined. The output is a repetition of the input catalogue with "?" placed at the end of each dependant event which falls within the limits defined in the interactive input in time and distance. The default file name is "cluster.out". The user should then work systematically through these events and decide whether they should be cleaned or not. This process, we feel, should be done manually, because deleting events from the catalogue (especially the historical part), may have serious implications later in the hazard computations. Clusters of foreshocks, aftershocks or other dependant events such as earthquake swarms can be delineated by this program.

6.25 Magnitude relations, MAG

The MAG program calculates simple magnitude relations. The program has three functions: (1) Calculate parameters for a magnitude scale (Ml or Mc), (2) Calculate relation between two different magnitudes and/or spectral parameters and (3) Calculate a new magnitude as a function of an existing magnitude, a natural step following function (2). All three functions can be done at the same time. Function (3) can also be used for moving a particular magnitude type and/or agency to the first magnitude position in line 1 to be plotted with EPIMAP.

ALL HEADER LINES ARE SEARCHED FOR MAGNITUDE INFORMATION

Input: The data input is a CAT-file like one made with SELECT or COLLECT or it can be a compact file if only magnitude comparison is made. Optionally there can be a parameter file, which **MUST** be, called mag.par and reside in the working directory. An example of the parameter file is found in DAT and also shown below. The parameter file is not needed for all operations, see details below.

1: Magnitude scales

Coda magnitude: The coda magnitude scale used is

$$M_c = A * \log(\text{coda}) + B * \text{dist} + C$$

where M_c is the coda magnitude, coda is the coda length in secs, dist is the hypocentral distance in km (calculated from epicentral distance and depth in CAT file) and A, B and C are constants to be determined. This is done in two ways

3d regression

$$m = A * \log(\text{coda}) + B * \text{dist} + C$$

2d regression

$$m = A * (\log(\text{coda}) + \text{dist_coff} * \text{dist}) + C$$

with $B = A * \text{dist_coff}$ where dist_coff is given in the parameter file and m is the reference magnitude. SO B AND dist_coff ARE DIFFERENT. The CAT-file must contain coda readings, epicentral distances and a magnitude in the header line. A linear regression is then made between the known magnitude from a given agency and the observed coda lengths following the relations above. The user has the option to choose the type of magnitude to use in the regression. Usually M_l or M_b are used. All station-event combinations are used to determine simultaneously the 3 constants A, B and C. Since the data often is too bad to determine all 3 parameters at the same time, the program will also calculate just A and C using a fixed user supplied value for the distance correction to the coda. The constant dist_coff is given in the mag.par file as the second parameter under MAG_PAR_COF (see below). IN ORDER FOR THE CODA SCALE OPTION TO WORK, THE DISTANCE COEFFICIENT MUST BE DIFFERENT FROM ZERO.

Output: On the screen the constants will be printed out and a file mag_coda.out will contain pairs of values m and $(\log(\text{coda}) + \text{dist_coff} * \text{dist})$, which can be used to plot the distance corrected coda relation. If results from the 3D is to be plotted, dist_coff must be calculated as $\text{dist_coff} = B/A$, put into mag.par and mag run again.

A typical coda magnitude relation is $M_c = 2.0 * \log(\text{coda}) + 0.0035 * \text{dist} - 0.87$ (Lee et al, 1972.)

Local magnitude M_l

Calculation of an amplitude attenuation scale using amplitudes and distances in CAT file. The parameters in the M_l magnitude scale are computed in two ways: (1) for every event individually, parameters are determined as averages of all events; (2) simultaneous inversion for all events, also inverting for site factors.

(1) For each event (only type L and R are used) a,b,c are calculated if at least 3 stations are available using least squares regression as follows:

$$\log(\text{amp}) = a * \log(\text{dist}) + b * \text{dist} + c$$

(2) The simultaneous inversion for all events is done using a singular value decomposition algorithm. The inversion is done as in the equation above, but in addition the inversion is also done for the site terms. The parameter c is fixed to 2. The output is written to the file mag_ml_inv.out. The magnitudes given in the output file are based on $c=2$.

Note: The simultaneous inversion has not been tested much.

This relation can be derived from the standard geometrical spreading and attenuation relations:

$$\text{amp} = (\text{dist} ** a) * \exp(\pi * f * \text{dist} / v * q)$$

where f is the frequency, v is the velocity and $q = q_0 * f^{q_{\alpha}}$. The relation can be rewritten

$$\log(\text{amp}) = a * \log(\text{dist}) + (\pi * f * \text{dist}) / (v * q_0 * f^{q_{\alpha}} * 2.3)$$

Since q_{α} often is close to 1.0, the relation can be simplified to the frequency independent relation:

$$\log(\text{amp}) = a * \log(\text{dist}) + (\pi * \text{dist}) / (v * q_0 * 2.3)$$

If body wave spreading is assumed ($a=1$), $q_0=100$ and $v=3.5$ km/sec) the relation is

$$\log(\text{amp}) = 1.0 * \log(\text{dist}) + 0.004 * \text{dist}$$

which is comparable to the relation shown below for California.

Similarly to the coda relation, a 2D relation is also calculated

$$\log(\text{amp}) - b * \text{dist} = a * \log(\text{dist})$$

where $b = \text{dist_coff}$ is fixed to the value given in the mag.par file (same parameter as used for coda). This gives a more stable solution, however $b = \text{dist_coff}$ must be determined by trial and error or fixed using known values from e.g. q-studies.

The amplitudes are assumed to be ground displacements (in SEISAN they are ground displacements highpass filtered at 0.8 Hz to resemble Wood Anderson seismograms, see MULPLT). The distance ratio between station with the maximum distance and minimum distance must be more than 3 for the event to be selected for analysis.

It is assumed that a and b will be the same for all events, while c is different (magnitude dependent). At the end, the average constants a and b are calculated of all values a and b which are not deviating too much (a must be in the range 0 to -5, hardwired). Distance attenuation coefficients a and b are supposed to be negative since amplitude decrease with distance. To get the local magnitude scale

$$Ml = \log(\text{amp}) - a * \log(\text{dist}) - b * \text{dist} - C$$

the constant C must be determined by fixing the magnitude at some reference distance like the original Wood Anderson definition with $Ml = 3$ at $\text{dist} = 100$ km and $\text{amp} = 1/2200$ mm = 454 nm (assuming gain of the Wood Anderson seismograph to be 2200, Hutton and Boore, 1987). The determination of a and b does not work well unless the observations are very good. The relation for California is (Hutton and Boore, 1987)

$$Ml = \log(\text{amp}) + 1.1 * \log(\text{dist}) + 0.00189 * \text{dist} - 2.09$$

Output: On the screen the constants will be printed out and a file mag_amp.out will contain the values of a , b and c .

2: Magnitude relations and/or spectral parameter relations

Linear regression (maximum likelihood) can be made between any two magnitudes and/or spectral parameters on any of the header lines of an event in a CAT-file or a compact file as well as with spectral parameters. The user is interactively prompted for the magnitude type and/or spectral parameters and agencies to compare. If none is given, no magnitude comparison will be made. If several magnitudes/spectral parameters fit the requirement, the last one is used. If e.g. the first header line has a BER MI and the last header line also has a BER MI, the last one will be used. Maximum likelihood linear fitting is used. It is assumed that both variables have normal and correlated errors. See subroutine maxlik.for in LIB for more info.

The following parameter can be selected:

Any magnitude and agency
 Seismic moment(log)
 Stress drop (log)
 Corner frequency (log)
 Source radius(log)
 Spectral decay
 Omega zero level (log)

If any of the spectral parameters are selected, or moment magnitude is without agency, there will be an additional question about which station and component. A blank return means the average will be used. With these parameter selections, it is possible to compare spectral parameters from any two channels, compare the average spectral parameter with the parameter from one channel etc.

Output: A plot will be shown on the screen with the observations and the least squares fit and the values are also printed out on the screen. A file mag_mag.out contains the pairs of magnitudes used.

3: Magnitude conversions

If a relation between two magnitude scales is known, e.g. by using option 2 above, an output file can be made with the converted magnitudes. The relation to use is specified in the mag.par file. Several different input magnitude types and agencies can be used and the relation-agency used is given in a priority list in the mag.par file, see example below. It is here shown that if a BER Mc is available, this will be the first choice. If no BER Mc then BER Mb will be the next choice etc. The new magnitude will have type X and agency NEW.

Output: The output file is mag_new.out and has the same format as the input file. On the header line, the old magnitudes are removed and in the first magnitude position will be the converted magnitude (NEW) while in the second magnitude position, the magnitude selected for conversion will be given. The third magnitude position is blanked out.

Summary of output files:

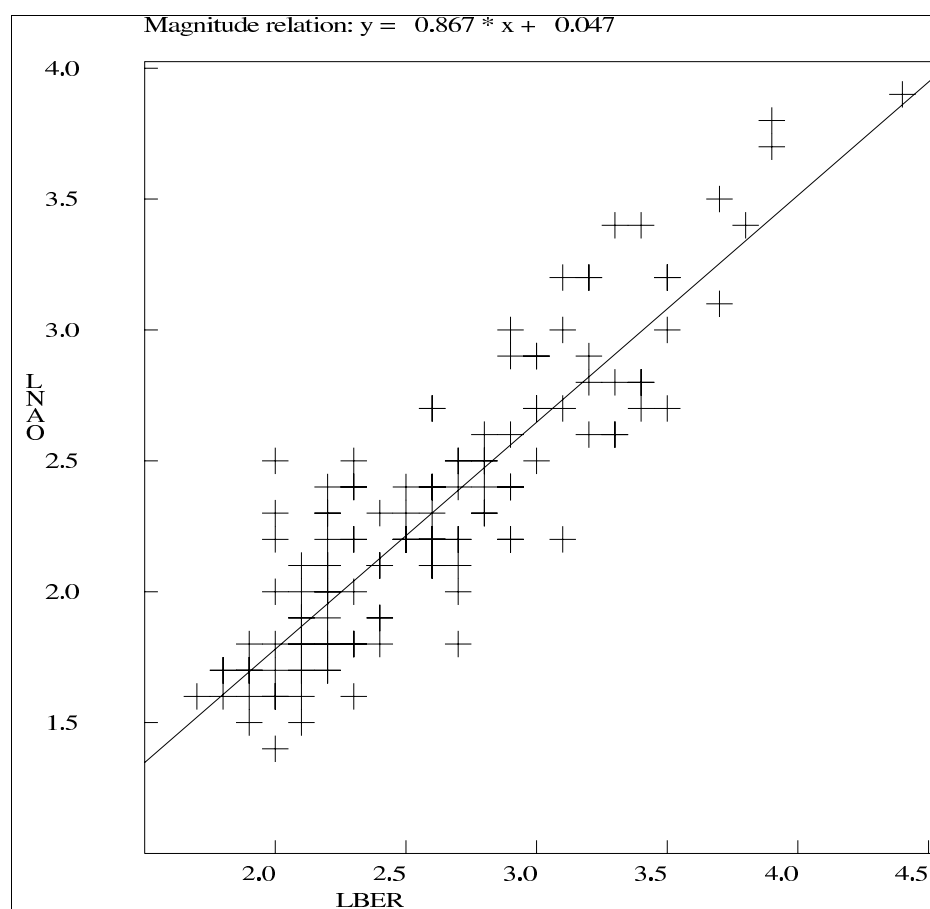
mag_amp.out:	Details each event for magnitude regression.
mag_coda.out:	Magnitude vs coda, see text.
mag_mag.out:	Pairs of magnitudes used for regression.
mag_new.out:	Events with converted magnitudes only.

mag_newa.out: All events, both converted and non converted (due to no correct input magnitude available).
 mag_spec.out: Summary of normal header line, all associated magnitudes and spectral parameters.
 mag_ml_inv.out From ML inversion

In DAT there is an example mag.par file.

Figure 11 shows an example of the output from MAG.

Figure 11 An example of using the MAG program.
 Relation between NORSAR and Bergen local magnitudes.



An example of the mag.par parameter file:

This file is for parameters for MAG and called MAG.PAR. The name must be in lower case on Sun. The following shows the parameters which can be set. The file can contain any lines in any order, only the lines with recognized keywords and a non blank field under Par 1 will be read. The comments have no importance. The text fields are left justified, the real numbers can be anywhere within the 10 columns of the parameter. -MAGAGA is the magnitude type and agency to use for the converted magnitude. -MAGREL gives the magnitude and agency to use for conversion e.g. LBER and the parameters 2 and 3 gives the relationship:

$$\text{magnitude out} = \text{magnitude in} * \text{par2} + \text{par3}$$

The magnitude conversion uses one of the MAGREL relationships, where the priority is in the same order as found in the list.

SCREENOUT can be (Y)ES or (N)O, indicates if a line is printed on the screen for each event.

When doing a magnitude regression on coda or amplitude, BAD STATION indicates stations not to be used. MAG_TYP_COF is the magnitude type and agency to correlate coda readings with and the second parameter is the distance correction term used when calculating a coda magnitude relation with a fixed distance term. The same parameter is also used for amplitude regression.

The input file can be either Nordic or compact Nordic, however if coda or amplitudes are to be used, it must be NORDIC.

KEYWORD.....	Comments.....	Par.1.....	Par.2.....	Par.3.....
BAD STATION	Station not used for mag relation	BER		
BAD STATION	Station not used for mag relation	XXX		
BAD STATION	Station not used for mag relation	BER		
MAGAGA	Magnitude type and agency, new mag	XNEW		
MAGREL	Mag type, agency, a,b for new mag	CBER	1.0	2.0
MAGREL	Mag type, agency, a,b for new mag	BBER	1.0	2.0
MAGREL	Mag type, agency, a,b for new mag	SBER	1.0	2.0
MAGREL	Mag type, agency, a,b for new mag	WBER	1.0	2.0
SCREENOUT	Header line printed each event	N		
MAG_TYP_COF	Mag. type for corr., dist coff.	LNAO	0.002	

6.26 Explosion filtering, EXFILTER

The program EXFILTER is used to identify probable explosions in a catalog of seismic events. Man-made seismic events like quarry blasts, mining explosions and other explosions show a certain distribution in time and space. Therefore the method of explosion identification here is based on normalizing the time of day distribution of seismic event occurrence as a function of area. The program works on the following principle: Areas where explosions occur are defined. If an event is located in one of these areas, with a magnitude below a given maximum magnitude, with a depth below a given maximum depth, within a given time of day interval and within a given year interval, it is identified and marked as probable explosion. The areas are defined by polygons of any shape. For definition of the filter areas, a list of mine locations (with consideration of location accuracy), locations of explosions and locations of event clusters (they might be clearly related to mine locations, but others might indicate unknown explosion sites) can be used. The next step is to define the parameters for each area to get a normal time of day distribution. They can be determined following the steps:

- 1) - get the time of day distribution of events (program CATSTAT)
 - select a time window of probable explosions
 - select events within time window of probable explosions
- 2) - get the distribution of magnitudes of events within time window of probable explosions (program BVALUE)
 - select the maximum magnitude
- 3) - test parameters defined with program EXFILTER for the defined area and adjust the parameters if the time of day distribution is not normal.

For more details, see Ottemöller (1995).

The program uses a parameter file, EXFILTER.PAR which MUST be located in the DAT directory.

An example of the parameter file EXFILTER.PAR

```

----- Parameter file for program EXFILTER -----
----- This file must follow the following format rules: -----
1. Any number of comment lines
2. Any line with first character # defines the parameters of that area
3. Any line with first character * defines the parameters of exceptions within
   an already defined area. I.e. you can define an area around a volcano,
   and make an exception for that very small area.
4. In the first line of each parameter set the parameters are:
   Maxdepth: Events with depth above this value are not explosions
   Maxmag   : Events with magnitude above this value are not explosions
   Lhour    : Lower limit of time interval for explosion time
   Hhour    : Upper limit of time interval for explosion time
   Btime    : Lower limit of yearly interval
   Etime    : Upper limit of yearly interval
   N        : Number of latitude-longitude pairs in polygon
5. From the second line the lat-long pairs are given
-----
Area----- Maxdepth Maxmag   Lhour   Hhour   Btime   Etime       N
# area 1      100.0     3.6      11      15    197001  200012      12
               64.0     23.8     66.70   23.80   68.80   20.20     69.80    18.30
               70.50    20.0     71.20   26.00   70.80   29.50     70.00    27.50
               68.50    28.50     67.00   29.50   64.30   29.50     64.00    34.00

```

# area 2	100.0	3.8	15	20	197001	200012	4	
	67.90	17.80	68.80	20.20	66.70	23.80	66.50	21.00
# area 3	100.0	3.5	0	1	197001	200012	4	
	67.90	17.80	68.80	20.20	66.70	23.80	66.50	21.00
# area 4	100.0	4.0	2	17	197001	200012	4	
	68.50	28.50	68.50	36.00	67.00	36.00	67.00	29.50

The EXFILTER program searches for probable explosions using a catalog-file as input and marks events that might be explosions with 'P' as Event ID in the output file exfilter.out.

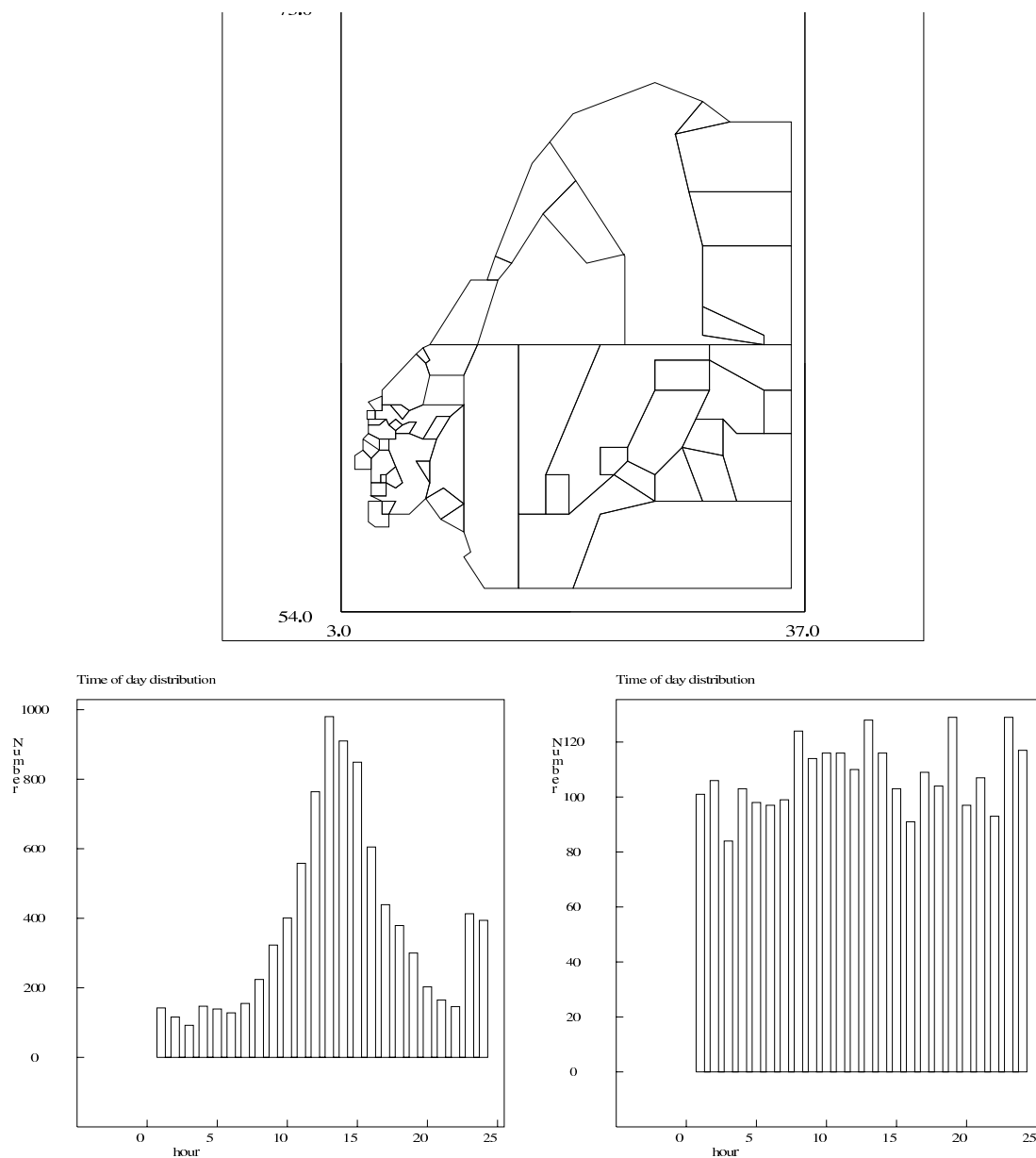
Example of program run

```
<exfilter>
NUMBER OF AREAS: 55
FILENAME... ?
june.cat
*****
Number of probable explosions found: 90
Output written in file: exfilter.out
*****
```

Figure 12 show how the filter works for events in Scandinavia.

Figure 12 Explosion filtering

The top figure shows the filter areas used for Scandinavia. The bottom right figure shows the time of day distribution for a 10 year Scandinavian catalog before filtering (made with CATSTAT) and the figure bottom left shows the distribution after filtering.



6.27 Inversion of travel time data and joint hypocenter determination, VELEST

Introduction

The program VELEST is used to solve the coupled hypocenter velocity model problem for local earthquakes. It performs a simultaneous inversion for hypocenters and velocity model. The inversion is limited to first arriving phases. A detailed program description is given in the 'VELEST USER'S GUIDE' (Kissling et al 1995). A recipe for preparing data and use of the inversion routine is presented in 'Initial reference models in local earthquake tomography' (Kissling et al, 1994). The two documents are available in one Postscript file in the INF directory, the filename is 'velest.ps'. The derived model can be used as an improved model for earthquake location or as a starting model for 3-D inversion. For a fixed velocity model and constant station corrections, VELEST in simultaneous mode performs the Joint-Hypocenter-Determination (JHD).

The original version of VELEST by Kissling is included in the Sun and Linux versions. A version modified to compile VELEST under Windows has been provided by Freddy Aldersons (e-mail: faldersons@earthlink.net). This Windows package is included in the file velest_pc_3.3.zip, which is located in the SUP directory. The files have to be extracted to the PRO directory.

The implementation of VELEST to SEISAN is given by the program VELMENU.

VELMENU provides:

- automatic format conversion to VELEST
- generation of parameter files using the SEISAN system
- execution of VELEST
- conversion back to SEISAN format

After preparing a dataset of local earthquake data, VELMENU can be used to work with the VELEST inversion routine. The first time VELMENU is used, all input files for the inversion with default parameters can be generated. These parameter files then can be changed interactively and the inversion started with VELMENU.

Running VELMENU

The program is started with 'velmenu'. After entering the filename of the earthquake data the menu of VELMENU appears.

Example of program run :

```
velmenu

File name of earthquake data in Nordic Format :
select.out

VELEST MENU
-----

1. Create VELEST command file (velest.cmn)
2. Edit/change VELEST command file (velest.cmn)
3. Create station select file (selstat.lis)
4. Edit/change station select file (selstat.lis)
5. Create model file
6. Edit/change model file
```

```

A. RUN VELEST
B. Edit inversion output file
C. Convert VELEST output to Nordic format and make diff-file
Q. End

```

Choice ?

The complete inversion-process of earthquake data in SEISAN format, including all conversions and preparation of parameter files, can be done with VELMENU. The steps are as follows:

1. Create VELEST command file (velest.cmn)

The user is asked for inversion or JHD and the appropriate parameters are set. The file 'velest.cmn' is the central VELEST parameter file. To create it, the file of earthquake data is read to determine the parameters that depend on the data. These are the number of events and the center of Cartesian coordinate system, which is simply determined as the average of latitude and longitude of epicenter locations. The remaining parameters are set to default values.

3. Create station select file (selstat.lis)

For the inversion, VELEST will use phases from stations with an epicentral distance below a maximum distance only. In addition in VELMENU a selection of stations has to be used, only phases from stations given in the file 'selstat.lis' will be used for inversion. When generating the file, the maximum distance between station and hypocenter (parameter 'dmax') is read from 'velest.cmn' and the input data are scanned to get a list of stations, which are within the limit to any epicenter. Editing the file, stations can be added or removed. If all stations should be used for inversion, the parameter 'dmax' in the file 'velest.cmn' has to be increased.

Example of 'selstat.lis':

```

#
# STATION SELECT FILE FOR PROGRAM VELEST
#
# STATIONS WILL BE USED IN THE VELEST
#   INVERSION PROGRAM
#
# COMMENT LINES START WITH #
#
KONO
BER
NRA0
...

```

NOTE: The order of the stations is as given by the input data file. VELEST uses the last station as reference station, so you may want to change the order.

5. Create model file

The input model file 'model.inp' is created using the model as given in the 'STATION0.HYP' file. The 'STATION0.HYP' file, if available, will be read from the local directory, otherwise from the DAT directory. This might be a reasonable starting model, but of course the model file has to be changed.

A. RUN VELEST

Once the parameter files are created the inversion program can be started. The inversion study requires interactive changing of parameters, which is supported by VELMENU. All input parameter files can be changed from VELMENU. Note, '... please accept the warning:

To calculate a Minimum 1-D model a single or even a few VELEST runs are useless, as they normally do not provide any information on the model space! (Kissling et al, 1995). The conversions and the inversion program are started as one process.

Before the inversion routine is started the station locations will be converted from the STATION0.HYP file and the earthquake data in Nordic format will be converted to CNV (hypocenters and travel times) format. NOTE: VELEST does not support 5 character station codes, therefore in the conversion to VELEST, only the first 4 characters are used if the station code has 5 characters. In the conversion of the earthquake data only phase readings from stations included in the station selection file will be used. Arrivals with a time residual, given in the Nordic input file, above five seconds are omitted. Only the first arriving phase of P and S respectively are used. The hypocenter location given by the inversion will be determined by first arrivals only. The original data might include more phases like Pg, Sg or Lg. Therefore, to get a comparison of hypocenter locations between the HYP location program and VELEST, a Nordic file including the same data as the CNV file is created and the HYP program run on this file before VELEST is started. The HYP program can be skipped by pressing 'CTRL+C', while it is running.

The results of the inversion will be given in a text file that can be viewed within VELMENU. VELMENU provides an option to convert the VELEST output file with final hypocenter locations in CNV format back to Nordic format and to write a file that shows differences (velout.dif) in location and time between the two location routines, HYP and VELEST, based on the same input data.

Example of 'velout.dif':

```
differences: inversion output - SEISAN input
first line input, second line output, third line difference

1984  8 5 0235 22.7 L 59.449  4.968  0.0  BER  9 1.3 1.9CBER 3.7BBER      1
1984  8 5  235 22.1 L 59.458  5.140  0.1  BER  9                      1
time:   -0.6 latitude:  0.009 longitude:  0.172 depth:    0.1

1984  8 6 0406 26.6 L 59.538  5.678  1.9  BER  9 1.8 1.7CBER 3.6BBER      1
1984  8 6  4 6 26.6 L 59.505  5.655  6.2  BER  9                      1
time:    0.0 latitude: -0.033 longitude: -0.023 depth:    4.3
...
```

Files will be overwritten, when VELMENU is started again. To work with different datasets or parameter files it is recommended to work on different directories or to change the filenames, but note that the default filenames (see below) will be used in VELMENU.

Problems: VELEST skips events without phase readings and therefore the number of events read by VELEST will be different from the number given in the velest.cmn file. If this is the case VELEST stops with the message STOP: ...end...(VELEST was running with the SINGLE-EVENT-OPTION). Events without phase readings will not be listed in the invers.out file, and should be deleted from the input file.

Joint-Hypocenter-Determination (JHD)

VELEST for fixed velocities and station corrections can be used as a JHD routine. For JHD, VELMENU is used in the same way as described above for inversion. The only difference is that when generating the 'velest.cmn' you have to choose JHD. The appropriate file for JHD is then generated. Some parameters in the 'velest.cmn' file are different, compared to the

inversion. These are dmax, nsinv and invertratio, see 'VELEST USER'S GUIDE' for details. The output of final hypocenter locations as described above can be converted to Nordic format, but note that the JHD will be based on first arriving phases only.

Example of JHD:

```
File name of earthquake data in Nordic Format :
select.out

VELEST MENU
-----

1. Create VELEST command file (velest.cmn)
...

Choice ?
1

Inversion or JHD (I / J) ?
J
Origin of cartesian coordinates :  59.394   -5.707
number of events:      61
```

List of files generated by VELMENU / VELEST

data.cnv	earthquake data in CNV format, VELEST input, generated by VELMENU
data.nor	earthquake data in Nordic format, HYP input, generated by VELMENU
fin_hyp.cnv	final hypocenter locations in CNV format, VELEST output
hyp.out	earthquake data in Nordic format, HYP output
hypsum.out	HYP output file
input.mod	input model, VELEST input, generated by VELMENU
invers.out	documentation of inversion, VELEST output
nor1.dat	earthquake data in Nordic format, VELMENU input
print.out	HYP output file
selstat.lis	selection of stations, generated by VELMENU
sta_cor.out	station corrections, VELEST output
station.sta	station locations, VELEST input, generated by VELMENU
velout.dif	difference file between HYP and VELEST location routine, VELMENU output
velout.nor	final hypocentre locations, same as fin_hyp.cnv, in Nordic format, VELMENU output
velest.cmn	VELEST control file, VELEST input, generated by VELMENU

6.28 Analysis of volcanic earthquakes

By Brian Baptie, BGS

Background

An important part of volcanic seismology and the seismic monitoring of active volcanoes is the correct recognition of the different types of seismic event generated by the volcanic activity.

The principal event types include, volcano-tectonic events, caused by shear or tensile failure of rocks; long period events, generated by a volumetric source in a liquid; hybrid events; and volcanic tremor.

To be of value for volcanic monitoring, any database of seismic events should include the type or sub-class of individual events. This should allow users to then extract phase and location information over a selected time period for individual event types and calculate hourly and daily rates of event.

Initialization

The user should create a text file in the DAT directory called VOLCANO.DEF (an example is already in the directory). The format of this file will be one line of text (80A) followed by successive lines with the format "i2,1x,6A,1X,40a" for number, sub-class code and description. An example of the file is shown below. Comments are preceded with '!'.

```
Current volcano sub-classes:      ! Comment line 80 characters
1 vt      volcano-tectonic      ! Individual sub-class line
2 hybrid hybrid
3 lp      long-period
4 tremor  volcanic tremor
5 rf      rockfall
6 un      unknown
7         QUIT                  ! The last line should contain
                                this entry
```

Registering volcanic sub-classes

Registration should be carried out as normal in MULPLT. From multi-trace mode enter 'p' to create a new s-file for the event in the database. Answering 'LV' to the prompt for event type marks the event as a local volcanic in the headers. If the VOLCANO.DEF file has been set up correctly in the DAT directory, the information on the different sub-classes will be printed to the terminal. Choosing an appropriate number selects the volcanic sub-class. The sub-class code is then entered in the s-file.

Modification of the s-file to incorporate volcanic sub-classes

The volcanic sub-class information is stored in a type 3 line within the s-file, e.g.

```
VOLC MAIN tremor                                     3

Columns 2:10 'VOLC MAIN'      : Header identifier
Columns 12:17 a6              : Sub-class flag
Column 80 '3'                 : line type identifier
```

This allows the use of a maximum 6-character sub-class identifier, e.g. 'hybrid', which can then be searched for and selected.

Future Extensions

It is intended that additional parameters can be included in the above structure to included routine measurements of the volcanic earthquakes. For example, signal duration, peak amplitude and mean frequency can be calculated for individual stations and included on additional type 3 lines with a volcanic identifier. Parameters on each channel can then be averaged and inserted on the volcanic header line.

The proposed format for these lines is as follows

column	format	description	
2:5	a4	'VOLC'	Volcanic identifier
7:10	a4	station	
12:15	a4	component	
19:20	a2	'PA' field identifier	
22:29	g8.3	peak amplitude	
31:32	a2	'DU' field identifier	
34:41	g8.3	signal duration	
43:44	a2	'MF' field identifier	
46:53	g8.3	mean frequency	
55:56	a2	'SB' field identifier	
58:65	g8.3	signal bandwidth	
66:79		blank	
80	a1	'3' line type identifier.	

For example

VOLC MAIN tremor									3
VOLC KTK1 S Z	PA	.152E-06	DU	1.325	MF	2.472			3
VOLC KTK1 S N	PA	.167E-06	DU	1.997	MF	2.067			3
VOLC KTK1 S E	PA	.141E-06	DU	1.543	MF	1.998			3

This method of inclusion of volcanic parameters should allow for future flexibility such as incorporation of an additional parameter fields in columns 66 to 79. Also the use of type 3 lines means that existing software, such as the update program, are unaffected by these lines.

6.29 FK Analysis

The FK routines were provided by Tormod Kværna from NORSAR and implemented into SEISAN by Andrius Pacesa.

Some basics

The FK-analysis, more strictly slowness analysis, is a standard tool in seismic array processing. It is used to find the apparent velocity and back azimuth of an incoming wavefront. Apparent velocity can be used to identify the type of wave (P, S, Lg and etc.) and the approximate distance to the source can be determined for teleseismic events. Utilizing azimuth and distance to the source, one can define the approximate location of the signal source.

A description of frequency-wavenumber analysis - "f-k analysis" - may be found in Capon (1969). This method has been further developed to include wide-band analysis and maximum-likelihood estimation techniques - see Kværna and Doornbos (1986).

The principle of slowness analysis is beamforming in the frequency domain for a number of different slowness values and calculating the power for each beam. The beam power will be a maximum in case the slowness of the beam coincides with the slowness of the wavefront crossing an array. So the beam having the maximum power will indicate the slowness of the

incoming signal.

Running the program

The FK program can be started directly with command 'fk' or from MULPLT. The program expects that the file 'waveform.out' with the seismic traces as input data, is available in the current directory. If the program is invoked directly, this file has to be created before using mulplt, selecting a window and creating the 'waveform.out' file.

In general it is more useful, to start the FK program from MULPLT since the input file needs to be created by mulplt. The result of the fk analysis can be saved to the S-file.

The steps are:

- start mulplt
- select channels and a time window
- use option fk to start FK program (this option creates file 'waveform.out' and starts FK program), accept maximum or pick value with mouse

The options in FK are:

R-Redo: Repeat fk analysis with different parameters
 M-Mouse: 'm' or mouse click to pick values different from maximum
 S-Save and quit: save picked value to file and quit
 Q-Quit: quit

- use option 'save and quit' to save your result, so that it can be used by MULPLT
- back in mulplt: pick phase on the first trace used, to store back azimuth and apparent velocity in the S-file
- in case of teleseismic events, the apparent velocity can be used for location, the fk analysis has to be done on the P phase

Note: The FK program only works by default with station file 'STATION0.HYP'. If coordinates are in e.g. STATIONt.HYP, the user will be asked to specify another station file letter, in this case 't'.

Example

Input:

```
Enter lower frequency,<ENTER> for default value 1 Hz
Enter higher frequency,<ENTER> for default value 5 Hz
Enter max slowness, <ENTER> for default value 0.4 s/km
Enter No of grid points, <ENTER> for default value 51
Do you want to plot level numbers, N/Y, <ENTER>=Y

It will take some time ...
APPARENT VELOCITY 10.26    AZIMUTH                140
NORM. POWER MAX    0.99    POWER MAX IN dB       72.44
MAX X SLOWNESS     0.06    MAX Y SLOWNESS        -0.07
LOW FREQUENCY      0.94    HIGH FREQUENCY        5.00
QUALITY (1=best, 4=worst) 1
Plot file is fk.plt
```

Example of output file fk.out:

```

DATE, TIME AND WINDOW LENGTH      99 256  9 13 12  0 33.843      7.62
APPARENT VELOCITY  10.26  AZIMUTH      140
NORM. POWER MAX    0.99  POWER MAX IN dB  72.44
MAX X SLOWNESS     0.06  MAX Y SLOWNESS  -0.07
LOW FREQUENCY      0.94  HIGH FREQUENCY   5.00
QUALITY (1=best, 4=worst)  1
VALUES TO SAVE
APPARENT VELOCITY  10.26  AZIMUTH      140
Station      Long      Lat      Elev      Xcoord      Ycoord      Zcoord
NRA0 S Z      11.54150  60.73533  300      0          0          300
NRA1 S Z      11.54233  60.73650  291      45         129        291
NRA2 S Z      11.54333  60.73433  311      99        -111        311
NRA3 S Z      11.53867  60.73500  296     -154        -36        296
NRB1 S Z      11.54267  60.73817  299      63         315        299
NRB2 S Z      11.54750  60.73550  315     326         18        315
NRB4 S Z      11.53717  60.73333  299    -235        -222        299
NRB5 S Z      11.53633  60.73667  289    -280         148        289
NRC5 S Z      11.53400  60.73017  299    -407        -574        299
NRC6 S Z      11.52867  60.73483  303    -697        -55        303
NRD1 S Z      11.54483  60.74850  305     181        1464        305
NRD2 S Z      11.56167  60.74434  372    1096        1001        372
NRD4 S Z      11.56333  60.72717  379    1186        -907        379
NRD5 S Z      11.54750  60.72217  348     326       -1463        348
NRD6 S Z      11.52883  60.72334  352    -688       -1334        352
NRD7 S Z      11.51617  60.73017  337   -1377        -574        337
NRD8 S Z      11.51667  60.73900  301   -1349         407        301
XSLOW  YSLOW  POWER
  0.40   0.40   0.05
  0.38   0.40   0.05
  0.37   0.40   0.05
  0.35   0.40   0.05
...
```

Figure 13. The FK program can be started from MULPLT. The traces shown were selected and used as input to the FK program. The result of the FK analysis is shown in Figure 14. The event shown here is part of the testdata set.

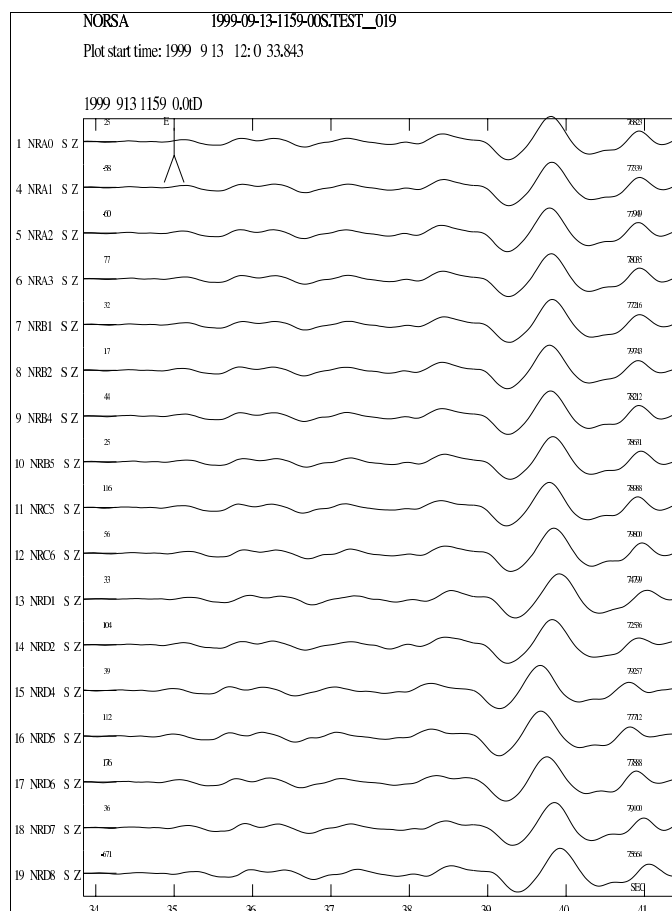
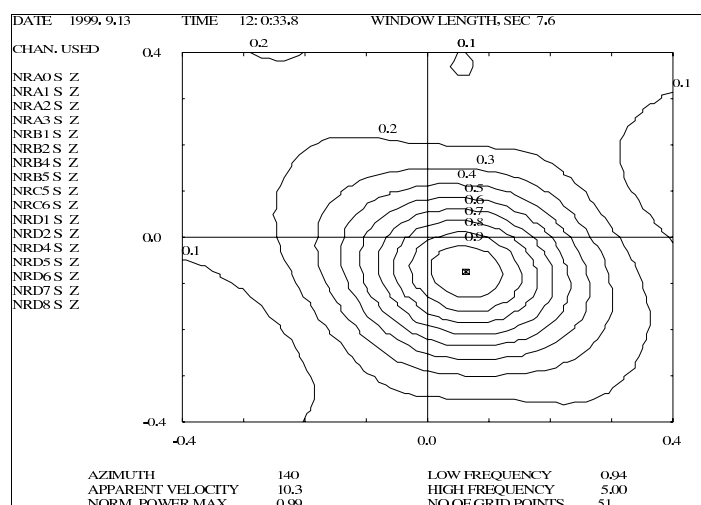


Figure 14. Output from the FK program. Contours and values are the normalized maximum power.



6.30 Surface wave analysis (SUN)

The programs by Robert Herrmann (Herrmann, 1996) to estimate the shear wave velocity of the earth by inversion of surface wave group velocities are distributed with Seisan. The programs are part of Herrmann's package '*Computer Programs in Seismology*'. For more information check:

<http://www.eas.slu.edu/People/RBHerrmann/ComputerPrograms.html>

The programs have been implemented with SEISAN by Vunganai Midzi, who has written a guide on how to use the programs. This document is given as the Word file 'surface.doc' in the INF directory. Also see section 6.2.11 for details on output files that can be generated with MULPLT. The programs are included in the tar file 'surface.tar' in the PRO directory, but are not installed as part of the standard installation. If you wish to use the programs, you need to extract the programs:

```
cd <SEISAN_TOP>/PRO
tar xvf surface.tar
```

You can recompile the programs with the commands:

```
make -f Makefile.sur clean
make -f Makefile.sur
```

6.31 Create instrument response files, RESP

Introduction

In SEISAN the instrument response can be stored as pairs of frequency amplitude and phase or as poles and zeros. The formats that can be used include GSE2 and SEISAN. The SEISAN response format is described in Appendix 3. For a description of the GSE format the reader is referred to (GSETT-3, 1997).

The purpose of this program is to (1) Make Seisan or GSE2 response files, (2) Provide the engineer maintaining seismic instrumentation with a practical tool for calculating and checking response functions of the most common elements of a seismic system. The program can calculate response functions of velocity transducers, accelerometers, filters and amplifiers, input poles and zeros or tabulated values and multiply the combinations together to get complete system response functions. The program produces a table with the response function and a simple graphical expression of the response curve. For the purpose of checking measured values, a file with these values can be used as input and will be plotted together with the theoretical values. The program can calculate, acceleration, velocity or displacement response. Program PR_RESP can make a table of many response files.

The instrument response

The seismic recording system can consist of seismic sensor, analog-digital converter, amplifier and filters. For a detailed discussion the user is referred to Scherbaum (1996). The combined response can be given in the frequency domain as frequency response function or in the Laplace domain as transfer function. The frequency response is given in pairs of frequency amplitude phase (FAP), while the transfer function is given as poles and zeros

(PAZ). The combined frequency response is obtained through multiplication of the response from the individual components, while the transfer function is obtained by combining the PAZ from the components. Amplifiers and accelerometers are specified simply by a constant gain. Filters are assumed to be Butterworth.

The seismometer is assumed to have the following velocity frequency response:

$$T(\omega) = \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2 - \omega^2 + i2\omega\omega_0 h}$$

Which corresponds to the transfer function:

$$T(s) = \frac{-s^2}{\omega_0^2 + s^2 + 2s\omega_0 h}$$

where $s=i\omega$

where ω is the angular frequency ($2\pi f$) in Hz, ω_0 the resonance frequency of the seismometer, $i = \sqrt{-1}$ and h the damping (normally around 0.7).

NOTE: In the equation for the frequency response, the sign "+ 2*i*h.." was "-" before March 2000, so old parameter files may have to be regenerated. The sign depends on the definition of the signs in the Fourier transform and therefore may be different between text books. It may even be wrong although it looks right, if a wrong Ansatz is done. Due to the wrong sign, the FAP values in the SEISAN response files were wrong, however the programs use the constants given in the files and the correct response is generated. If you have the instrument constants in your old response files and not just FAP, the old response files can be used.

NOTE: It seems that although the GSE format is clearly defined, there has been different interpretations. This has also led to changes in SEISAN since the GSE response has been introduced with SEISAN. In the simplest case, the response is given by the PAZ and a scaling factor. It is common (like in SEED) to have two scaling constants, one that normalizes the PAZ to amplitude 1 at a calibration period, and another constant that gives the amplitudes in the physical units. This in our understanding is not done with the GSE2 format. The GSE2 response for PAZ normally contains at least two parts, the CAL2 line and a PAZ2 line. The scaling factor should scale the PAZ to output/input units, NOT normalize to one. In the CAL2, the system sensitivity at a calibration period is given in units input/output. The total response is given by the PAZ, multiplied with the PAZ2 scaling factor, or the product of several stages. The sensitivity given in the CAL2 is not needed. This is how SEISAN reads the response, however, if it finds that the PAZ2 gives normalized values at the calibration period, the response is multiplied with the sensitivity given in the CAL2 line. This can be a confusing matter, if you get the response from another organization, but it is important to check this.

The transformation from displacement to velocity or back is done by multiplying with $i*\omega$.

In addition to or instead of using the equation above, values can also be entered as discrete values or as poles and zeros.

The response function is calculated for 60 frequencies between 0.01 and 100 hz and the steps between the frequencies are approximately logarithmic. The response function is normalised at 1.0 hz (see Table 1) and the gain at 1.0 hz is given separately.

NOTE: ALL UNITS ARE IN METERS, SECONDS OR G (9.8ms-2)

Which format to use

SEISAN, since version 7.1, supports the GSE2 calibration format in addition to the SEISAN response file format. We recommend that you use the GSE2 format, since it presents one of the most widely used calibration formats. Storage of the response in terms of PAZ is recommended over FAP, since the PAZ representation describes the continuous transfer function. You may continue using existing SEISAN response files and add new files in GSE2 format, or replace the old SEISAN response files with new GSE2 files.

How to run the program

The program has quite a few options, which easily may lead to confusion. Before you start you should know which format you want to use (GSE2 or SEISAN) and whether you want to describe the response in terms of FAP or PAZ. The recommended choice is to use GSE2 and PAZ.

Type RESP to start the program. You will then get a series of questions as indicated below in upper case letters. All input is format free. An example run is shown in Figure 1.

CHOOSE OUTPUT FORMAT:	0: NO OUTPUT FILE
	1: SEISAN FAP
	2: SEISAN PAZ
	3: GSE2 FAP
	4: GSE2 PAZ

Answer with 0-4, options 1-4 will create respective response files in selected format, option 0 will only calculate and show the response on the screen. SEISAN PAZ can only be used if number of poles and number of zeros are less than 38, if more a table will be generated automatically.

TYPE OF SENSOR:	1: NONE
	2: SEISMOMETER
	3: ACCELEROMETER

Answer with 1, 2 or 3. Number 1 is used when only calculation of filters or amplifiers are desired, 2 is a standard velocity transducer and 3 a standard accelerometer. If a seismic sensor is used, you will get additional questions on the constants of the sensor. If a seismometer is chosen, the following questions must be answered:

SEISMOMETER NATURAL PERIOD ?

This is measured in seconds. For most short period systems the value would be 1.0 second.

SEISMOMETER DAMPING RATIO ?

The damping ratio should ideally be 0.7. This depends on the damping resistance.

For both the seismometer and accelerometer, the following question is given:

SENSOR LOADED GENERATOR CONSTANT (V/M/S OR V/G) ?

This is the generator constant of the sensor in terms of volt per unit of ground motion (meter/second or g). It is important to note that this is the loaded constant, which means the effective output of the sensor taking into account amplifier input and damping resistances.

Now come questions about amplifier, filter and recording unit.

RECORDING MEDIA GAIN (COUNT/V OR M/V) ?

If you have a recording media, the gain can be given here, otherwise just enter 1.0

If the output format is GSE, the response is always calculated in displacement units, while for SEISAN output and seismometer or accelerometer, the following options appear:

TYPE OF RESPONSE: 1: DISPLACEMENT
 2: VELOCITY
 3: ACCELERATION

Normally for a seismometer, one wants to calculate the displacement response and for an accelerometer, the acceleration response. However it might sometimes be interesting to look at e.g. the velocity response for a seismometer (after all, the seismometer is normally a velocity transducer !!). Enter the appropriate number.

AMPLIFIER GAIN (DB) ?

This is the amplifier gain in db. Since this question is only asked once, this gain must include gain of all units except the recorder (asked below). This could e.g. include gain of the VCO system.

NUMBER OF FILTERS (0-10), RETURN FOR NONE ?

Up to 10 filters can be specified. If you answer 0, no filters are used and no more questions on filters will appear. Otherwise one line of input must be given for each filter as follows:

FREQUENCY AND NUMBER OF POLES FOR EACH FILTER,
 POLES NEGATIVE FOR HIGH PASS

Each line requires two numbers, the corner frequency of the filter and the number of poles. A high pass filter is given by letting number of poles be negative. It is not always easy to know whether a filter is e.g. one 2 pole or two 1 pole filters, the user needs to experiment with this.

FILE NAME FOR FILE WITH POLES AND ZEROS, RETURN FOR NO FILE

Here a file with poles and zeros can be entered. If seismometer constants have been chosen above, the values calculated with poles and zeros are multiplied with the values previously calculated. The free format file contains:

1. line: NP: Number of poles, NZ: Number of zeros, Norm: Normalization constant
 Following NP lines contain one pair each of real and imaginary poles
 Following NZ lines contain one pair each of real and imaginary zeros

The next 2 options are only shown is the output file is selected to be FAP:

FILE NAME FOR TABULATED VALUES, RETURN FOR NO FILE

Here a file with tabulated values are entered. If seismometer constants or poles and zeros have been chosen above, the tabulated values will be interpolated and multiplied with the values previously calculated for from above. The free format file contains:

1. line: N: Number of tabulated values, Norm: Normalization constant
Following N lines contain one each frequency, amplitude and phase(deg)

GIVE FILE NAME FOR MEASURED VALUES, RETURN FOR NONE

Give file name for measured values. In most cases you have none so just make a return. The format of the input file is as follows:

frequency, amplitude, phase
frequency, amplitude, phase
etc.

e.g.

0.2,0.7,200
0.7,0.8,100
10.0,0.1,33

The file has no blank lines and can contain up to 60 data sets. It is important to note that the amplitude values should be NORMALIZED at 1.0 hz.

Now there is no more input to the response parameters, and the output is:

GAIN FACTOR AT 1.0 HZ: 12345.6

This is the gain of the system at 1.0 hz and is also the value for normalizing the response curve, that is, all calculated values are divided by this number. The units are times (no unit) for gain for an amplifier and for displacement response using a seismometer and drum recording. If the recording was digital, the unit would be counts/meter and for a velocity response counts/meter/second etc. If a file with poles and zeros is used without any other information, the normalization constant must have the unit of count/m, similar for the tabulated input.

Further output is given in a file called resp.out, see Table 1 for an example. The corresponding input is seen in Figure 1.

The response curves (amplitude and phase) are now printed/plotted on the screen. First comes the amplitude response (amplitude in db versus log frequency). By pushing return, the phase response is shown (phase shift (deg) versus log frequency). After the plots, the SEISAN calibration file can optionally be made, follow instructions, see example below. The response file MUST be calculated for the displacement response, and all calculation in Seisan assume that response is calculated in counts/m.

After the SEISAN response file is made, the current parameters will be displayed and one or several can be changed without entering all again. Like if the gain has changed at a certain date, only change data and gain. This feature (new in SEISAN7.2) has been put in to be

able to quickly make many similar response files, like when all files have to be put in for a network.

Comments to data for response files

Station and channel codes

It is important that the station and channel codes are made exactly as they appear in the waveform files. If not, SEISAN is not able to identify the channel.

Date

The date given here corresponds to the date from which the calibration information is valid. The SEISAN system will always look for the most recent calibration file relative to the date of the earthquake.

Latitude, longitude and elevation

These data is for information only, it is not used anywhere in SEISAN, so it does not have to be entered, however there is room for it in the SEISAN waveform file headers.

Comment

No information used by the system.

Plot

After the response file has been written out, a plot is made with PRESP of the file. There will also be a plotfile, presp.plt, which can be sent to the printer.

The response file can store the response in different ways:

- 1: Parameters used for calculating the response: Generator constant, filters etc. In addition, the response (amplitude and phase) at 30 frequencies are listed. In this case the response is calculated from the parameters.
- 2: Incomplete set of parameters or no parameters and the response at 30 frequencies. In this case the response is calculated by interpolation of the 30 values.
- 3: Poles and zeros: No discrete values are given and the response is calculated directly from the poles and zeros.

See also Appendix 2 for the SEISAN waveform file format and section 4.6.

IMPORTANT: PUT RESPONSE FILE IN CAL DIRECTORY OR ONE OF ITS STATION SUBDIRECTORIES

Example of running the program:

```
oxygen-(larso)23: resp
```

```
RESP - PROGRAM TO CREATE RESPONSE FILES IN SEISAN
      OR GSE FORMAT. THE RESPONSE CAN BE CREATED
      AS POLES AND ZEROS (PAZ) OR FREQUENCY
      AMPLITUDE AND PHASE (FAP). THE SAME
      TRANSFER FUNCTION AND FILTERS ARE USED
      IN BOTH CASES.
```

```

      CHOSE OUTPUT FORMAT: 0: NO OUTPUT FILE
                          1: SEISAN FAP
                          2: SEISAN PAZ
                          3: GSE2 FAP
                          4: GSE2 PAZ
4
  TYPE OF SENSOR:      1: NONE
                      2: SEISMOMETER
                      3: ACCELEROMETER
2
  SEISMOMETER NATURAL PERIOD ?
1
  SEISMOMETER DAMPING RATIO ?
.7
  SENSOR LOADED GENERATOR CONSTANT (V/M/S OR V/G) ?
300
  RECORDING MEDIA GAIN (COUNT/V OR M/V) ?
2048
  AMPLIFIER GAIN (DB) ?
40
  NUMBER OF FILTERS (0-10), RETURN FOR NONE ?
1
  FREQUENCY AND NUMBER OF POLES FOR EACH FILTER,
  POLES NEGATIVE FOR HIGH PASS
10 2
  FILE NAME FOR FILE WITH POLES AND ZEROS, RETURN FOR NO FILE

  FILE NAME FOR MEASURED VALUES, RETURN FOR NO FILE

```

AMPL	AMPLITUDE RESPONSE			SEISMOMETER		DISPLACEMENT		
9.88	I.	.	.	.	.	+++++	I
3.66	I				+++++	+++++	I	
1.36	I.	.	.	.	+++	.	+++I	
0.504	I			+	++		I	
0.187	I.	.	.	.	++	.	I	
0.694E-01	I			++			I	
0.257E-01	I.	.	.	++	.	.	I	
0.955E-02	I			++			I	
0.354E-02	I.	.		++	.	.	I	
0.131E-02	I.	.	.	++	.	.	I	
0.488E-03	I.	.	++	.	.	.	I	
0.181E-03	I		++		.	.	I	
0.671E-04	I.	.	++	.	.	.	I	
0.249E-04	I	++			.	.	I	
0.924E-05	I.	.	++	.	.	.	I	
0.343E-05	I	++					I	
0.127E-05	I.	++	.	.	.	.	I
0.472E-06	I	++			.	.	I	
0.175E-06	I+	.	.	.	.	.	I
FREQ	0.01	0.03	0.14	0.71	3.68	19.19	100.00	
GAIN FACTOR AT 1 HZ: 0.276E+09 RETURN FOR PHASE RESPONSE								

PHAS DEG	PHASE RESPONSE	SEISMOMETER	DISPLACEMENT
163.	I.	.	.
144.	I	.	.
125.	I.	.	.
106.	I	.	.
87.1	I.	.	.
68.0	I	.	.
49.0	I.	.	.
29.9	I	.	.
10.8	I.	.	.
-8.21	I.	.	.
-27.3	I.	.	.
-46.3	I	.	.
-65.4	I.	.	.
-84.4	I	.	.
-103.	I.	.	.
-123.	I	.	.
-142.	I.	.	.
-161.	I	.	.
-180.	I.	.	.

```

GSE RESPONSE FILE (Y/N=default)?y

```

Enter station code. e.g. BERGE, max 5 chars

TEST

Enter component (4 chars) e.g. SL Z

First character is type, must be one of the following:

S: Short period, L: Long period

B: Broad band, A: Accelerometer

Last character must be Z,N or E

Character 2 and 3 can be anything

S Z

Enter date as YYYYMMDDHHMMSS, at least up to the day (e.g. 19880123):20000101

Latitude (Up to 4 decimal places and - for south), return for none:

Longitude (Up to 4 decimal places and - for west), return for none:

Enter elevation in meters (integer), return for none:

Enter comments, one line. e.g. amp type, sensor type return for none

Response file name is: TEST_S_Z.2000-01-01-0000_GSE

RESPONSE CURVE IS IN FILE resp.out

Example of GSE2 PAZ response file:

```

CAL2 RUND BHZ CMG-3T 0.76E-01 1. 75.00000 1999/ 9/ 6 0: 0
PAZ2 1 V 0.20000000E-05 2 3 Laplace transform
-0.43982297E-01 0.44870920E-01
-0.43982297E-01 -0.44870920E-01
0.00000000E+00 0.00000000E+00
0.00000000E+00 0.00000000E+00
0.00000000E+00 0.00000000E+00
DIG2 2 0.10500000E+07 75.00000 Terra IDS24

```

Example of resp.out:

```

SENSOR TYPE: SEISMOMETER RESPONSE: DISPLACEMENT
SEISMOMETER PERIOD= 1.00000
GENERATOR CONSTANT= 300.000
DAMPING RATIO = 0.700000
AMPLIFIER GAIN(DB)= 40.0000
RECORDING GAIN= 2048.00
FILTER CONSTANTS
F= 10.00 POLES= 2
GAIN AT 1 HZ= 2.75728E+08

F= 0.0050 T= 200.00 AMP= 0.000000 AMPDB=-135.1 PHAS= -90.4
F= 0.0059 T= 169.49 AMP= 0.000000 AMPDB=-130.8 PHAS= -90.5
F= 0.0070 T= 142.86 AMP= 0.000000 AMPDB=-126.4 PHAS= -90.6
F= 0.0083 T= 120.48 AMP= 0.000001 AMPDB=-121.9 PHAS= -90.7
F= 0.0098 T= 102.04 AMP= 0.000001 AMPDB=-117.6 PHAS= -90.9
F= 0.0120 T= 83.33 AMP= 0.000002 AMPDB=-112.3 PHAS= -91.1
F= 0.0140 T= 71.43 AMP= 0.000004 AMPDB=-108.3 PHAS= -91.2
...
F= 0.3900 T= 2.56 AMP= 0.082352 AMPDB= -21.7 PHAS= -125.9
F= 0.4600 T= 2.17 AMP= 0.133868 AMPDB= -17.5 PHAS= -133.0
F= 0.5500 T= 1.82 AMP= 0.224204 AMPDB= -13.0 PHAS= -142.3
F= 0.6500 T= 1.54 AMP= 0.356744 AMPDB= -9.0 PHAS= -152.9
F= 0.7700 T= 1.30 AMP= 0.554684 AMPDB= -5.1 PHAS= -165.6
F= 0.9100 T= 1.10 AMP= 0.820676 AMPDB= -1.7 PHAS= -179.7
F= 1.1000 T= 0.91 AMP= 1.198877 AMPDB= 1.6 PHAS= 163.3
F= 1.3000 T= 0.77 AMP= 1.580098 AMPDB= 4.0 PHAS= 148.6
F= 1.5000 T= 0.67 AMP= 1.933016 AMPDB= 5.7 PHAS= 137.0
F= 1.8000 T= 0.56 AMP= 2.420457 AMPDB= 7.7 PHAS= 123.6
F= 2.1000 T= 0.48 AMP= 2.877005 AMPDB= 9.2 PHAS= 113.5
F= 2.5000 T= 0.40 AMP= 3.460298 AMPDB= 10.8 PHAS= 103.0
F= 2.9000 T= 0.34 AMP= 4.027073 AMPDB= 12.1 PHAS= 94.6
F= 3.5000 T= 0.29 AMP= 4.855642 AMPDB= 13.7 PHAS= 84.1

```

FOR MORE DETAILS ON HOW TO UNDERSTAND GSE AND SEED RESPONSE PARAMETERS, SEE Havskov and Gerardo (2001), chapter 6. The book is either with the SEISAN CD or on our home page (File instrument.pdf)

7. Programming in SEISAN and list of files in SEISAN distribution

This chapter gives a bit more technical details of SEISAN starting with a short programmers guide with description of sample and test programs. At the end, there is a complete listing of all files in the SEISAN distribution.

7.1 Programmers guide and some test programs

SEISAN is conglomerate of programs and subroutines and it can be difficult to find out which routines to use and how to start a new SEISAN program. The most common method is to use an existing program and modify it. The intention with this section is to make it easier by providing a few sample programs which then can be modified to do specific tasks.

The compilation of existing SEISAN programs has been described in section 3.6 and details of the commands are found in the Makefiles. In this distribution, 3 sample programs have been included, which each illustrate the used of some SEISAN features. All 3 programs are included in the Makefiles and can therefore be compiled directly, modified and recompiled.

Reading and writing S-files

A basic operation is to be able to read and write S-files, since all parameters contained in the S-files. Starting with version 7.2, a new library (rea.for) and include block (rea.inc for definition of variables) has been included to make it easier to read and write data into S-files. Earlier, S-files were only read and written as text strings and individual parameters were then read/written to the text strings. Now the new routines do it all. These routines are now used in a few programs, but will be included whenever a program is substantially modified. The sample program is called `sample_read_write_s.for`. The program illustrates how to read all parameters in an S-file, make modifications and write out the file again. The program can be useful, if the user needs a program where special parameters are needed for a particular analysis or for output in another format.

Reading waveform files

In SEISAN waveform files can be in SEISAN, SAC (Unix only) or GSE format. SEISAN format is slightly different depending on which compute platform it is written and byte swapping has to be done in some cases. In order to automatically handle the reading of waveform files, irrespective of format and computer platform, a set of standard routines are used (waveform.for) and an include block where all parameters and data end up (waveform.inc).

The sample program is called `sample_read_wav.for`. The program illustrates how to read many waveform files belonging to one event as if it was one file, irrespective of format. It also demonstrates how to read just one waveform file. There is no detail here on how to write a SEISAN binary file in this program, but some info is given under the format description in Appendix 2 and the program `tsig.for` described below illustrates a simple write.

Graphics in SEISAN

SEISAN uses a set of graphics routines, which are identical in call on all 3 platforms (except program CPLOT). These routines then call low level routines which are platform dependent (X

on Unix and Windows calls on PC). The programmer only have to use the high level routines. The routines also generate a PostScript output if a given parameter is set. The program is called `sample_graphichs.for`. The program illustrate how to initiate graphics, make a few simple calls, get up and use the mouse and make a hard copy file. Most of the general graphics general routines are located in file `seiplot.for` and common variables in `seiplot.inc`. The program can be useful for testing functionality of the mouse.

Program to make test signals:

It is often useful to be able to work with controlled waveform data so a program making test signals is included.

The program makes several traces, all have same length and sample rate and trace 1 is the sum of all traces

For each trace selected, the parmeters selected are: Frequency, amplitude (remember this is integer numbers in file so use at least 1000), phase, delay (delay time when the signal appears on trace relative start of trace, the data before is zero) and damping. The damping is used to simulate seismometer damping or simple a damped signal and has a similar physical meaning as the seismometer damping constant, but period is not recalculated to simulate changing period with damping. Zero damping is no damping.

An additional trace can be made with a Brune displacement pulse generated with parameters corner frequency (f_0), q and κ (see `mulplt`) and travel time. Travel time is used for Q-correction and also places the pulse at travel time distance from the origin (start of trace), so length of trace must be longer than travel time. If zero q and κ , no attenuation is used.

The program also write an S-file with relevant parameters.

The program illustrates a simple writing of a SEISAN waveform file.

7.2 CONTENTS OF PRO, LIB, INC, INF, COM, DAT, SUP and PIC DIRECTORIES

The PRO, LIB, INC and COM directories contain software, the DAT directory parameter files for operating the SEISAN system and INF contains documentation and manuals. All files are listed and explained in the file 'seisan.all' in the INF directory.

The program CHECK can check if a distribution is complete. Run CHECK and use option 'basic'. The content of the distribution is compared to the 'seisan.all' file in the INF directory.

8. Acknowledgments

A large number of people have contributed to the SEISAN system. From the British Geological Survey, Jim Bolton has spent several months cleaning up the software, putting in error checking and put in the new version of EPIMAP. Jane Exton has also been involved in several of the SEISAN database problems. A main contributor has been Barry Lienert who has spent several months at our institute to modify and adopt the HYP program, he has also written the complete HYP manual. Bent Ruud has contributed with the core of the AUTOPIC software and has helped out in practical aspects of installing it. Kuvvet Atakan has written the seismic hazard part. Ronald Arvidson has tested large parts of the system and done work on several programs and contributed with the modified version of FOCMEC. The help of Arne Sjørnsen has been essential for implementing X. Vunganai Midzi did the complete testing of version 6.0. Mario Villagran with programs, many suggestions and bug reports has interacted with the development of SEISAN. Ezra Twesigomwe, Berit Storheim, K. Atakan and Alice Walker have debugged the manuscript.

Version 7: Bladimir Moreno has made the Windows graphics, made SEISAN run under Linux, written several other programs and has thus enormously contributed to this Version. The hazard part has been updated by Kuvvet Atakan and Anibal Ojeda. Andrius Pacesa has implemented the FK routine. The programs have been tested and the manual been checked by Margaret Grandison, Waldo Taylor, Vunganai Midzi, Berit Storheim, Anne Lise Kjærgaard, Anibal Ojeda, Ileana Boschini and Cecilie Langeland.

Version 7.1: This version was tested by Anne Lise Kjærgaard, Margaret Grandison and Vunganai Midzi.

Version 7.2: Several contributions, including changes to MULPLT and implementing HYPO71, were made by Brian Baptie from the BGS. W_EMAP is a new program that was provided by Fernando Carrilho. The CPLOT program was written by Susanne Lund Jensen from KMS. Susanne has also checked this version of the manual.

Finally we will thank all the patient users who have suffered from the "bugs" and have given useful feedback.

9. References

- Anderson, D. (1982). Robust earthquake location using M-estimates. *PEPI*, 30, 119-130.
- Banfill, R. (1996). PC-SUDS Utilities. A collection of tools for routine processing of seismic data stored in the seismic unified data system for DOS (PC-SUDS), Version 2.5, Small Systems Support.
- Boore,D.M. (1983). Stochastic simulation of high frequency ground motions based on seismological models of the radiated spectra. *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, 73, 1865-1884.
- Boore,D.M. (1989). Quantitative ground motion estimates. In: *Earthquake Hazards and the Design of Constructed Facilities in the Eastern United States*. K.H.Jacob and C.J.Turkstra (Eds.), *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, 558, 81-94.
- Bouchon, M. (1981). A simple method for calculating Green's functions for elastic layered media. *Bull. Seism. Soc. Am.* 71, 959-972.
- Brune,J.N. (1970). Tectonic stress and spectra of seismic shear waves. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 75, 4997-5009.
- Capon, J., High-resolution frequency-wavenumber spectrum analysis. *Proc. IEEE* 57, 1408-1418, 1960.
- Chiu, J, B. L. Isacs and R. K. Cardwell (1986). Studies of crustal converted waves using short-period seismograms recorded in the Vanatu Island arc, *Bull. Seism. Soc. Am.* 76,177-190.
- Chapman, C.H., 1978. A new method for computing synthetic seismograms, *Geophys. J. R. astr. Soc.*, 54, 481-518.
- Chapman, C.H. and Orcutt, J.A., 1985. The computation of body wave synthetic seismograms in laterally homogeneous media, *Reviews of Geophysics*, 23, 105-163.
- Chapman, C.H., Chu Jen-Yi, and Lyness, D.G., 1988. The WKBJ seismogram algorithm, in: D.J. Doornbos (ed.), *Seismological algorithms*, Academic Press, London, pp47-74.
- Dey-Sarkar, S.K. and Chapman, C.H. (1978). A simple method for computation of body-wave seismograms, *Bull. Seismo. Soc Am.*, 68, 1577-1593.
- Draper, N.R. and Smith, H. (1966). *Applied regression analysis*, John Wiley and Sons, New York.
- Ebel, J. E. and K. P. Bonjer (1990). Moment tensor inveriosn of small earthquakes in southwestern germany for fault plane solution. *Geophys. J. Int.* 101, 133-146.
- Goldstein, P. (1999). *SAC user's manual*, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, University of California.

- GSETT-3, (1997). Provisional GSE 2.1, Message Formats & Protocols, Operations Annex 3.
- Havskov, J and G. Alguacil (2001). Instrumentation in earthquake seismology. University of Bergen and University of Granada, 300 pp. Preliminary version.
- Havskov, J, S. Malone, D McCloud and R. Crosson (1989). Coda Q for the state of Washington. Bull. Seism. Soc. Am.,79, 1024-1038.
- Herrmann, R. B. (1985). An extension of random vibration theory estimates of strong ground motion to large distances, Bull. Seism. Soc. Am.,75, 1447-1453.
- Herrmann, R., B. and A. Kijko (1983). Modelling some empirical vertical component Lg relations, Bull. Seism. Soc. Am. 73,157-171.
- Herrmann, R. B. (1996). Computer programs in seismology. Manual, Saint Louis University.
- Hutton, L. K. and D. Boore (1987). The Ml scale in Southern California. Bull. Seism. Soc. Am. 77,2074-2094.
- Kanamori, H (1977). The energy release in great earthquakes. Journal of Geophysical Research, 82, 1981-1987.
- Kissling, E., W.L. Ellsworth, D. Eberhart-Phillips and U. Kradolfer, (1994). Initial reference model in local earthquake tomography, Journal of Geophysical Research, Vol. 99, No. B10, 19 635-19 646.
- Kissling, E., U. Kradolfer and H. Maurer, (1995). Program VELEST USERS GUIDE - Short Introduction.
- Klein, F. W. (1984) Users guide to HYPOINVERSE, a program for Vax and PC350 computers to solve for earthquake locations. USGS open file report 84-000.
- Kværna, T. and D.J. Doornbos, An integrated approach to slowness analysis with arrays and tree-component stations, in: NORSAR Semiannual Technucal Summary, 1 October 1985 - 31 March 1986, Scientific Report No. 2-85/86, NORSAR, Kjeller, Norway, 1986.
- Lee, W. H. K., R. E. Bennett and L. Meagher, 1972. A method for estimating magnitude of local earthquakes from signal duration, U.S.G.S Open file report.
- Lee, W.H.K. and Lahr, J.C. 1975. HYPO71 (revised): a computer program for determining hypocenter, magnitude and first motion pattern of local earthquakes. Open-file report, U.S. Geological Survey, 75-311.
- Lienert, B.R.E., E. Berg and L. N. Frazer (1986). Hypocenter: An earthquake location method using centered, scaled, and adaptively least squares, BSSA, Vol 76, 771-783.
- Lienert, B. R. E. (1991). Report on modifications made to Hypocenter. Institute of Solid Earth Physics, University of Bergen.
- Lienert, B.R.E and J. Havskov (1995). A computer program for locating earthquakes both locally and globally, Seismological Research Letters, 66, 26-36.
- McGuire, R.K. (1976). EQRISK. Evaluation of earthquake risk to site. United States Department of the Interior, Geological Survey, Open File Report 76-67, 90p.

- Nakamura, Y. (1989). A method for dynamic characteristics estimation of subsurface using microtremors on the ground surface. Q. Rep. Railway Tech. Res. Inst., 30, 1989.
- Roberts, R.G., Christoffersson, A., and Cassidy, F., 1989. Real time events detection, phase identification and source location estimation using single station component seismic data and a small PC, Geophysical Journal, 97, 471-480.
- Ordaz, M. (1991). CRISIS. Brief description of program CRISIS. Institute of Solid Earth Physics, University of Bergen, Norway, Internal Report, 16p.
- Ottmøller, L. (1995). Explosion filtering for Scandinavia, Norwegian National Seismic Network technical report # 2, IFJF, University of Bergen. 209 pp.
- Ottmøller, L. and J. Havskov (1999). SeisNet: A General Purpose Virtual Seismic Network. SRL 70, 5, 522-528.
- Peterson, J., Observation and modeling of seismic background noise, U.S. Geol., Survey Open-File report 93-322, 95p, 1993.
- Ruud, B.O., E.S. Husebye, S.F. Ingate and A. Christoffersen (1988). Event location at any distance using seismic data from a single, three-component station. Bull. Seism. Soc. Am. 78, 308-325.
- Ruud, B.O., and Husebye, E.S., (1992). A new three-component detector and automatic single station bulletin production, Bull. Seism. Soc. Am., 82, 221-237.
- Scherbaum, F. (1996). Of Poles and Zeros – Fundamentals of Digital Seismology, Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Singh, S.K., Apsel, R.J., Fried, J. and Brune, J.N. (1982). Spectral attenuation of SH-waves along the Imperial fault. Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America. 72, 2003-2016.
- Snoke, J. A., J. W. Munsey, A. G. Teague and G. A. Bollinger (1984). A program for focal mechanism determination by combined use of polarity and SV-P amplitude ratio data. Earth quake notes, 55, p15
- Veith, K. F. and G. E. Clawson (1972). Magnitude from short period P-wave data. Bull. Seism. Soc. Am. 62, 435-440.

Appendix 1 - The Nordic format

Free columns are included for two purposes:

1. To obtain a readable format
2. To have some space for possible future extensions

Here are examples, top 3 lines for positioning only.

```

      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789
.-----

```

```

1984 1022 2102 23.2 LE 69.330 27.440 11.0F NAO 34 5.2 3.8LNAO 4.0BPDE 3.2SISC1
NORTHERN FINLAND 3
NRSA SZ IPN 1 D 2244 13.44 0345 1234.6 1.33 245.2 08.6 841022 120.2 3 5 12345
NRSA SZ ILG 1 D 2244 13.44 0345 1234.6 1.33 265.0 03.6 841022 120.2 3 5 12345

1985 510 21 5 16.1 LE 60.240 6.170 30.0F BER 6 2.3 3.8LNAO 4.0BPDE 3.2SISC
1.5 0.5 0.9 5.0 0.4 5
8505210425.WNN 6
NORTHERN HORDALAND F 3.5 61.22 0.5 5.33 0.8 23456 2 456 2 99 11BER1
STAT SP IPHASW D HRMM SECON CODA AMPLIT PERI AZIMU VELO SNR 7
BER SZ IPG 2 U 2105 25.41 200
HYA SZ ISG 1 2105 33.1
ODD SZ IP 3 2105 20.1 250
ODD SZ EPG 2105 22.9
ODD SZ LG 2105 55.8

```

Below are examples of how the last free columns of type 4 lines are used in the Nordic Databank in Helsinki and in Bergen:

```

1985 510 21 5 16.1 LE 60.240 6.170 30.0F BER 6 2.3 3.8LNAO 4.0BPDE 3.2SISC1
1.5 0.5 0.9 5.0 0.4 5
8505210425.WNN 6
ACTION:UPD 93-07-09 09:40 OP:jens STATUS: ID:19920101080359 I
STAT SP IPHASW D HRMM SECON CODA AMPLIT PERI AZIMU VELO SNR AR TRES W DIS CAZ7
NRSA SZ IPN 1 D 2105 13.44 0345 1234.6 1.33 245.2 08.6 5.5 2 -0.7 9 555 235
BER SZ IPG 2 U 2105 25.41 200
HYA SZ ISG 1 2105 33.1
ODD SZ IP 3 2105 20.1 250
ODD SZ EPG 2105 22.9
ODD SZ LG 2105 55.8

```

Note in this example the fault plane solution line(F) and the HYP error line(E)

```

1993 1028 0800 26.4 L 57.518 7.119 18.8 BER 6 .6 2.6CBER 1
GAP=201 1.20 6.4 7.0 6.8 .3359E+01 -.2719E+00 .3054E+02E
93.2 74.8 -48.2 2 F
ACTION:SPL 95-01-08 09:40 OP:jh STATUS: ID:19931028080019 I
9310-28-0800-19S.NSN_17 6
STAT SP IPHASW D HRMM SECON CODA AMPLIT PERI AZIMU VELO SNR AR TRES W DIS CAZ7
BLS5 SZ EP D 8 0 56.80 129 -.110 216 349
BLS5 SZ ESG 8 1 23.59 -.910 216 349
BLS5 SZ EP 8 0 56.80 129 -.110 216 349
BLS5 SZ ESG 8 1 23.59 -.910 216 349

```

Location parameters:

AR : Azimuth residual when using azimuth information in locations
TRES: Travel time residual
W : Actual weight used for location (inc. e.g. distance weight), i2
DIS : Epicentral distance in kms
CAZ : Azimuth from event to station

 Note: Type 1 line must be the first, all type 4 lines should be together and
 the last line must be blank

FORMAT DESCRIPTION:

Type 1 Line:

Columns	Format	Description	Comments
1		Free	
2- 5	I4	Year	
6		Free	
7- 8	I2	Month	
9-10	I2	Day of Month	
11		Fix o. time	Normally blank, an F fixes origin time
12-13	I2	Hour	
14-15	I2	Minutes	
16		Free	
17-20	F4.1	Seconds	
21		Location model indicator	Any character
22	A1	Distance Indicator	L = Local, R = Regional, etc.
23	A1	Event ID	E = Explosion, etc. P = Probable explosion V = Volcanic
24-30	F7.3	Latitude	Degrees (+ N)
31-38	F8.3	Longitude	Degrees (+ E)
39-43	F5.1	Depth	Km
44	A1	Depth Indicator	F = Fixed, S = Starting value
45	A1	Locating indicator	-----, * do not locate
46-48	A3	Hypocenter Reporting Agency	
49-51		Number of Stations Used	
52-55		RMS of Time Residuals	
56		Free, unless magnitude is negative	
57-59	F3.1	Magnitude No. 1	
60	A1	Type of Magnitude	L = ML, B = mb, S = Ms, etc
61-63	A3	Magnitude Reporting Agency	
64		Free, unless magnitude is negative	
65-67	F3.1	Magnitude No. 2	
68	A1	Type of Magnitude	L = ML, B = mb, S = Ms
69-71	A3	Magnitude Reporting Agency	
72		Free, unless magnitude is negative	
73-75	F3.1	Magnitude No. 3	
76	A1	Type of Magnitude	L = ML, B = mb, S = Ms
77-79	A3	Magnitude Reporting Agency	
80	A1	Type of this line ("1"), can be blank if first line of event	

If more than 3 magnitudes need to be associated with the hypocenter in the first line, a subsequent additional type one line can be written with the same year, month, day until event ID and hypocenter agency. The magnitudes on this line will then be associated with the main header line and there is then room for 6 magnitudes.

Type 2 line (Macroseismic information)

1-5		Blank	
6-20	a	Any descriptive text	
21		Free	
22	a1	Diastrophism code (PDE type)	
		F = Surface faulting	
		U = Uplift or subsidence	
		D = Faulting and Uplift/Subsidence	
23	a1	Tsunami code (PDE type)	
		T = Tsunami generated	
		Q = Possible tsunami	
24	a1	Seiche code (PDE type)	
		S = Seiche	
		Q = Possible seiche	

25 a1 Cultural effects (PDE type)
 C = Casualties reported
 D = Damage reported
 F = Earthquake was felt
 H = Earthquake was heard

26 a1 Unusual events (PDE type)
 L = Liquefaction
 G = Geysir/fumerol
 S = Landslides/Avalanches
 B = Sand blows
 C = Cracking in the ground (not normal faulting).
 V = Visual phenomena
 O = Olfactory phenomena
 M = More than one of the above observed.

27 Free

28-29 i2 Max Intensity

30 a1 Max Intensity qualifier
 (+ or - indicating more precicely the intensity)

31-32 a2 Intensity scale (ISC type defintions)
 MM = Modified Mercalli
 RF = Rossi Forel
 CS = Mercalli - Cancani - Seberg
 SK = Medevcev - Sponheur - Karnik

33 Free

34-39 f6.2 Macroseismic latitude (Decimal)

40 Free

41-47 f7.2 Macroseismic longitude (Decimal)

48 Free

49-51 f3.1 Macroseismic magnitude

52 a1 Type of magnitude
 I = Magnitude based on maximum Intensity.
 A = Magnitude based on felt area.
 R = Magnitude based on radius of felt area.
 * = Magnitude calculated by use of special formulas
 developed by some person for a certain area.
 Further info should be given on line 3.

53-56 f4.2 Logarithm (base 10) of radius of felt area.

57-61 f5.2 Logarithm (base 10) of area (km**2) number 1 where
 earthquake was felt exceeding a given intensity.

62-63 i2 Intensity boardering the area number 1.

64-68 f5.2 Logarithm (base 10) of area (km**2) number 2 where
 earthquake was felt exceeding a given intensity.

69-70 i2 Intensity boardering the area number 2.

71 Free

72 a1 Quality rank of the report (A, B, C, D)

73-75 a3 Reporting agency

76-79 Free

80 a1 Type of this line ("2")

Type 3 Line (Optional):

Columns	Format	Description	Comments
1		Free	
2-79	A	Text	Anything
80	A1	Type of this line ("3")	

Type 4 line:

Columns	Format	Description	Comments
1		Free	
2- 6	A5	Station Name	Blank = End of readings = end of event
7	A1	Instrument Type	S = SP, I = IP, L = LP etc
8	A1	Component	Z, N, E
9		Free or weight, see note below	
10	A1	Quality Indicator	I, E, etc.
11-14	A2	Phase ID	PN, PG, LG, P, S, etc. **
15	I1	Weighting Indicator (1-4)	0 = full weight (as in HYPO)
16		Free or flag A to indicate automartic pick, removed when rpicking	
17	A1	First Motion	C, D

18 Note: Currently 15 to 18 can also be used for phase assuming
 column 11-14 is not blank. See note ** below.

19-20	I2	Hour	Hour can be up to 48 to indicate next day
21-22	I2	Minutes	
23-28	F6.0	Seconds	
29		Free	
30-33	I4	Duration (to noise)	Seconds
34-40	g7.1	Amplitude (Zero-Peak)	Nanometers
41		Free	
42-45	F4.0	Period	Seconds
46		Free	
47-51	F5.0	Direction of Approach	Degrees
52		Free	
53-56	F4.0	Phase Velocity	Km/second
57-60	F4.0	Signal to noise ratio	
61-63	I3	Azimuth residual	
64-68	F5.1	Travel time residual	
69-70	I2	Weight	
71-75	F5.0	Epicentral distance(km)	
76		Free	
77-79	I3	Azimuth at source	
80	A1	Type of this line ("4"), can be blank, which it is most often	

NB: Epicentral distance: Had format I5 before version 7.2. All old lines can be read with format F5.0 with same results, but now distance can also be e.g. 1.23 km which cannot be read by earlier versions. However, an UPDATE would fix that.

** Long phase names: An 8 character phase can be used in column 11-18. There is then not room for polarity information. The weight is then put into column 9. This format is recognized by HYP and MULPLT.

Type 4 cards should be followed by a Blank Card (Type 0)

Type 5 line (optional): Error estimates of previous line, currently not used by any SEISAN programs.

Columns	Format	Description	Comments
1		Free	
2-79		Error estimates in same format as previous line, normally type 4	
80	A1	Type of this line ("5")	

Type 6 Line (Optional):

Columns	Format	Description	Comments
1		Free	
2-79	A	Name(s) of tracedata files	
80	A1	Type of this line ("6")	

Type 7 Line (Optional):

Columns	Format	Description	Comments
1		Free	
2-79	A	Help lines to place the numbers in right positions	
80	A1	Type of this line ("7")	

Type F Line (Optional): Fault plane solution

Columns	Format	Description
1:30	3F10.0	Strike, dip and rake, Aki convention
31:36	I6	Number of bad polarities
71:76	A6	Method or source of solution, seisan amkes INVRAD or FOCMEC
79:79	A1	Blank: Prime solution, overwritten when focmec or invrad makes a new solution, non blank: remain in file, cannot be plotted
		0: Remain in file and can be plotted

Type E Line (Optional): Hyp error estimates

Columns	Format	Description
1		Free
2 - 5	A4	The text GAP=
6 - 8	I3	Gap
15-20	F6.2	Origin time error
25-30	F6.1	Latitude (y) error
31-32		Free
33-38	F6.1	Longitude (x) error (km)
39-43	F5.1	Depth (z) error (km)
44-55	E12.4	Covariance (x,y) km*km
56-67	E12.4	Covariance (x,z) km*km
68-79	E14.4	Covariance (y,z) km*km

Type I Line, ID line

Columns	Format	Description
1		Free
2:8		Help text for the action indicator
9:11		Last action done, so far defined
		SPL: Split
		REG: Register
		ARG: AUTO Register, AUTOREG
		UPD: Update
		UP : Update only from EEV
		REE: Register from EEV
		DUB: Duplicated event
		NEW: New event
12		Free
13:26		Date and time of last action
27		Free
28:30		Help text for operator
31:34		Operator code
35		Free
36:42		Help text for status
43:56		Status flags, not yet defined
57		Free
58:60		Help text for ID
61:74		ID, year to second
75		If d, this indicate that a new file id had to be created which was
one or more		seconds different from an existing ID to avoid overwrite.
76		Indicate if ID is locked. Blank means not locked, L means locked.

Type H line, High accuracy hypoenter line

Columns	Format	Description
1:55		As type 1 line
16		Free
17		Seconds, f6.3
23		Free
24:32		Latitude, f9.5
33		Free
34:44		Longitude, f10.5
44		Free
45:52		Depth, f8.3
53		Free
54:59		RMS, f6.3
60:79		Free
80		H

Appendix 2 - The Seisan waveform file format

The file is written from Fortran as an unformatted file. This means that the file contains additional characters (not described below, see end of this Appendix) between each block, which must be taken into account if the file is read as a binary file. If read as Fortran unformatted, the content will appear as described below. However, the internal structure is different on Sun, Linux and PC. SEISAN automatically corrects for these differences.

EVENT FILE HEADER

CONTAINS MINIMUM 12 ASCII STRINGS OF 80 BYTES.
ALL FORMATS I OR A UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

```
line 1
  1 -   1: FREE
  2 -  30: NETWORK NAME,
      COULD E.G. BE WESTERN NORWAY NETWORK
 31 -  33: NUMBER OF STATIONS, MAX 999
 34   : Century, 0: 1900, 1: 2000, blank is 0
 35 -  36: YEAR
 37
 38 -  40: DOY
 41
 42 -  43: MONTH
 44
 45 -  46: DAY
 47
 48 -  49: HR
 50
 51 -  52: MIN
 53
 54 -  59: SEC, FORMAT F6.3
 60
 61 -  69: TOTAL TIME WINDOW (SECS), FORMAT F9.3
 70 -  80: FREE
 71
 72
 73 -  80: FREE

-----|
line 2
  1 -  80: FREE

-----|
line 3
  1
  2 -   5: STATION CODE (A4), first 4 characters
  6 -   9: COMPONENT (A4)
 10   : STATION CODE (A1), LAST CHARACTER IF 5 CHARACTER STATION CODE
 11 -  17: START TIME RELATIVE TO EVENT FILE TIME (SECS) F7.2
 18   : BLANK
 19 -  26: STATION DATA INTERVAL LENGTH (SECS) F8.2
 27 -  52: SECOND CHANNEL
 53 -  78: THIRD CHANNEL
 79 -  80: BLANK

-----|
line 4-XX, where XX depends on number of channels, however, XX
      is at least 12 so there might be some blank lines.
  1 -  80: THREE MORE CHANNELS (SAME FORMAT AS line 3)

-----|
```

EVENT FILE CHANNEL HEADER

HEADER IS 1040 BYTES LONG, WRITTEN AS ONE VARIABLE DEFINED AS
CHARACTER*1040
THE PARAMETERS ARE WRITTEN FORMATTED WITH INTERNAL WRITE INTO

1040 BYTE TEXT STRING.

FORMAT IS ALWAYS I-FORMAT UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

```

1 - 5: STATION CODE (A5)
6 - 9: COMPONENT (A4), E.G. SZ L : SZ LOW GAIN, AN: ACCELERATION NS
10 : CENTURY, 0: 1900, 1:2000
11 - 12: YEAR
13
14 - 16: DOY
17
18 - 19: MONTH
20
21 - 22: DAY
23
24 - 25: HR
26
27 - 28: MIN
29 : TIMING INDICATOR, BLANK: TIME IS OK, E: UNCERATIAN TIME
30 - 35: SECOND (F6.3)
36
37 - 43: SAMPLE RATE (F7.2)
44
45 - 50: NUMBER OF SAMPLES
51
52 - 59: LATITUDE (F8.4), optional
60
61 - 69: LONGITUDE (F9.4), optional
70
71 - 75: ELEVATION (METERS), optional
76 : Indicate gain factor: Blank: No gain factor, G: Gain factor in
    column 148 to 159
77 : 2 OR 4 FOR 2 OR 4 BYTE INTEGER, BLANK IS 2BIT
78 : P: Poles and zeros used for response info, blank: Seismometer
    period etc used for response info. See below for details.
    T: Use up to 30 tabulated values irrespective of what is given
    below. If less than 30, blank characters must be given.
79 : C: a combination of table, poles and zeros or instrument
    constants have been used, for information only. Value in 78
    must then be T.
    F: Force use of header response, e.g. generated by MULPLT. Only
    gain at 1 hz is correct and 78 must be set to T.
80 - 80: FREE
148- 159: Normally comment, if 76 set to G, this is a gain factor,
    format G12.7. All samples read from channel are multiplied
    by this factor when read by routine seisinc. Used when data
    is stored in units of e.g. nm where values can be less than 1.
    Currently only generated by MULPLT when option OUT is used to
    extract part of a waveform file.
81 - 160: COMMENT LINE DESCRIBING THE SYSTEM RESPONSE (A80)

```

If character 78 is blank, option 1:

```

161 - 240: (10G8.3) 1. SEISMOMETER PERIOD
                   2. FRACTION OF CRITICAL DAMPING
                   3. SEISMOMETER GENERATOR CONSTANT (V/m/s) or
                     ACCELEROMETER SENSITIVITY (V/G)
                   4. AMPLIFIER GAIN
                   5. RECORDING MEDIA GAIN (I.E. 2048 COUNTS/VOLT)
                   6. GAIN AT 1.0 HZ, UNITS: COUNTS/METER
                   7. CUTOFF FREQUENCY FOR FILTER1 (HZ)
                   8. # OF POLES FOR FILTER1 (NEGATIVE FOR HIGHPASS)
                   9. CUTOFF FREQUENCY FOR FILTER2 (HZ)
                  10. # OF POLES FOR FILTER2 (NEGATIVE FOR HIGHPASS)
241 - 320: (10G8.3) FREQUENCIES AND #'S OF POLES FOR FIVE MORE FILTERS
321 -1040: RESPONSE CURVES (9(10G8.3) FREQ., AMPL. (REL. 1.0 HZ) AND PHASE,
          WRITTEN IN GROUPS OF 10 FREQUENCIES, 10 AMPLITUDES AND 10 PHASES

```

If character 78 is P, option 2:

```

161 - 182 (1X,2I5,G11.4) 1. NUMBER OF POLES
                        2. NUMBER OF ZEROS
                        3. NORMALIZATION CONSTANT, COUNTS/M
183 - 240 (5G11.4)      2 Poles in pairs of real and imaginary parts
241 -1040 (G11.4)      Remaining poles and zeros. 7 values are written
                        and then 3 spaces are left blank, see example
                        below.

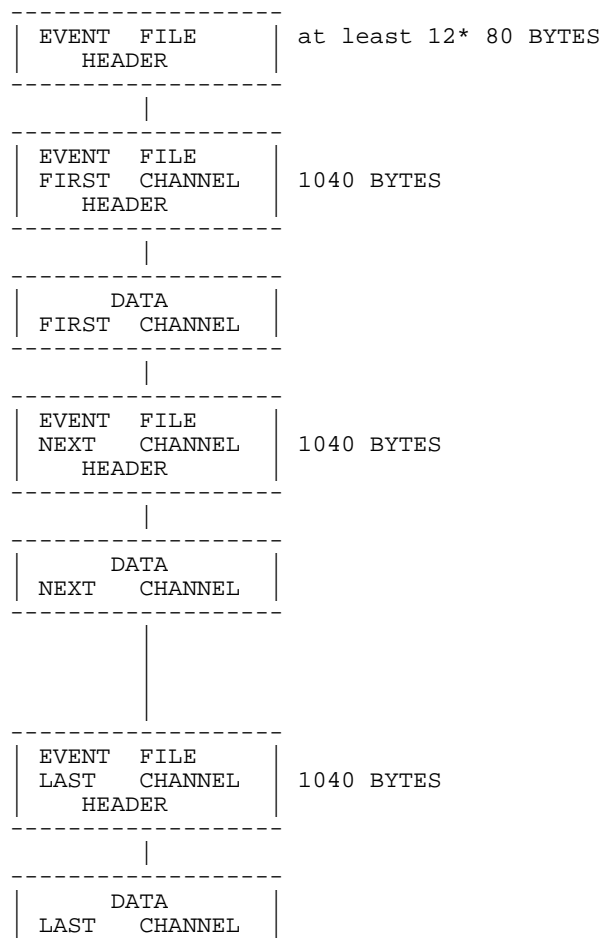
```

For each pole or zero, there are two real numbers representing the real and imaginary part of the pole or zero, thus the number of poles is half the number of

values written. First all the poles are written in pairs of real and imaginary parts, then follow the zeros. There is room for a total of 37 poles and zeros (74 pairs). The poles and zeros are written in a simulated line mode to make it easier to read, thus the 3 blanks after writing 7 values. It is assumed that the response is in displacement with units of counts/m.

```
SLR  L  E 86 199  7 18 15  6 35.960  1.000  1320                                4P
      11    5  .2760E+11 -.3770      .1830    -.3770    -.1830    -.6540
      .0000    -.2320    .0000      -.2320    .0000    -.2320    .0000
     -.3280    .0000    -.3280    .0000    -.3280    .0000    -.2140E-01
      .0000    -.2140E-01 .0000    .0000    .0000    .0000    .0000
      .0000    .0000    .0000    .0000    .0000    .0000
```

NOTE: The component information in character 6 IS VERY IMPORTANT. It MUST be A if an accelerometer is used, any other character assumes a velocity transducer. This is only relevant however if option 1 is used where response values will be calculated from the free period etc. If option 1 with discrete values or poles and zeros are used, the first component character can be anything.



To write a SEISAN file: If main headers are called mhead, channel header chead, data is data (integer), there is nchan channels and each has nsamp samples, then the file is written as

```
Do i=1,12
  Write(1) mhead(i)
Enddo
Do k=1,nchan
  Write(1) chead
  Write(1) (data(i),i=1,nsamp)
Enddo
```

This example only works up to 30 channels when writing main header. For more channels, see e.g. program SEISEI how to do it.

Details of binary file structure

When Fortran writes a file opened with "form=unformatted", additional data is added to the file to serve as record separators which have to be taken into account if the file is read from a C-program or if read binary from a Fortran program. Unfortunately, the number of and meaning of these additional characters are compiler dependent. On Sun, Linux and PC from version 7.0 (using Digital Fortran), every write is preceded and terminated with 4 additional bytes giving the number of bytes in the write. On the PC, Seisan version 6.0 and earlier using Microsoft Fortran, the first 2 bytes in the file are the ASCII character "KP". Every write is preceded and terminated with one byte giving the number of bytes in the write. If the write contains more than 128 bytes, it is blocked in records of 128 bytes, each with the start and end byte which in this case is the number 128. Each record is thus 130 bytes long. All of these additional bytes are transparent to the user if the file is read as an unformatted file. However, since the structure is different on Sun, Linux and PC, a file written as unformatted on Sun or Linux cannot be read as unformatted on PC or vice versa. There is even a small difference between Sun and Linux. The files are very easy to write and read on the same computer but difficult to read if written on a different computer. To further complicate matters, the byte order is different on Sun and PC.

This means that version 7.0 can read all earlier waveform files on all platforms from all platforms. However, files written on version 7.0 PC cannot be read by any earlier versions of Seisan without modifying the earlier seisan version.

In SEISAN, all files are written as unformatted files. In order to read the files independently of where they were written, the reading routine (buf_read in seisinc, in IIB) reads the file from Fortran as a direct access file with a record length of 2048 bytes. The additional bytes are thrown away, the relevant bytes fished out and swapped if the file is written on a different computer than where it is read.

Since there is no information stored in the header of the file giving the byte address of each channel, the routine must read the first file-header, calculate how many bytes there are down to where the next channel starts, jump down and repeat the process until the desired channel is reached (this is also how SUDS files are read). However, compared to reading the file as unformatted, only a fraction of the file is read to fish out a particular channel. Once the channel header has been read, the start address is stored in the subroutine so any subsequent access to that channel is very fast. Overall, random access to SEISAN waveform files is much faster with the binary read than the previous (version 5.0 and earlier) unformatted read. Only in the case where the whole file is read is the unformatted read faster.

```

      PC file structure
      Up to and including version 6.0
-----
one byte: K indicates start of file
-----
one byte: # of bytes following
-----
128 bytes or less of data
-----
one byte: # of bytes in previous record
-----

```

```

      Sun and Linux file structure
      PC structure from version 7.0
-----
4 bytes: # of bytes following
-----
one block of data
-----
4 bytes: # bytes in prev. write
-----
4 bytes: # of bytes following
-----

```

one byte: # of bytes in following record

128 bytes or less of data
.....
.....

one block of data

.....
.....
.....

The Linux and PC file structure is exactly as on Sun except that the bytes are swapped. This is used by SEISAN to find out where the file was written. Since there is always 80 characters in the first write, character one in the Linux file will be the character P while on Sun character 4 is P.

Appendix 3 – The Seisan response file format

There are three SEISAN response formats. The instrument response can either be presented as (1) instruments constants, (2) pairs of frequency amplitude and phase or as (3) poles and zeros.

```
Line 1
 1 - 5: STATION CODE (A5)
 6 - 9: COMPONENT (A4), E.G. SZ L : SZ LOW GAIN, AN: ACCELERATION NS
10   : CENTURY, 0: 1900, 1:2000
11 - 12: YEAR
14 - 16: DOY
18 - 19: MONTH
21 - 22: DAY
24 - 25: HR
27 - 28: MIN
30 - 35: SECOND (F6.3)
52 - 59: LATITUDE (F8.4), optional
61 - 69: LONGITUDE (F9.4), optional
71 - 75: ELEVATION (METERS), optional
78   : P: Poles and zeros
      Blank: Seismometer period etc used for response info. See below for
            details.
      T: Use up to 30 tabulated values irrespective of what is given
        below. If less than 30, blank characters must be given.
79   : C: a combination of table, poles and zeros or instrument
        constants have been used, for information only. Value in 78
        must then be T.
      F: Force use of header response. Only
        gain at 1 hz is correct and 78 must be set to T.
```

```
Line 2
 1 - 80: COMMENT LINE DESCRIBING THE SYSTEM RESPONSE (A80)
```

OPTION 1

If character 78 is blank, option 1:

```
Line 3
 1 - 80: (10G8.3)  1. SEISMOMETER PERIOD
                  2. FRACTION OF CRITICAL DAMPING
                  3. SEISMOMETER GENERATOR CONSTANT (V/m/s) or
                     ACCELEROMETER SENSITIVITY (V/G)
                  4. AMPLIFIER GAIN
                  5. RECORDING MEDIA GAIN (I.E. 2048 COUNTS/VOLT)
                  6. GAIN AT 1.0 HZ, UNITS: COUNTS/METER
                  7. CUTOFF FREQUENCY FOR FILTER1 (HZ)
                  8. # OF POLES FOR FILTER1 (NEGATIVE FOR HIGHPASS)
                  9. CUTOFF FREQUENCY FOR FILTER2 (HZ)
                 10. # OF POLES FOR FILTER2 (NEGATIVE FOR HIGHPASS)
```

```
Line 4
 1 _ 80: (10G8.3) FREQUENCIES AND #'S OF POLES FOR FIVE MORE FILTERS
```

Lines 5-13: RESPONSE CURVE in 3 blocks of 3 lines

```
 1 _ 80: (10G8.3) FREQ.
 1 _ 80: (10G8.3) AMPL. (REL. 1.0 HZ)
 1 _ 80: (10G8.3) PHASE,
```

The are only for info in option 1

OPTION 2

If character 78 is T, use tablated values, format as in option 1

OPTION 3

If character 78 is P, option 2:

Line 3

```
1 - 22: (1X,2I5,G11.4) 1. NUMBER OF POLES
                        2. NUMBER OF ZEROS
                        3. NORMALIZATION CONSTANT, COUNTS/M
23 - 80 (5G11.4)      2 Poles in pairs of real and imaginary parts
```

Lines 4-13

```
1 - 80: (G11.4) Remaining poles and zeros. 7 values are written
                        and then 3 spaces are left blank.
```

Example of SEISAN FAP response file

```
KBS B Z100 1 1 1 0 0 0.000

360. .700 .260E+04 0. .419E+06.684E+10 0. 0.000 0. 0.000
0. 0.00 0. 0.00 0. 0.00 0. 0.00 0. 0.00
.500E-02.700E-02.980E-02.140E-01.190E-01.270E-01.370E-01.520E-01.730E-01.100
.480E-02.694E-02.978E-02.140E-01.190E-01.270E-01.370E-01.520E-01.730E-01.100
138.366 123.400 113.340 106.128 101.813 98.283 96.034 94.289 93.054 92.229
.140 .200 .280 .390 .550 .770 1.10 1.50 2.10 2.90
.140 .200 .280 .390 .550 .770 1.10 1.50 2.10 2.90
91.592 91.114 90.796 90.571 90.405 90.289 90.203 90.149 90.106 90.077
4.10 5.80 8.10 11.0 16.0 22.0 31.0 43.0 60.0 85.0
4.10 5.80 8.10 11.0 16.0 22.0 31.0 43.0 60.0 85.0
90.054 90.038 90.028 90.020 90.014 90.010 90.007 90.005 90.004 90.003
```

Example of SEISAN PAZ response file

```
KBS B Z100 1 1 1 0 0 0.000 P

2 3 0.1089E+10-0.1222E-01 0.1246E-01-0.1222E-01-0.1246E-01 0.
0. 0. 0. 0. 0. 0. 0.
0. 0. 0. 0. 0. 0. 0.
0.
```

...

Appendix 4 - An example of output from the BUL program

Note: The bul example is not part of the electronic versions of the manual.

INDEX

.

.SEISAN 13

3

3-component stations 47, 79, 151

A

Acceleration 78

add waveform format 7

AGA 6

Agency 14, 54, 129, 205

Agency, select for 112

AMP 76

Amplitude 76

Amplitude attenuation 203

Amplitude, automatic 76

Andalucia 129, 137

Andalusia 143, 144

Angle of incidence 156

Apparent velocity 56, 76, 79

Apparent velocity 180

APPEND 123

Append another event to current event 32

Array processing 216

Array stations 47

ASCII files 127, 145

ASCII waveform format 135

ASCII, convert to 145

ASSOCI 167

associ_rest.out 167

Associate events in time 35

Attenuation equation 200

Attenuation relations 188

AUTO 151

AUTO_LOCATE 95

AUTO_PROCESS 95

Automate EPIMAP 105

Automatic amplitude 76

Automatic coda length 76, 96

Automatic phase picking 36, 151

AUTOPIC 18

AUTOPIC.INP 151

Autopic.out 151

AUTOREG 123

Autoscale depth profile 103

Autoscaling. 81

Autosig 153

autosig.par 154

A-value 190

Average station residual 55

Azimuth 76, 151

Azimuth error 56

B

Backazimuth 79

Background noise 89, 183

Background seismicity 201

Bandpass filter, default in mulplt 95

BASE 28

BGISEI 137

BGS, British Geological Survey 146

Binary SEISAN waveform file structure 243

Bisquare weighting 55

BOUCH 167

Bouch.out 174

BOUSEI 25, 167

Brune spectrum 230

BUL 118

BUL.INP 18, 118

Bul.ps 118

Bulletin 118

Bulletin program 18

B-value 148, 190, 201

BVALUE 148

Bvalue.out 149

Bvalue.plt 149

C

CAL directory 43, 142

Calibration file 224

CAT directory 7

CAT_AGA 129

Cat_aga.par 129

Catalog work 7, 25, 44, 45, 115, 121, 190, 208

Catday.out 121

CAT-file 6, 9, 22, 57

Cathour.out 121

Catmonth.out 121

CATSTAT 121

Catyear.out 121

change filters 68, 93

Change of day 58

Channel order 73

Channel selection 64, 65

check 230

Check data base 28

CHECK_BASE 28

CHECKRE 28

China 137

Chronological order 116

CLUSTER 202

CNVSSR and CNVSSA 140

Coda length 55, 75, 76, 96, 203

Coda magnitude 48, 55, 111

CODAQ 25, 160

Codaq.inp 160

Codaq.par	160	Delete event	27, 32
COLLECT	114	Delete ID-line	116
COLOR.DEF	18	Delete S-file	74
Colors on Linux dont work	19	Delete waveform file	74, 80
Command to the operating system	34	Depth as function of rms	35
Commands in EEV	30	Depth profile	103
Common tasks in SEISAN	22	Depth, fixing	50
COMPACT	120	Depth, select for	111
Compact file	9, 115	Depth, start value	51
Compile programs	19	Different databases	38
Componen.for	76	Digital data	26
Component names in S-file	76	Dimension	14, 77
Composite fault plane solution	33, 158	Diminution function	84, 198
Compression	8	Dip	157
Conrad interface	54, 56	DIRF	117
Consistency check	56	Displacement	78
Console window	42	Distance id	111
Continuous data	65, 126	Distance indicator	74
Continuous plotting	65	Distance order	73
Contour file	104	Distance range, select for	112
Contour maps	201	Distance weighting	50
Conversion of component codes	135	DR3024 and DR3016	138
Conversion of station codes	135	DRSEI	138
Conversion programs	128	Duplicate event	32
Convert angles	156	Duplicate ID	27, 115
Convert to ASCII	145	Duration magnitude	55
Converted magnitude	205		
Copy events	32	E	
Copy_wav.out	125	EARSEI	138
Corner frequency	87, 198	Earth Data	138
CPLOT	98	Earthquake catalogue	188
Crash, check base		Earthquake statistics	120, 121
CRIATT	197	EDA recorder	138
CRIPAR	191, 199	EDASEI	138
CRISEI	104	EDBPICK picking program	132
CRISIS99	188, 191	Editor	14
Crustal model	17	EEV	22, 29
Crustal parameters	180	EEV over several months	33
Crustal structure determination	52	EEV print command	34
		EEV, jump to another month and database	34
D		EEV, print S-file	21
Daily number of events	121	EEV.OUT	32
Damped signal	230	End time	17
DAT directory	17	Environmental variable	13
Data base content	28	Epicenter area selection	105
Data base error	33	EPIMAP	17, 100, 120
Data base, check		Epimap.inp	105
Database generation	17	EQRISK	189, 199
Database name	17	EQRSEI	104, 189, 202
Database security	27	Error ellipse, plot	108
Database structure	38, 45	Error estimate, HYP	57
Dataseis	137, 140	Error in S-file	33
DC level	69	Errors in hypocenter	112
Default channel	94	EUROPE.MAP	17
Default filter	95	Event felt, select for	111
Defaults	94	Event ID	74
DEL directory	6	Event type	6, 74
DELET database	32, 38	Event, duplicate ID	115
Delete automatic picks	74	EXFILTER	208

Explosion	74, 111
Explosion filtering	208
EXTRACT	123
Extract data in MULPLT	81
Extract from waveform file	80
Extract waveform files	126
Extracting events from the database	114

F

Fault plane solution	33, 39, 155
fault plane solution, Composite	158
Fault plane solution, plot on map	108
Fault plane solution, plotting several	156
FDSN	144
Federation of Digital Seismographic Networks	144
File conversion and modification programs	128
File number	64
File types	9
FILENR.LIS	9, 44, 117
Filter and spectral analysis	68
Filter, high pass	65
Filter, instability	65
Filter, low pass	65
Filters in MULPLT	68
FIX7CAL	11, 43
Fixed scaling	81
Fixing depth	50, 55
Fixing location	51, 55
Fixing origin time	51, 55
FIXTIME	141
FK analysis	79, 216
FOCMEC	155
Focmec.inp	156
Focmec.lst	157
Focmec.out	157
Focmec.plt	157
Format	8
Format, Nordic	235
Format, volcanic information	215
Format, waveform	240
Fourier acceleration spectra	198
Free surface effect	198

G

Gain factor	241
Gap range, select for	112
GBV recorder	139
GCF format	139
Generic Mapping Tools	133
Geo_depths	20
Geometrical spreading	84, 198, 204
GeoSig	139
GeoSys	139
Geotech Instruments	142
GET_WAV	125
Get_wav.out	126
GIINOR	129
GIISEI	138

Global event location	49
Global phases	77
GMT	133
GMTMAP	33
Go to event by number or date	31
Graphics	230
graphics problem on PC	17
graphics problem on UNIX	15
Ground displacement	204
Ground motion seismogram	78
GSE	7, 44
GSE format	133
GSERESP	139
GSESEI	139
GSN	140
GSRSEI	139
Güralp	139
GURSEI	139

H

h_model.par	52
h_model_out	52
Hard copy files	14
Hardcopies	64
Hardcopy in single trace mode	73
Hardwired constants	93
Header times	128
Herkij_distance	20, 21, 94
Herrmann	25, 167
Herrmann's package	220
HERSEI	167
High accuracy	21, 28
High frequency decay factor	198
High pass filter	68
HINNOR	129
Hints on modelling	173
Homepage	4
Horizontal component	79
HYP output in S-file	53
HYP, do not locate	49
HYP, multiple model mode	52
Hyp.cat	116
hyp.out	158
HYPINV	62
HYPNOR	129
HYPNOR style weight	76
HYP071	33, 53, 58
HYP071 files to Nordic files	129
Hypocenter program	47
Hypocenter, add to S-file	33
Hypocenters, more than one	44
Hypoinverse	33, 62
Hypoinverse format	133
Hypoinverse to Nordic	129
Hypsum.out	57

I

IASP	178
iasp.out	178

IASP91.HED	10, 177
IASPEI phases	47, 56
IASPEI Seismic Format	130
IASPEI software library	142
IASPEI91	10, 49, 56, 77, 177
Iceland	145
ID, lock	116
Identifying seismic phases	77
ID-line	6, 74, 116
IMS1.0	130
Index file	9, 30, 32, 38, 45, 112
Index.out	112
Indexeev.out	162
Indexeev.out.	32
Input file for CRIATT	198
Input file for EQRISK	199
Input files for the CRISIS99	192
INPUTEPI	33, 77
INPUTONE	33
INPUTONE.	77
Inserting events in the database	114
Instrument response	43, 220
Interactive work	29
International Monitoring System	130
Inversion	211
inversion of surface wave group velocities	220
INVRAD	34, 38, 39
IRIS	140, 144, 147
IRISEI	140
ISC	49, 131, 132
ISC to Nordic	131
ISCNOR	131
ISCSTA	132
ISF format	130
ISMSEI	140
Israel	129, 138

J

JHD	211, 213
Joint hypocenter determination	211, 213

K

K2SEI	140
Kappa, determine	181
Kappa, determine by spectral fitting	88
Kinematics	132, 137, 140
KINSEI	140
KW2ASC	140

L

LD_LIBRARY_PATH	13, 14
Least squares	122
LEESEI	141
Lennartz	141, 145
LENPCQ	141
LENSEI	141
Lg phase	47
Lg phase velocity	56
Lg waves	179

Linking programs	19
Linux file structure	244
Lithoseis	138
Local database, update	116
Local index file	38
Local Index file	45
Local magnitude	47, 111, 204
Local magnitude parameters	56
LOCAL_CAL	14, 43
Locate event	34
Locate event in MULPLT	77
Locate two events together	34
Location programs	47
Location with one station	47
Location, max distance	55
Location, min # of stations	56
Lock ID	116
LOG directory	6
Log file	116
Long phase names	49, 77, 238
Low pass filter	68
Lower bound magnitude	190
LSQ	122
lsq.plt	122

M

M88SEI	141
Macroseismic information	34
MAG	87, 101, 120
Mag_amp.out	205
Mag_coda.out	205
Mag_mag.out	205
Mag_new.out	205
Mag_newa.out	205
Mag_spec.out	205
Magnitude	47, 55, 56, 202
Magnitude conversion	205
Magnitude correction	57
Magnitude in epimap	101
Magnitude order	120
Magnitude relation	202
Magnitude residuals	54
Magnitude weight	54
Magnitude, fixed	48
Magnitude, move from 2 header to first	120
Magnitude, select for	112
Magnitudes without type	111
Magnitudes, more than 3	44, 48
Mailing lists	4
Majordomo	4
Makefile	19
MAKEREAS	17, 123
MAP	20
MAP file	133
Map files	17
MAP option in EEV	21
MARS88	141
Maximum expected magnitude	190
Maximum likelihood b-value	149

Maximum no of iterations	55
Maximum number of traces	15
Maximum observed magnitude	190
Mb	48, 78, 111
Mc	48, 202, 203
Memory extender	15
Merge catalogs	44
Merge events near in time	167
Merge waveform files	80, 127
MERGE_WAVEFORM	81
Merging files from different networks	127
Miniseed, mseedsei	141
MI	47, 56, 202, 203
Modelling parameters, Q	54
Modes of operation	22
Moho	54, 56
Moment	87, 182, 198
Moment tensor inversion	39
Monthly epicenter files	115
Monthly number of events	121
Mount Unix disk on PC	16
Mouse click	68
Mouse, test	230
Moving files between Sun and PC	10
Ms	48, 111
MULPLT	17, 26, 34, 63
MULPLT.DEF	17, 73, 93
MULPLT.OUT	89
Multiple event S-file	114
Multiplexed files	26
Multitrace mode	64
Mw	87

N

Nakamura	182
Name of the local Index file	45
Nanometer	47, 78
Nanometrics	142
NANSEI	14, 142
NDC	130
Nearest station	50
NEIC	142
NEISEI	142
Network code	20
Network code, put in waveform file	135
New events into SEISAN	74
NEWVE	27
Noise spectra	182
Noise spectrum	86, 89, 183
Noise study	89, 183
Nordic format	6, 9, 235
Nordic to HYPO71	133
NORGSE	133
Norhin	62
NORHIN	133
NORHYP	133
NORIMS	130
Normalization constant	224

O

Omega square	198
Operator ID	116
Order of magnitudes	120
OS9SEI	142
Other databases	7
Output file from CRIATT	199
Output file from EQRISK	201
Output files from CRISIS99	197
Output, corrected trace	81

P

P phase	47
Parameter files	17, 18
Pascal	144
PCEQ format	142
PCK files	132
PCQSEI	142
PCSUDS	147
PDAS files to SEISAN	142
PDASEI	142
PDE	133
PDE bulletin file	129
PDE e-mail	133
PDENOR	133
Peak ground acceleration	189
Peak ground velocity	189
Period	76
Peterson noise model	89, 181
Pg phase	47
PGA	189
Phase AMP	76
Phase mouse key	94
Phase name	77, 237
Phase name key	94
Phase name length	237
Phase picking	23, 63, 75
Phase picking mode	73
Phase reading indicator	64
Phase weight key	94
Phase, compare theoretical	33
Phase, select in data base	112
Picking phases, use of filters	68
PITSA	145, 147
Pitsa program	34
Place names	103
Plot contours	101
Plotting continuous data	9
Plotting epicenters	20
Plotting place names	103
Plotting response files	44
Plotting traces	34
Pn phase	47
Poblem, UPDATE	117
Polarity	68, 76, 155
Polarity, select for	111
Poles and zeros	142, 223, 241
Polygon	208
Polygon, select	112

Polygon, select in	103
Postscript	14, 64
Power spectral density	183
Power spectrum	86, 89
P-phase picking	153
PR_RESP	44, 220
Preprocessing of data	75, 95
Presp	44
Presp.plt	225
Print S-file	21, 34
Print.out file	57
Printer	14
Printing	45
Printing on PC	16
Probabilistic seismic hazard analysis	188
Probable explosion	111
Problem HYP, Moho not found	54
Problem UPD	117
Problem, backup files in EEV	33
Problem, Bouchon	169
Problem, DOS program crash	135
Problem, EXTRACT on PC	17
Problem, file name length	9
Problem, filenr.lis	118
Problem, filter	65
Problem, GSESEI	139
Problem, Herrmann	168
Problem, HYP	50, 51, 53
Problem, instrument correction	79
PROBLEM, MULPLT area	103
Problem, MULPLT spectra	89
Problem, no location	49
Problem, Out in MULPLT	81
Problem, PC	16
Problem, picking amplitude	76
Problem, q-correction	88
Problem, reading synthetic phase	77
PROBLEM, RESP	221
Problem, rotation	89
Problem, select	114
Problem, UPD	117
Problem, VELEST	213
PROBLEM: Rotation and removing response	80
Profile, hypocenters	103
PSNSEI	143
Public Seismic Network	143

Q

Q, determine by spectral fitting	88
QLg	179
QNX	142
QNXSEI	143
QSEI	143
Quality factor	160, 198, 203
Quality factor, correct for	182
Quality factor, determine by spectra	182
Quality factor, determine with coda	160
Quanterra	140

R

Radiation pattern	198
Rake	157
RDSEED	144
REA directory	6
REA.LOG	28
Read S-file	229
Recompile programs	19
Recover files from the DELET database	32
Reftek	144
REFTEK	147
REG_KEEP_AUTO	74
Regional attenuation	198
Register event	21, 123
Registration	63
Registration and preprocessing	75
Relative spectra	183
Rename event type	35
Reorder Hypocenters	129
REPORT	87, 119
Report.out	120
Report_n.out	120
Reporting agency	55
RESAMP	126
Resampled files	143
Resampling	126
RESET TEST	54, 55
Residual weight	57
Resolution	95
RESP	43, 220
Response file	9, 43, 78, 241, 245
Response in header	241, 245
Response removal	183
Response, from where	78
Response, GSE	139
Response, show curves	78
Rg phase velocity	56
RMS as a function of depth	35
RMSDEP	35
Rotated seismograms	79
RSASEI	143, 144
RT_SEIS	144

S

S phase	47
SAC	7, 147
SAC libraries	19
SACSEI	144
SAMBA	16
Sample rate	126
Sample_graphics	230
Sample_read_wav	229
Search	35
Search by day and hour	32
Searching headers in waveform files	127
Searching in the database	109
SEED	144
SEIASC	126
SEIDEL	127

Seidim.inc	14	Sonic boom	111
SEIGMT	133	Source displacement spectrum	84
SEIM88A	145	Source function	198
SEIPITSA	145	Source parameters	84
Seisan Extension	14	Source radius	85
SEISAN shortcut	16	Source time function	173
SEISAN waveform file	9	S-P and L-S differences	49
SEISAN waveform files to or from ascii	126	Spain	133, 143
SEISAN.DEF	20, 93	SPEC	181
seisan.ini	16	Spec.par	182
SEISAN_EDITOR.	14	Spectral analysis	181
SEISAN_TOP	14	Spectral fitting	88
SEISEI	127	Spectral parameters	94, 120, 153, 182, 205
SeisGram	144	Spectral ratio	182
SEISLOG	142, 143	Spherical harmonic station corrections	54
Seismic design spectra	188	SPLIT	27, 114
Seismic hazard analysis	189	Split an event	32
Seismic moment, average	58	Sprengnether	138
Seismic noise	89	SSA, Kinemetrics	137
Seismic risk related programs	188	SSR, Kinemetrics	137
Seismic source zones	188	ST2ASC	141
Seismogram,	65	STA/LTA	153
Seismometer constants	223	Stand-alone programs	45
SEISNET	24, 74	Start and end date	45
SELECT	7, 38, 109	Start depth	51
Select epicenters in an area	105	Start time	17
Select events from database	32	Starting location	56
Select for phase	112	Starting Location	50, 56
Select.inp	113	Station and channel codes	225
Select.out	109	Station azimuth	79
Selection in polygon	103	Station coordinates	17, 132
Selection on errors	112	Station listing in print.out	57
SELMAP	134	Station selection	132
SELSEI	128	Station, only 4 characters	131
Selstat.lis	211	STATION0.HYP	17, 53
Serial number, instrument	135	STATIS	120
S-file	6, 9, 22, 26, 114	Statistics	120, 121
S-file, error	33	Stress drop	85, 87, 198
S-file, parameters	229	Stress drop, determine by spectral fitting	88
S-file, print	34	Strike	157
S-file, update	35	Subset of database	45
S-files, collecting	114	SUD2ASC	147
Sg phase	47	SUDS	147
SGRSEI	144	SUDS format	141, 243
Short user guide	22	SUDSEI	147
Signal duration	153	Sun and PC differences	8, 243
Signal, damped	230	Surface wave analysis	85, 220
Signal.out	81	Surface wave dispersion	85
SILSEI	145	Swarm, identify	122
Single channel files	127	Swarm, seismic	122
Single files	6	Swarm.out	122
Single station location	47	SYNT	169
Single trace mode	73	Synthetic seismograms	167
Sismalp	145	Syscom	146
SISSEI	145	System response	43
Site effects	188		
SMSEI	146	T	
Sn phase	47	T and P-axis	156
Soil amplification	182	Terra Technology	147

TERSEI	147
Test graphics	230
Test mouse	230
Test programs	229
Test signals, make	230
Theoretical phases	33, 77
Threshold magnitude	190
Time delay	128
Time, uncertain flag in waveform file	143
Timing error	65, 68
Timing indicator	241
TMP	8
Top directory	13
T-phase	56
Trace plotting	23, 63
Travel time error	56
Tsig	230
Ttim.	177
TTLAYER	177

U

UNCERTAIN TIME	68
Unformatted read and write	243
Units	86, 222
Unknown type	111
UPD	117
UPDATE	29, 35, 38, 45, 87, 116
Update header line	48
Update without relocation	117
Updated S-files	35, 115
Upper and lower case	10
Upper bound magnitude	201
UPPER case	76
USERCOM	35
USGS	134
USGSNOR	134
Using azimuth phases	56

V

VELEST	211
Veletst for Windows	211
velest.cmn	211
VELMENU	211
Velocity	78
Velout.dif	213
version	19
Volcanic	111
Volcanic event	74
Volcanic tremor	215
VOLCANO.DEF	215
Vp/Vs ratio	55
Vp/Vs, calculate	180

W

W_EMAP	108
Wadati	36, 180
WAV data base	20, 21
WAV database	8
WAV directory	7

Waveform conversion programs	135
Waveform file format	240
Waveform file name	128
Waveform file structure	243
Waveform file, delete	80
Waveform file, extract from	80
Waveform file, fix headers	128
Waveform file, split	127
Waveform files	8, 112
Waveform files, join	123
Waveform files, merge	80
waveform.for	229
Waveform.inc	229
Waveform.out	113
WAVFIX	122
WEB options	113
Weight	50, 56, 76
WGSSEI	147
Wilber	145
Wildcard	117
Willy Lee binary files to SEISAN binary file	142
Windows	40
Windows configuration	16
Windows NT	16
Windows95	16, 22
WKBj	167, 168
Wood Anderson	78, 204
Working directory	41
WORLD.MAP	17
Write S-file	229

X

X Windows	13
Xnear and xfar	55

Y

Y5DUMP	142
Yearly number of events	121

Z

Zoom in MULPLT	65
----------------	----

